

# A Survey of Library Services to Schools and Children in the UK 2005-06

## Regional Supplement

*Claire Creaser and Sally Maynard*



CREASER, Claire and MAYNARD, Sally

*A Survey of Library Services to Schools and Children in the UK 2005-06 – Regional Supplement*

Loughborough: LISU, November 2006

ISBN 13: 978-1-905499-11-3

ISBN 10: 1-905499-11-6

© MLA: Museums, Libraries and Archives Council 2006

This report has been published with the support of MLA: Museums, Libraries and Archives Council

The opinions expressed in this report are those of the authors, and do not necessarily represent the views of MLA or Loughborough University.

*Published and distributed by*

LISU

Loughborough University • Leicestershire • LE11 3TU

Tel: +44 (0)1509 635680 • Fax: +44 (0)1509 635699 • E-mail: [lisu@lboro.ac.uk](mailto:lisu@lboro.ac.uk)

<http://www.lboro.ac.uk/departments/dis/lisu/>

# Contents

|  | Page no. |
|--|----------|
| Acknowledgements .....                                       | ii       |
| Introduction .....   | 1        |
| <b>Staffing</b>  |          |
| Table 2.1 Staffing grades – Head of Service.....             | 2        |
| Table 2.2 Professional library staff .....                   | 6        |
| Table 2.3 Total library staff.....                           | 10       |
| Table 2.4 Staffing details.....                              | 14       |
| <b>Public Library Services to Children</b>                   |          |
| Table 3.1 Children’s services in the public library .....    | 22       |
| Table 3.2 Resource provision.....                            | 26       |
| Table 3.3 Outreach services .....                            | 34       |
| Table 3.4 Widening participation .....                       | 42       |
| Table 3.5 Promotion and group activities .....               | 50       |
| Table 3.6 Total stock and resources .....                    | 54       |
| Table 3.7 Bookstock – fiction .....                          | 58       |
| Table 3.8 Bookstock – non-fiction .....                      | 59       |
| Table 3.9 Non-book stock – total resources.....              | 66       |
| Table 3.10 Per capita resources .....                        | 70       |
| Table 3.11 Materials fund.....                               | 74       |
| Table 3.12 Materials fund per capita .....                   | 75       |
| Table 3.13 Detailed expenditure on children’s services ..... | 82       |
| Table 3.14 Users and user surveys.....                       | 86       |
| <b>Schools Library Services</b>                              |          |
| Table 4.1 Organisation and management .....                  | 90       |
| Table 4.2 Services.....                                      | 94       |
| Table 4.3 Outreach and activity.....                         | 102      |
| Table 4.4 Pupils served.....                                 | 106      |
| Table 4.5 Schools served.....                                | 110      |
| Table 4.6 Schools library service stock at 31.3.06 .....     | 116      |
| Table 4.7 Project/bulk loans issued.....                     | 119      |
| Table 4.8 Extended/deposit collections.....                  | 122      |
| Table 4.9 Loan delivery services.....                        | 128      |
| Table 4.10 Application of ICT .....                          | 131      |
| Table 4.11 Schools library service expenditure.....          | 134      |
| Table 4.12 Trends in total expenditure per capita .....      | 137      |
| Table 4.13 Trends in materials expenditure per capita .....  | 140      |
| Table 4.14 LEA budget allocation .....                       | 143      |
| Table 4.15 Schools library service funding by source .....   | 147      |
| Table 4.16 Charging structures .....                         | 150      |
| Table 4.17 Income by type of school, 2005-06 .....           | 153      |
| <b>Appendix</b>  |          |
| Table A.1 Population .....                                   | 156      |

## Acknowledgements

The Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (MLA) has supported this work through its funding support for the LISU research and publication programme.

We are grateful for the continued support of the Association of Senior Children's and Education Librarians (ASCEL). Their advice and input on the format of the questionnaire and areas to be covered ensures that this survey remains relevant to members of the profession.

Thanks are due to all LISU staff – in particular to Sharon Fletcher for her important contribution to the design and preparation of the report. Extra help was received this year from Jackie Rookes and Jenny Creaser who entered much of the data.

We are also grateful to the many librarians who made extra effort to complete the questionnaire, and who subsequently provided constructive and helpful answers to telephone queries.

# Annual survey of library services to schools and children

## Regional supplement 2005-06

### Introduction

This year, MLA has again commissioned a supplement to the main report of LISU's annual survey of library services to schools and children, giving a regional breakdown of the detailed data for those eight English regions not distinguished in the main report.

This supplement does not include any commentary on the results, or detailed comments from the authorities and services included, although notes appended to the tables have been repeated here. Readers should refer to the main report for further detail.

The tables included here are all the detailed tables from sections 2, 3 and 4 of the main report, and Appendix A. They are numbered to correspond with the main report, and a separate list of tables is not given. In each case, two or three regions are presented on a page, with appropriate regional totals based on data from all respondents – no attempt has been made to estimate for non-respondents and missing data.

Regions are presented in the same order throughout – i.e. North East, North West, Yorkshire & the Humber, East Midlands, West Midlands, East of England, South East, and South West. Data for London are included in the main report, as are the totals for England.

Table 2.1 Staffing grades – Head of Service

| North East            | Salary band of head of service   |            |  | For joint post,<br>% of time spent on |           |       | Notes & other activities         |
|-----------------------|--|------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|
|                       | Children   | Schools    | Joint  | Children                              | Schools   | Other |                                  |
| Gateshead             |  |            | d ✗  | 40                                    | 60        |       |                                  |
| Newcastle upon Tyne   | d ✓  | §          |  | 40                                    |           | 60    |                                  |
| North Tyneside        |  |            | d ✓  | 20                                    | 20        | 60    |                                  |
| South Tyneside        | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Sunderland            | d ✗  | c ✗        | d ✗  | 80                                    | 20        |       |                                  |
| Darlington            | xxxxxxxxxx   | §          | xx |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Hartlepool            | c ✓  | §          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Middlesbrough         | d ✓  | §          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Redcar & Cleveland    | d ✓  | c ✗        |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Stockton-on-Tees      | c  | §          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Durham                |  |            | d ✓  | 30                                    | 70        |       |                                  |
| Northumberland        | c ✓  |            | e ✓  | 20                                    | 20        | 60    | Archives & general management    |
| <i>No. included</i>   | 7  | 2          | 5  | 6                                     | 5         | 3     |                                  |
| North West            | Salary band of head of service   |            |  | For joint post,<br>% of time spent on |           |       | Notes & other activities         |
|                       | Children   | Schools    | Joint  | Children                              | Schools   | Other |                                  |
| Bolton                | e ✓  | d ✗        |  | 25                                    |           | 75    | C: Communities and Access work   |
| Bury                  | d ✓  | c          |  | 40                                    | 40        | 20    | C: LMT                           |
| Manchester            | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Rochdale              | c ✗  | §          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Salford               | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Stockport             |  |            | e ✓  | 30                                    | 70        |       |                                  |
| Tameside              | xxxxxxxxxx   | d ✗        |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Trafford              | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Wigan                 |  | xxxxxxxxxx | d ✗  | 95                                    | 5         |       |                                  |
| Knowsley              |  |            | d ✓  | 45                                    | 45        | 10    | General Library Management remit |
| Liverpool             | d ✗  | §          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| St Helens             | d ✓  |            | c ✗  | 20                                    | 80        |       |                                  |
| Sefton                | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Wirral                | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Blackburn with Darwen | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Blackpool             | xx |            |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Halton                | xxxxxxxxxx   | §          | xx |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Warrington            | xxxxxxxxxx   | §          | xx |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Cheshire              |  | ✗          | e ✗  | C:10 S:5                              | c:90 s:85 | S:10  | S: Bookstart co-ordinator        |
| Cumbria               | c ✗  | d          |  |                                       |           |       |                                  |
| Lancashire            |  |            | e ✗  | 50                                    | 50        |       |                                  |
| <i>No. included</i>   | 6  | 4          | 6  | 7                                     | 6         | 3     |                                  |

## Key to all tables

|   |                   |   |  |
|---|-------------------|---|--|
| a | below £15,000     | ✓ | Member of the senior management team       |
| b | £15,000 - £19,999 | ✗ | Not a member of the senior management team |
| c | £20,000 - £24,999 |   |  |
| d | £25,000 - £29,999 |   |  |
| e | £30,000 or more   |   |  |



**Table 2.1 Staffing grades – Head of Service**

| West Midlands       | Salary band of staff member with responsibility for |         |       | For joint post, % of time spent on |           |       | Notes & other activities                            |
|---------------------|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---|
|                     | Children  | Schools | Joint | Children                           | Schools   | Other |   |
| Birmingham          |   | e X     | e ✓   | 60                                 | 25        | 15    | Senior M'gt Team, strategic role & responsibilities |
| Coventry            | d   | d       |       |                                    |           |       |   |
| Dudley              | e ✓   | d X     |       | 5                                  |           | 95    | C: Acting Head of Libraries                         |
| Sandwell            | c X   | c X     |       | 80                                 |           | 20    | C: Other client groups                              |
| Solihull            |   | X       | e ✓   | C:25 S:50                          | C:25 S:50 | C:50  | C: Family Learning; OOSH; Bookstart                 |
| Walsall             |   |         | e ✓   | 50                                 | 50        |       |   |
| Wolverhampton       |   |         | d X   | 80                                 | 20        |       |   |
| Herefordshire       |   | c X     | d ✓   | 40                                 | 10        | 50    | Learning for Heritage, Libraries & Arts             |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | e ✓   | §       |       |                                    |           |       |   |
| Telford & Wrekin    | c ✓   | §       | b X   |                                    |           |       |   |
| Shropshire          |   |         | e ✓   | 35                                 | 35        | 30    | Community Care Service; corporate responsibilities  |
| Staffordshire       | b   |         | e X   | 75                                 | 10        | 15    | Adult Learning and resources                        |
| Warwickshire        | d ✓   | d ✓     |       |                                    | 100       |       |   |
| Worcestershire      | xxxxxxxxxx  | d X     |       |                                    |           |       |   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 7   | 7       | 8     | 8                                  | 7         | 6     |   |

| East of England     | Salary band of staff member with responsibility for                              |         |  | For joint post, % of time spent on |         |       | Notes & other activities                |
|---------------------|--|---------|--|------------------------------------|---------|-------|---|
|                     | Children   | Schools | Joint  | Children                           | Schools | Other |   |
| Luton               | xx |         |  |                                    |         |       |   |
| Peterborough        | d  | §       |  | 30                                 |         | 70    | (Post holder currently on a secondment) |
| Southend            | xxxxxxxxxx   | §       | xx |                                    |         |       |   |
| Thurrock            | xxxxxxxxxx   | §       | xx |                                    |         |       |   |
| Bedfordshire        |  |         | e ✓  | 50                                 | 50      |       |   |
| Cambridgeshire      | d ✓  | e X     |  |                                    |         |       |   |
| Essex               | e X  | e       |  |                                    |         |       |   |
| Hertfordshire       |  |         | e ✓  | 50                                 | 50      |       |   |
| Norfolk             | d X  | e X     |  |                                    |         |       |   |
| Suffolk             | xxxxxxxxxx   |         | e ✓  | 40                                 | 60      |       |   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 4  | 3       | 3  | 4                                  | 3       | 1     |   |

Table 2.1 Staffing grades – Head of Service

| South East          | Salary band of staff member with responsibility for |          |  | For joint post, % of time spent on |          |          | Notes & other activities                                 |
|---------------------|---|----------|--|------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
|                     | Children  | Schools  | Joint  | Children                           | Schools  | Other    |  |
| Berkshire           | §   | e        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Bracknell Forest    | xxxxxxxxxx  | §        | xx |                                    |          |          |  |
| Brighton & Hove     | c x   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Isle of Wight       |   |          | d ✓  | 50                                 | 50       |          |  |
| Medway              | e ✓   | §        |  | 50                                 |          | 50       |  |
| Milton Keynes       | d x   | e x      |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Portsmouth          | e ✓   | d x      |  | 45                                 |          | 55       | C: lifelong learning, multicultural, prison, housebound  |
| Reading             | d ✓   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Slough              | e ✓   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Southampton         | e ✓   | e ✓      |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| West Berkshire      | xxxxxxxxxx  | §        | xx |                                    |          |          |  |
| Windsor & M'head    | d x   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Wokingham           | c x   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Buckinghamshire     |   |          | e x  | 80                                 | 20       |          |  |
| East Sussex         |   |          | e x  | 60                                 | 40       |          |  |
| Hampshire           |   |          | e ✓  | 45                                 | 55       |          |  |
| Kent                |   |          | e x  | 75                                 | 25       |          |  |
| Oxfordshire         | d x   | §        |  |                                    |          |          |  |
| Surrey              | e ✓   | e        |  | 20                                 |          | 80       | C: Lifelong Learning, Social Inclusion                   |
| West Sussex         | e ✓   | e x      |  | 80                                 |          | 20       | C: Learning - Adult Education, Mobiles and Homes Service |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>12</b>   | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b>   | <b>9</b>                           | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> |  |

| South West          | Salary band of staff member with responsibility for |          |          | For joint post, % of time spent on |          |          | Notes & other activities                            |
|---------------------|---|----------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|
|                     | Children  | Schools  | Joint    | Children                           | Schools  | Other    |   |
| Bath & NE Somerset  | b x   | §        |          |                                    |          |          |   |
| Bournemouth         | d ✓   | §        |          | 80                                 |          | 20       | Lifelong Learning                                   |
| Bristol             | d x   | e x      |          |                                    |          |          |   |
| North Somerset      | c x   | §        |          | 80                                 |          | 20       | DVD service and community librarianship             |
| Plymouth            |   |          | e ✓      | 20                                 | 80       |          |   |
| Poole               | c x   | §        |          |                                    |          |          |   |
| S Gloucestershire   | c x   | §        |          |                                    |          |          |   |
| Swindon             |   | §        |          | 75                                 |          |          |   |
| Torbay              | d x   | §        |          |                                    |          |          |   |
| Cornwall            |   |          | e ✓      | 40                                 | 40       | 20       | Lifelong learning and family learning               |
| Devon               | e ✓   | e x      |          | 20                                 |          | 80       | C: Geographical resp., other specialist teams       |
| Dorset              |   |          | e ✓      | 45                                 | 40       | 15       | Reader Development/stock policy dvt                 |
| Gloucestershire     |   | d x      | e x      | 50                                 | 50       |          |   |
| Somerset            | d x   | e ✓      |          | 10                                 |          | 90       | C: Acting as Principal Librarian in one of 3 Groups |
| Wiltshire           | d ✓   | e x      |          | 92                                 |          | 8        | C: one Saturday per fortnight duty Librarian        |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>10</b>   | <b>5</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>10</b>                          | <b>4</b> | <b>7</b> |   |

Table 2.2 Professional library staff

| North East          | Children's<br>pub lib'y<br>service       | Schools<br>library service | Integrated<br>children's<br>services | Total       | Children per<br>total staff (a) | LEA pupils per<br>SLS staff (b) | % Change<br>05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                     |  |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 | Ch. PLS                    | SLS         |
| Gateshead           |  |                            | 3.0                                  | 3.0         | 12,137                          | 18,647                          | (e)                        | -32%        |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 1.0                                      | §                          |                                      | 1.0         | 48,510                          | §                               |                            | §           |
| North Tyneside      | (c)                                      |                            | 3.0                                  | 3.0         | 12,027                          | 19,873                          | -40%                       | -40%        |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |             |
| Sunderland          | 1.0                                      | 1.0                        |                                      | 2.0         | 27,280                          | 43,370                          | (e)                        | 0%          |
| Darlington          | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | §           |
| Hartlepool          | 1.0                                      | §                          |                                      | 1.0         | 19,360                          | §                               | -50%                       | §           |
| Middlesbrough       | 6.5                                      | §                          |                                      | 6.5         | 4,518                           | §                               |                            | §           |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 3.0                                      | 1.5                        |                                      | 4.5         | 6,184                           | 58,847                          | 0%                         | -25%        |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 2.0                                      | §                          |                                      | 2.0         | 19,470                          | §                               | 0%                         | §           |
| Durham              |  | 2.0                        |                                      |             |                                 | 44,490                          |                            |             |
| Northumberland      | 1.5                                      | 3.0                        |                                      | 4.5         | 12,784                          | 16,440                          | 0%                         | -21%        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>16.0</b>                              | <b>7.5</b>                 | <b>6.0</b>                           | <b>27.5</b> | <b>12,676</b>                   | <b>31,211</b>                   | <b>5%</b>                  | <b>-26%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>8</i>                                 | <i>4</i>                   | <i>2</i>                             | <i>9</i>    | <i>9</i>                        | <i>6</i>                        | <i>5</i>                   | <i>5</i>    |

  

| North West            | Children's<br>pub lib'y<br>service       | Schools<br>library service | Integrated<br>children's<br>services | Total       | Children per<br>total staff (a) | LEA pupils per<br>SLS staff (b) | % Change<br>05-06 on 00-01 |            |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                       |  |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 | Ch. PLS                    | SLS        |
| Bolton                | 3.0                                      | 1.6                        |                                      | 4.6         | 12,435                          | 28,150                          | 33%                        | -29%       |
| Bury                  | 3.0                                      | 1.5                        |                                      | 4.5         | 8,629                           | 18,533                          |                            | 0%         |
| Manchester            | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | §          |
| Oldham                | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | -100%      |
| Rochdale              |  | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | §          |
| Salford               | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |            |
| Stockport             |  | 6.0                        | 1.0                                  | 7.0         | 8,061                           | 6,111                           | (e)                        | 86%        |
| Tameside              | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | 2.5                        |                                      |             |                                 | 14,300                          |                            | -17%       |
| Trafford              | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |            |
| Wigan                 | 2.0                                      | xxxxxxxxxxxx               | 1.0                                  | 3.0         | 20,497                          |                                 |                            | 0%         |
| Knowsley              | 1.0                                      |                            | 2.0                                  | 3.0         | 11,037                          | 25,030                          | 0%                         | -75%       |
| Liverpool             | 3.0                                      | §                          |                                      | 3.0         | 27,867                          | §                               | 50%                        | §          |
| St Helens             | (c)                                      |                            | 1.0                                  | 1.0         | 36,080                          | 54,620                          | -50%                       | -50%       |
| Sefton                | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            | -100%      |
| Wirral                | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |            |
| Blackburn with Darwen | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |            |
| Blackpool             | xx |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 |                            |            |
| Halton                | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | §          |
| Warrington            | xxxxxxxxxxxx                             | §                          |                                      |             |                                 | §                               |                            | §          |
| Cheshire              | 3.0                                      | 5.0                        | 0.1                                  | 8.1         | 16,459                          | 29,919                          | 2%                         | 1%         |
| Cumbria               | 6.8                                      | 3.5                        |                                      | 10.3        | 8,961                           | 21,537                          | 13%                        | 17%        |
| Lancashire            | 5.5                                      | 7.5                        |                                      | 13.0        | 17,744                          | 12,431                          | -45%                       | 25%        |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>27.3</b>                              | <b>27.6</b>                | <b>5.1</b>                           | <b>57.5</b> | <b>14,318</b>                   | <b>17,550</b>                   | <b>-7%</b>                 | <b>-4%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i>   | <i>9</i>                                 | <i>7</i>                   | <i>5</i>                             | <i>10</i>   | <i>10</i>                       | <i>9</i>                        | <i>8</i>                   | <i>11</i>  |

**Notes to all tables:**

- (a) Children 0-14 + 10% (see commentary)  
(b) Pupils eligible to use service (see commentary)  
(c) No specialist children's librarians  
(d) SLS service only - not calculated.  
(e) No specialist staff in 2000-01

Table 2.2 Professional library staff

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | Children's pub lib'y service                         | Schools library service | Integrated children's services | Total       | Children per total staff (a) | LEA pupils per SLS staff (b) | % Change 05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                          |  |                         |                                |             |                              |                              | Ch. PLS                 | SLS         |
| Barnsley                 | 2.0  | §                       |                                | 2.0         | 22,385                       | §                            | -33%                    | §           |
| Doncaster                | xxxxxxxxxxx  | 2.0                     |                                |             |                              | 23,785                       |                         | -20%        |
| Rotherham                | 1.0  | 1.0                     | 1.0                            | 3.0         | 17,527                       | 29,367                       | (e)                     | -25%        |
| Sheffield                | 1.0  |                         | 4.8                            | 5.8         | 16,879                       | 30,821                       | -43%                    | -41%        |
| Bradford                 | xx |                         |                                |             |                              |                              |                         |             |
| Calderdale               | 1.0  |                         | 2.0                            | 3.0         | 13,750                       | 34,200                       | -31%                    | -69%        |
| Kirklees                 | 3.2  | xxxxxxxxxxx             |                                |             |                              |                              | 205%                    |             |
| Leeds                    | 1.0  | 2.0                     |                                | 3.0         | 46,493                       | 54,625                       | -91%                    | 0%          |
| Wakefield                | 6.0  | 2.0                     | 2.0                            | 10.0        | 6,424                        | 17,000                       | 75%                     | 50%         |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | (c)  | 0.5                     |                                |             |                              | 98,500                       |                         | -75%        |
| Kingston-upon-Hull       | 2.0  | 1.5                     |                                | 3.5         | 14,520                       | 25,207                       | 100%                    | 50%         |
| North East Lincolnshire  | xx |                         |                                |             |                              |                              |                         |             |
| North Lincolnshire       | xx |                         |                                |             |                              |                              |                         |             |
| York                     | 1.5  | §                       |                                | 1.5         | 20,900                       | §                            | -50%                    | §           |
| North Yorkshire          |  | 1.0                     | 6.0                            | 7.0         | 15,714                       | 27,518                       | -57%                    | 8%          |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>18.7</b>  | <b>10.0</b>             | <b>15.8</b>                    | <b>38.8</b> | <b>9,307</b>                 | <b>31,127</b>                | <b>-32%</b>             | <b>-20%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i>      | <i>10.0</i>  | <i>7</i>                | <i>5</i>                       | <i>9</i>    | <i>9</i>                     | <i>9</i>                     | <i>9</i>                | <i>9</i>    |

| East Midlands       | Children's pub lib'y service | Schools library service | Integrated children's services | Total       | Children per total staff (a) | LEA pupils per SLS staff (b) | % Change 05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                     |                              |                         |                                |             |                              |                              | Ch. PLS                 | SLS         |
| Derby               | 4.5                          | §                       |                                | 4.5         | 10,829                       | §                            |                         | §           |
| Leicester           | 3.0                          | §                       |                                | 3.0         | 20,570                       | §                            |                         | §           |
| Nottingham          | 5.5                          | §                       |                                | 5.5         | 9,260                        | §                            | 38%                     | §           |
| Rutland             | 1.0                          | §                       |                                | 1.0         | 7,040                        | §                            | 100%                    | §           |
| Derbyshire          | 17.1                         | 2.0                     | 2.0                            | 21.1        | 6,913                        | 50,200                       |                         |             |
| Leicestershire      | 18.0                         | 6.0                     |                                | 24.0        | 5,083                        | 24,357                       | 164%                    | -14%        |
| Lincolnshire        | 3.0                          |                         |                                |             |                              |                              | 500%                    |             |
| Northamptonshire    | 10.0                         | 4.6                     |                                | 14.6        | 9,380                        | 22,115                       | -9%                     | -13%        |
| Nottinghamshire     | xxxxxxxxxxx                  | 5.6                     | 0.2                            | 5.8         | 25,692                       | 27,408                       |                         | -11%        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>62.1</b>                  | <b>18.2</b>             | <b>2.2</b>                     | <b>79.5</b> | <b>9,074</b>                 | <b>28,742</b>                | <b>64%</b>              | <b>-13%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>8.0</i>                   | <i>4</i>                | <i>2</i>                       | <i>8</i>    | <i>8</i>                     | <i>4</i>                     | <i>5</i>                | <i>3</i>    |

**Table 2.2 Professional library staff**

| <b>West Midlands</b> | Children's pub lib'y service | Schools library service | Integrated children's services | Total       | Children per total staff (a) | LEA pupils per SLS staff (b) | % Change 05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                      |                              |                         |                                |             |                              |                              | Ch. PLS                 | SLS         |
| Birmingham           | 10.0                         | 3.5                     |                                | 13.5        | 17,079                       | 49,009                       | 0%                      | 0%          |
| Coventry             | 4.9                          | 2.0                     |                                | 6.9         | 9,055                        | 24,105                       | 8%                      | 60%         |
| Dudley               | 4.0                          | 2.5                     |                                | 6.5         | 9,375                        | 19,616                       | -11%                    | 0%          |
| Sandwell             | 1.0                          | 2.0                     |                                | 3.0         | 20,680                       | 24,875                       |                         | -20%        |
| Solihull             | 2.5                          |                         | 1.5                            | 4.0         | 10,395                       | 47,173                       | 30%                     | -50%        |
| Walsall              | 4.0                          | 3.5                     | 1.0                            | 8.5         | 6,548                        | 11,745                       |                         |             |
| Wolverhampton        |                              | 1.0                     | 2.0                            | 3.0         | 16,317                       | 19,825                       | 100%                    | 33%         |
| Herefordshire        | (c)                          | 1.0                     |                                |             |                              | 23,380                       | -100%                   | -33%        |
| Stoke-on-Trent       | 1.0                          | §                       |                                | 1.0         | 46,970                       | §                            |                         | §           |
| Telford & Wrekin     | 1.0                          | §                       |                                | 1.0         | 35,640                       | §                            |                         | §           |
| Shropshire           | 1.5                          | 3.0                     | 1.0                            | 5.5         | 9,920                        | 18,769                       | 33%                     | 0%          |
| Staffordshire        | 5.5                          | 4.0                     | 1.0                            | 10.5        | 15,044                       | 35,638                       | 9%                      | 80%         |
| Warwickshire         | 9.3                          | 1.6                     |                                | 10.9        | 9,294                        | 47,038                       | 24%                     | -71%        |
| Worcestershire       | xxxxxxxxxxx                  | 2.0                     |                                |             |                              | 39,550                       |                         | -36%        |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>44.7</b>                  | <b>26.1</b>             | <b>6.5</b>                     | <b>74.3</b> | <b>12,902</b>                | <b>28,768</b>                | <b>4%</b>               | <b>-12%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <b>12.0</b>                  | <b>11</b>               | <b>5</b>                       | <b>12</b>   | <b>12</b>                    | <b>12</b>                    | <b>9</b>                | <b>11</b>   |

| <b>East of England</b> | Children's pub lib'y service                        | Schools library service | Integrated children's services | Total       | Children per total staff (a) | LEA pupils per SLS staff (b) | % Change 05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|                        |   |                         |                                |             |                              |                              | Ch. PLS                 | SLS         |
| Luton                  | xxx |                         |                                |             |                              |                              |                         |             |
| Peterborough           | 1.5   | §                       |                                | 1.5         | 23,247                       | §                            | -27%                    | §           |
| Southend               | xxxxxxxxxxx   | §                       |                                |             |                              | §                            |                         | §           |
| Thurrock               | xxxxxxxxxxx   | §                       |                                |             |                              | §                            |                         | §           |
| Bedfordshire           | 4.0   | 2.0                     | 1.0                            | 7.0         | 11,880                       | 25,044                       | 29%                     | -50%        |
| Cambridgeshire         | 5.5   | 1.0                     |                                | 6.5         | 17,262                       | 105,070                      | 38%                     |             |
| Essex                  | 16.0  | 6.0                     |                                | 22.0        | 12,170                       | 33,043                       | -20%                    | 0%          |
| Hertfordshire          | 15.5  | 6.0                     | 1.0                            | 22.5        | 9,802                        | 26,529                       | 14%                     | -20%        |
| Norfolk                | (c)   | 4.7                     |                                |             |                              | 23,823                       | -100%                   | 0%          |
| Suffolk                | xxxxxxxxxxx   | 5.5                     | 1.0                            | 6.5         | 20,866                       | 16,647                       |                         | -10%        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>42.5</b>   | <b>25.2</b>             | <b>3.0</b>                     | <b>66.0</b> | <b>12,942</b>                | <b>28,099</b>                | <b>-2%</b>              | <b>-18%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i>    | <b>5</b>  | <b>6</b>                | <b>3</b>                       | <b>6</b>    | <b>6</b>                     | <b>6</b>                     | <b>6</b>                | <b>5</b>    |

Table 2.2 Professional library staff

| South East          | Children's<br>pub lib'y<br>service | Schools<br>library service | Integrated<br>children's<br>services | Total        | Children per<br>total staff (a) | LEA pupils per<br>SLS staff (b) | % Change<br>05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                     |                                    |                            |                                      |              |                                 |                                 | Ch. PLS                    | SLS         |
| Berkshire           | §                                  | 5.2                        |                                      | 5.2          | (d)                             | 26,142                          | §                          | -18%        |
| Bracknell Forest    | xxxxxxxxxxx                        | §                          |                                      |              |                                 | §                               |                            | §           |
| Brighton & Hove     | 2.5                                | §                          |                                      | 2.5          | 16,940                          | §                               | 150%                       | §           |
| Isle of Wight       |                                    |                            | 1.0                                  | 1.0          | 24,640                          | 38,120                          | -50%                       | -50%        |
| Medway              | 5.0                                | §                          |                                      | 5.0          | 11,110                          | §                               | 67%                        | §           |
| Milton Keynes       | 1.5                                | 2.0                        |                                      | 3.5          | 13,986                          | 18,050                          |                            | 0%          |
| Portsmouth          | 5.0                                | 1.7                        |                                      | 6.7          | 5,221                           | 14,024                          | 0%                         | 13%         |
| Reading             | 2.8                                | §                          |                                      | 2.8          | 9,664                           | §                               | 40%                        | §           |
| Slough              | 3.0                                | §                          |                                      | 3.0          | 8,727                           | §                               | 50%                        | §           |
| Southampton         | 3.5                                | 1.3                        |                                      | 4.8          | 8,130                           | 20,699                          | -30%                       | -11%        |
| West Berkshire      | xxxxxxxxxxx                        | §                          |                                      |              |                                 | §                               |                            | §           |
| Windsor & M'head    | 4.5                                | §                          |                                      | 4.5          | 6,209                           | §                               |                            | §           |
| Wokingham           | 2.0                                | §                          |                                      | 2.0          | 15,895                          | §                               |                            | §           |
| Buckinghamshire     | 2.0                                | 1.0                        |                                      | 3.0          | 34,320                          | 74,780                          | (e)                        | -60%        |
| East Sussex         | 5.0                                | 5.1                        | 1.0                                  | 11.1         | 8,523                           | 16,818                          | -15%                       | -20%        |
| Hampshire           | 21.6                               | 9.0                        | 2.8                                  | 33.4         | 7,519                           | 16,318                          | -4%                        | -13%        |
| Kent                | (c)                                | 0.8                        |                                      |              |                                 | 315,050                         |                            | -79%        |
| Oxfordshire         | 4.0                                | §                          |                                      | 4.0          | 30,580                          | §                               | 21%                        | §           |
| Surrey              | (c)                                | 1.0                        |                                      |              |                                 | 137,160                         |                            | §           |
| West Sussex         | 10.2                               | 3.0                        |                                      | 13.2         | 11,233                          | 34,473                          | 85%                        | 0%          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>72.6</b>                        | <b>30.1</b>                | <b>4.8</b>                           | <b>105.7</b> | <b>10,196</b>                   | <b>33,008</b>                   | <b>15%</b>                 | <b>-23%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>16</i>                          | <i>10</i>                  | <i>3</i>                             | <i>16</i>    | <i>15</i>                       | <i>11</i>                       | <i>11</i>                  | <i>10</i>   |

  

| South West          | Children's<br>pub lib'y<br>service | Schools<br>library service | Integrated<br>children's<br>services | Total       | Children per<br>total staff (a) | LEA pupils per<br>SLS staff (b) | % Change<br>05-06 on 00-01 |             |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                     |                                    |                            |                                      |             |                                 |                                 | Ch. PLS                    | SLS         |
| Bath & NE Somerset  | 0.8                                | §                          |                                      | 0.8         | 41,507                          | §                               | -25%                       | §           |
| Bournemouth         | 5.0                                | §                          |                                      | 5.0         | 5,412                           | §                               |                            | §           |
| Bristol             | 5.0                                | 2.0                        |                                      | 7.0         | 10,324                          | 22,435                          | 127%                       | 0%          |
| North Somerset      | 2.0                                | §                          |                                      | 2.0         | 18,480                          | §                               | 0%                         | §           |
| Plymouth            | (c)                                | 0.9                        | 1.0                                  | 1.9         | 24,258                          | 27,014                          | -84%                       | -49%        |
| Poole               | 1.0                                | §                          |                                      | 1.0         | 24,970                          | §                               | 0%                         | §           |
| S Gloucestershire   | 1.0                                | §                          |                                      | 1.0         | 51,480                          | §                               | 0%                         | §           |
| Swindon             | 2.3                                | §                          |                                      | 2.3         | 16,818                          | §                               | 73%                        | §           |
| Torbay              | 1.0                                | §                          |                                      | 1.0         | 23,650                          | §                               | 0%                         | §           |
| Cornwall            | 1.4                                | 1.0                        | 0.4                                  | 2.8         | 33,707                          | 60,008                          | 7%                         | -20%        |
| Devon               | 2.5                                | 6.5                        |                                      | 9.0         | 14,507                          | 17,878                          | 25%                        | -16%        |
| Dorset              | 1.0                                | 3.6                        | 1.0                                  | 5.6         | 12,788                          | 23,005                          | -66%                       | -45%        |
| Gloucestershire     | 2.0                                | 2.0                        | 1.0                                  | 5.0         | 22,462                          | 33,668                          | -61%                       | -44%        |
| Somerset            | 3.0                                | 2.0                        |                                      | 5.0         | 19,954                          | 34,960                          | 0%                         | 0%          |
| Wiltshire           | 3.0                                | 1.0                        |                                      |             |                                 | 93,490                          |                            | -50%        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>30.9</b>                        | <b>19.0</b>                | <b>3.4</b>                           | <b>49.3</b> | <b>17,448</b>                   | <b>29,621</b>                   | <b>-18%</b>                | <b>-31%</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>15.0</i>                        | <i>8</i>                   | <i>4</i>                             | <i>14</i>   | <i>14</i>                       | <i>8</i>                        | <i>13</i>                  | <i>8</i>    |

Table 2.3 Total library staff

| North East          | Public library service   |       |       | Schools Library service |       |       | Integrated service |       |       |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                     | Prof. Lib.   | Other | Total | Prof. Lib.              | Other | Total | Prof. Lib.         | Other | Total |
| Gateshead           |  |       |       |                         |       |       | 3.0                | 1.6   | 4.6   |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 1.0  | 5.0   | 6.0   | §                       | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| North Tyneside      | (a)  |       |       |                         |       |       | 3.0                |       | 3.0   |
| South Tyneside      | xx |       |       |                         |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Sunderland          | 1.0  |       | 1.0   | 1.0                     | 4.0   | 5.0   |                    |       |       |
| Darlington          | xx   |       |       | §                       | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Hartlepool          | 1.0  | 2.7   | 3.7   | §                       | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Middlesbrough       | 6.5  | 5.5   | 12.0  | §                       | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 3.0  | 2.2   | 5.2   | 1.5                     |       | 1.5   |                    |       |       |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 2.0  |       | 2.0   | §                       | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Durham              |  |       |       | 2.0                     | 9.0   | 11.0  |                    |       |       |
| Northumberland      | 1.5  |       | 1.5   | 3.0                     | 6.1   | 9.1   |                    |       |       |
| <b>Total</b>        | 16.0   | 15.4  | 31.4  | 7.5                     | 19.1  | 26.6  | 6.0                | 1.6   | 7.6   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 7  | 4     | 7     | 4                       | 3     | 4     | 2                  | 1     | 2     |

| North West            | Public library service   |       |       | Schools Library service              |       |       | Integrated service |       |       |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                       | Prof. Lib.   | Other | Total | Prof. Lib.                           | Other | Total | Prof. Lib.         | Other | Total |
| Bolton                | 3.0  | 1.0   | 4.0   | 1.6                                  | 3.0   | 4.6   |                    |       |       |
| Bury                  | 3.0  | 1.5   | 4.5   | 1.5                                  | 0.5   | 2.0   |                    |       |       |
| Manchester            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Oldham                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Rochdale              |  |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Salford               | xx |       |       |                                      |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Stockport             |  | 2.0   |       | 6.0                                  | 5.0   | 11.0  | 1.0                |       | 1.0   |
| Tameside              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | 2.5                                  | 1.5   | 4.0   |                    |       |       |
| Trafford              | xx |       |       |                                      |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Wigan                 | 2.0  | 6.5   | 8.5   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx |       |       | 1.0                | 2.0   | 3.0   |
| Knowsley              | 1.0  | 3.5   | 4.5   |                                      |       |       | 2.0                | 3.5   | 5.5   |
| Liverpool             | 3.0  | 2.0   | 5.0   | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| St Helens             | (a)  |       |       |                                      | 3.0   | 3.0   | 1.0                |       | 1.0   |
| Sefton                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Wirral                | xx |       |       |                                      |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Blackburn with Darwen | xx |       |       |                                      |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Blackpool             | xx |       |       |                                      |       |       |                    |       |       |
| Halton                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Warrington            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |       |       | §                                    | §     | §     |                    |       |       |
| Cheshire              | 3.0  |       | 3.0   | 5.0                                  | 14.5  | 19.5  | 0.1                |       | 0.1   |
| Cumbria               | 6.8  |       | 6.8   | 3.5                                  | 5.5   | 9.0   |                    |       |       |
| Lancashire            | 5.5  | 6.0   | 11.5  | 7.5                                  | 7.5   | 15.0  |                    |       |       |
| <b>Total</b>          | 27.3   | 22.5  | 47.8  | 27.6                                 | 40.5  | 68.1  | 5.1                | 5.5   | 10.6  |
| <i>No. included</i>   | 8  | 7     | 8     | 7                                    | 8     | 8     | 5                  | 2     | 5     |

**Notes** (a) No specialist children's librarians

**Table 2.3 Total library staff**

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | Public library service   |             |             | Schools Library service                  |             |             | Integrated service |             |             |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                          | Prof. Lib.   | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.                               | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other       | Total       |
| Barnsley                 | 2.0  | 8.4         | 10.4        | §  | §           | §           |                    |             |             |
| Doncaster                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |             |             | 2.0                                      | 2.0         | 4.0         |                    | 5.0         | 5.0         |
| Rotherham                | 1.0  | 3.0         | 4.0         | 1.0                                      | 2.0         | 3.0         | 1.0                |             | 1.0         |
| Sheffield                | 1.0  | 32.0        | 33.0        |  | 4.8         | 4.8         | 4.8                | 4.7         | 9.5         |
| Bradford                 | xx |             |             |  |             |             |                    |             |             |
| Calderdale               | 1.0  | 0.7         | 1.7         |  |             |             | 2.0                | 2.5         | 4.5         |
| Kirklees                 | 3.2  |             | 3.2         | xx |             |             |                    |             |             |
| Leeds                    | 1.0  | 1.0         | 2.0         | 2.0                                      | 3.0         | 5.0         |                    |             |             |
| Wakefield                | 6.0  | 3.1         | 9.1         | 2.0                                      | 2.3         | 4.3         | 2.0                |             | 2.0         |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | (a)  |             |             | 0.5                                      | 3.0         | 3.5         |                    |             |             |
| Kingston-upon-Hull       | 2.0  | 3.4         | 5.4         | 1.5                                      | 2.5         | 4.0         |                    |             |             |
| North East Lincolnshire  | xx |             |             |  |             |             |                    |             |             |
| North Lincolnshire       | xx |             |             |  |             |             |                    |             |             |
| York                     | 1.5  | 1.0         | 2.5         | §  | §           | §           |                    |             |             |
| North Yorkshire          |  |             |             | 1.0                                      | 7.0         | 8.0         | 6.0                |             | 6.0         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>18.7</b>  | <b>52.6</b> | <b>71.3</b> | <b>10.0</b>                              | <b>26.6</b> | <b>36.6</b> | <b>15.8</b>        | <b>12.2</b> | <b>28.0</b> |
| No. included             | 9  | 8           | 9           | 7  | 8           | 8           | 5                  | 3           | 6           |

| East Midlands    | Public library service                   |              |              | Schools Library service |             |             | Integrated service |            |            |
|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                  | Prof. Lib.                               | Other        | Total        | Prof. Lib.              | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other      | Total      |
| Derby            | 4.5                                      | 6.0          | 10.5         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Leicester        | 3.0                                      | 11.5         | 14.5         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Nottingham       | 5.5                                      | 2.0          | 7.5          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Rutland          | 1.0                                      | 0.2          | 1.2          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Derbyshire       | 17.1                                     | 47.5         | 64.6         | 2.0                     | 3.5         | 5.5         | 2.0                | 3.0        | 5.0        |
| Leicestershire   | 18.0                                     | 21.5         | 39.5         | 6.0                     | 6.6         | 12.6        |                    |            |            |
| Lincolnshire     | 3.0                                      | 25.0         | 28.0         |                         | 2.0         | 2.0         |                    |            |            |
| Northamptonshire | 10.0                                     |              | 10.0         | 4.6                     | 5.0         | 9.6         |                    |            |            |
| Nottinghamshire  | xx |              |              | 5.6                     | 8.5         | 14.1        | 0.2                |            | 0.2        |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>62.1</b>                              | <b>113.7</b> | <b>175.8</b> | <b>18.2</b>             | <b>25.6</b> | <b>43.8</b> | <b>2.2</b>         | <b>3.0</b> | <b>5.2</b> |
| No. included     | 8  | 7            | 8            | 4                       | 5           | 5           | 2                  | 1          | 2          |

Table 2.3 Total library staff

| West Midlands       | Public library service           |             |             | Schools Library service |             |             | Integrated service |            |            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                     | Prof. Lib.                       | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.              | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other      | Total      |
| Birmingham          | 10.0                             | 23.1        | 33.1        | 3.5                     | 4.0         | 7.5         |                    |            |            |
| Coventry            | 4.9                              |             | 4.9         | 2.0                     | 4.3         | 6.3         |                    |            |            |
| Dudley              | 4.0                              | 2.0         | 6.0         | 2.5                     | 4.5         | 7.0         |                    |            |            |
| Sandwell            | 1.0                              | 3.6         | 4.6         | 2.0                     | 2.0         | 4.0         |                    |            |            |
| Solihull            | 2.5                              | 2.0         | 4.5         |                         |             |             | 1.5                | 1.5        | 3.0        |
| Walsall             | 4.0                              | 3.0         | 7.0         | 3.5                     | 5.0         | 8.5         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Wolverhampton       |                                  | 6.0         | 6.0         | 1.0                     | 3.0         | 4.0         | 2.0                |            | 2.0        |
| Herefordshire       | (a)                              |             |             | 1.0                     | 2.6         | 3.6         |                    |            |            |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 1.0                              |             | 1.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Telford & Wrekin    | 1.0                              | 0.5         | 1.5         | §                       | §           | §           |                    | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Shropshire          | 1.5                              | 0.5         | 2.0         | 3.0                     | 0.6         | 3.6         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Staffordshire       | 5.5                              | 2.5         | 8.0         | 4.0                     | 5.0         | 9.0         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Warwickshire        | 9.3                              | 3.0         | 12.3        | 1.6                     | 3.5         | 5.1         |                    |            |            |
| Worcestershire      | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx |             |             | 2.0                     | 4.0         | 6.0         |                    |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>44.7</b>                      | <b>46.2</b> | <b>90.9</b> | <b>26.1</b>             | <b>38.5</b> | <b>64.6</b> | <b>6.5</b>         | <b>2.5</b> | <b>9.0</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>11</i>                        | <i>10</i>   | <i>12</i>   | <i>11</i>               | <i>11</i>   | <i>11</i>   | <i>5</i>           | <i>2</i>   | <i>6</i>   |

| East of England     | Public library service   |            |             | Schools Library service |             |             | Integrated service |            |            |
|---------------------|--|------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                     | Prof. Lib.   | Other      | Total       | Prof. Lib.              | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other      | Total      |
| Luton               | xx |            |             |                         |             |             |                    |            |            |
| Peterborough        | 1.5  | 1.0        | 2.5         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Southend            | xx |            |             | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Thurrock            | xx |            |             | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Bedfordshire        | 4.0  | 1.0        | 5.0         | 2.0                     | 3.8         | 5.8         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Cambridgeshire      | 5.5  | 0.7        | 6.2         | 1.0                     | 7.3         | 8.3         |                    |            |            |
| Essex               | 16.0   | 2.0        | 18.0        | 6.0                     | 9.0         | 15.0        |                    |            |            |
| Hertfordshire       | 15.5   |            | 15.5        | 6.0                     | 14.0        | 20.0        | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Norfolk             | (a)  |            |             | 4.7                     | 7.0         | 11.7        |                    |            |            |
| Suffolk             | xx |            |             | 5.5                     | 9.5         | 15.0        | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>42.5</b>  | <b>4.7</b> | <b>47.2</b> | <b>25.2</b>             | <b>50.6</b> | <b>75.8</b> | <b>3.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b> | <b>3.0</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>5</i>   | <i>4</i>   | <i>5</i>    | <i>6</i>                | <i>6</i>    | <i>6</i>    | <i>3</i>           | <i>0</i>   | <i>3</i>   |

**Table 2.3 Total library staff**

| <b>South East</b>   | Public library service           |             |              | Schools Library service |             |             | Integrated service |            |            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                     | Prof. Lib.                       | Other       | Total        | Prof. Lib.              | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other      | Total      |
| Berkshire           | §                                | §           | §            | 5.2                     | 8.0         | 13.2        |                    |            |            |
| Bracknell Forest    | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx |             |              | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Brighton & Hove     | 2.5                              | 5.0         | 7.5          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Isle of Wight       |                                  | 2.5         | 2.5          |                         | 2.0         | 2.0         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Medway              | 5.0                              |             | 5.0          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Milton Keynes       | 1.5                              | 1.2         | 2.7          | 2.0                     | 1.6         | 3.6         |                    |            |            |
| Portsmouth          | 5.0                              | 2.5         | 7.5          | 1.7                     | 2.0         | 3.7         |                    |            |            |
| Reading             | 2.8                              | 0.5         | 3.3          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Slough              | 3.0                              | 2.8         | 5.8          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Southampton         | 3.5                              | 8.3         | 11.8         | 1.3                     | 1.8         | 3.1         |                    |            |            |
| West Berkshire      | xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx |             |              | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Windsor & M'head    | 4.5                              | 1.6         | 6.1          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Wokingham           | 2.0                              |             | 2.0          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Buckinghamshire     | 2.0                              | 3.0         | 5.0          | 1.0                     | 4.6         | 5.6         |                    |            |            |
| East Sussex         | 5.0                              | 6.5         | 11.5         | 5.1                     | 5.1         | 10.2        | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Hampshire           | 21.6                             | 4.6         | 26.2         | 9.0                     | 7.7         | 16.7        | 2.8                | 3.0        | 5.8        |
| Kent                | (a)                              |             |              | 0.8                     | 1.0         | 1.8         |                    |            |            |
| Oxfordshire         | 4.0                              | 1.0         | 5.0          | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Surrey              | (a)                              |             |              | 1.0                     |             | 1.0         |                    |            |            |
| West Sussex         | 10.2                             | 3.6         | 13.8         | 3.0                     | 4.6         | 7.6         |                    |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>72.6</b>                      | <b>43.1</b> | <b>115.7</b> | <b>30.1</b>             | <b>38.3</b> | <b>68.4</b> | <b>4.8</b>         | <b>3.0</b> | <b>7.8</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>14</i>                        | <i>13</i>   | <i>15</i>    | <i>10</i>               | <i>10</i>   | <i>11</i>   | <i>3</i>           | <i>1</i>   | <i>3</i>   |

  

| <b>South West</b>   | Public library service |             |             | Schools Library service |             |             | Integrated service |            |            |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                     | Prof. Lib.             | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.              | Other       | Total       | Prof. Lib.         | Other      | Total      |
| Bath & NE Somerset  | 0.8                    | 1.0         | 1.8         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Bournemouth         | 5.0                    |             | 5.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Bristol             | 5.0                    |             | 5.0         | 2.0                     | 1.6         | 3.6         |                    |            |            |
| North Somerset      | 2.0                    |             | 2.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Plymouth            | (a)                    | 2.0         | 2.0         | 0.9                     | 8.0         | 8.9         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Poole               | 1.0                    | 1.0         | 2.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| S Gloucestershire   | 1.0                    |             | 1.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Swindon             | 2.3                    | 1.0         | 3.3         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Torbay              | 1.0                    | 1.0         | 2.0         | §                       | §           | §           |                    |            |            |
| Cornwall            | 1.4                    | 0.8         | 2.2         | 1.0                     | 5.0         | 6.0         | 0.4                | 0.4        | 0.8        |
| Devon               | 2.5                    | 5.1         | 7.6         | 6.5                     | 15.0        | 21.5        |                    |            |            |
| Dorset              | 1.0                    | 0.5         | 1.5         | 3.6                     | 4.0         | 7.6         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Gloucestershire     | 2.0                    | 0.5         | 2.5         | 2.0                     | 5.0         | 7.0         | 1.0                |            | 1.0        |
| Somerset            | 3.0                    | 0.6         | 3.6         | 2.0                     | 8.7         | 10.7        |                    |            |            |
| Wiltshire           | 3.0                    | 1.0         | 4.0         | 1.0                     | 10.0        | 11.0        |                    |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>30.9</b>            | <b>14.5</b> | <b>42.4</b> | <b>19.0</b>             | <b>57.3</b> | <b>76.2</b> | <b>3.4</b>         | <b>0.4</b> | <b>3.8</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>14</i>              | <i>11</i>   | <i>15</i>   | <i>8</i>                | <i>8</i>    | <i>8</i>    | <i>4</i>           | <i>1</i>   | <i>4</i>   |

Table 2.4 Staffing details

| North East          | Public library service: professional staff   |     |      |     |      |     |             |     | Public library service: other staff |     |      |     |             |     |     | EY Netw'k | Insp l'n 4 all |
|---------------------|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|----------------|
|                     | Ch't'd   | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %   | ICT                                 | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %   |     |           |                |
| Gateshead           | 1.5  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 |             |     | 1.0                                 | 100 | 1.6  | 100 |             |     | yes | no        |                |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 0.0  | 0   |      |     |      |     |             |     |                                     |     |      |     | 4.0         | 80  | yes | yes       |                |
| North Tyneside      | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 |             |     |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | no  | yes       |                |
| South Tyneside      | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |     |                                     |     |      |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Sunderland          |  |     | 4.0  | 100 | 4.0  | 100 | 4.0         | 100 |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Darlington          | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |     |                                     |     |      |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Hartlepool          | 0.0  | 0   | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 0.0         | 0   | 0.0                                 | 0   | 2.7  | 100 | 1.0         | 37  | yes | yes       |                |
| Middlesbrough       | 1.0  | 15  | 4.0  | 62  | 4.0  | 62  | 1.5         | 23  | 2.0                                 | 36  | 5.5  | 100 | 5.0         | 91  | yes | yes       |                |
| Redcar & Cleveland  |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |     |                                     |     |      |     | 2.2         | 100 | yes | no        |                |
| Stockton-on-Tees    |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |     |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | no        |                |
| Durham              |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |     | 2.0                                 | 100 | 6.5  | 100 | 6.5         | 100 | yes | yes       |                |
| Northumberland      | 1.5  | 100 | 1.5  | 100 | 1.5  | 100 | 0.0         | 0   |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Total               | 7.0  | 48  | 16.5 | 87  | 16.5 | 87  | 5.5         | 42  | 5.0                                 | 45  | 16.3 | 100 | 18.7        | 85  | 9   | 7         |                |
| No. included        | 6  | 6   | 6    | 6   | 6    | 6   | 4           | 4   | 4                                   | 4   | 4    | 4   | 5           | 5   | 10  | 10        |                |

  

| North West            | Public library service: professional staff   |     |      |     |      |     |             |    | Public library service: other staff |     |     |     |             |     |     | EY Netw'k | Insp l'n 4 all |
|-----------------------|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|----------------|
|                       | Ch't'd   | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %  | ICT                                 | %   | CRB | %   | Ext. funded | %   |     |           |                |
| Bolton                | 3.0  | 100 | 5.0  | 100 | 5.0  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Bury                  | 2.0  | 67  | 3.0  | 100 |      |     |             |    | 1.5                                 | 100 | 1.0 | 67  |             |     | yes | no        |                |
| Manchester            | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Oldham                | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Rochdale              |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | no  | no        |                |
| Salford               | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Stockport             | 0.5  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 |             |    | 1.5                                 | 75  | 2.0 | 100 | 2.0         | 100 | yes | yes       |                |
| Tameside              | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Trafford              | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Wigan                 | 2.0  | 80  | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 1.0         | 40 |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | no        |                |
| Knowsley              | 1.0  | 50  | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 |             |    | 2.0                                 | 38  | 3.5 | 67  | 3.5         | 67  | yes | yes       |                |
| Liverpool             | 3.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 33  | 1.0  | 33  | 1.0         | 33 | 2.0                                 | 100 | 2.0 | 100 | 1.0         | 50  | yes | no        |                |
| St Helens             |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Sefton                | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Wirral                | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Blackburn with Darwen | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Blackpool             | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Halton                | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Warrington            | XX |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |           |                |
| Cheshire              | 3.1  | 100 | 3.1  | 100 |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Cumbria               | 6.8  | 100 | 6.8  | 100 | 6.8  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes       |                |
| Lancashire            | 5.5  | 100 | 5.5  | 100 | 5.5  | 100 |             |    | 6.0                                 | 100 | 1.0 | 17  | 0.4         | 7   | yes | yes       |                |
| Total                 | 26.9   | 91  | 30.4 | 94  | 24.3 | 92  | 2.0         | 36 | 13.0                                | 78  | 9.5 | 57  | 6.9         | 45  | 10  | 7         |                |
| No. included          | 9  | 9   | 9    | 9   | 7    | 7   | 2           | 2  | 5                                   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 4           | 4   | 11  | 11        |                |

**Table 2.4 Staffing details**

| Schools library service: professional staff  |     |      |     |     |     |      |     | Schools library service: other staff |     |     |     |      |     | EY<br>Netw'k | North East          |
|--|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--------------|---------------------|
| Ch't'd   | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB | %   | T'ch | %   | ICT                                  | %   | CRB | %   | T'ch | %   |              |                     |
| 1.5  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0 | 100 |      |     | 1.0                                  | 100 | 1.6 | 100 |      |     | yes          | Gateshead           |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$                                   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$           | Newcastle upon Tyne |
| 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 3.0 | 100 | 0.0  | 0   |                                      |     |     |     |      |     | no           | North Tyneside      |
| xx |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |                                      |     |     |     |      |     |              | South Tyneside      |
| 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 0.0 | 0   | n/a  | n/a | 3.0                                  | 75  | 0.0 | 0   | 1.0  | 25  | no           | Sunderland          |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$                                   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$           | Darlington          |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$                                   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$           | Hartlepool          |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$                                   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$           | Middlesbrough       |
| 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 0.0 | 0   | n/a  | n/a | n/a                                  | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a  | n/a | no           | Redcar & Cleveland  |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$                                   | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$           | Stockton-on-Tees    |
| 2.0  | 33  | 2.0  | 33  | 0.0 | 0   | 0.0  | 0   | 9.0                                  | 100 | 0.0 | 0   | 0.0  | 0   | yes          | Durham              |
| 3.0  | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 1.0 | 33  | 0.0  | 0   | 6.1                                  | 100 | 1.0 | 16  | 0.0  | 0   | yes          | Northumberland      |
| 12.5   | 76  | 14.0 | 78  | 7.0 | 40  | 0.0  | 0   | 19.1                                 | 95  | 2.6 | 13  | 1.0  | 5   | 3            | Total               |
| 6  | 6   | 6    | 6   | 6   | 6   | 3    | 3   | 4                                    | 4   | 4   | 4   | 3    | 3   | 6            | No. included        |

| Schools library service: professional staff  |     |      |     |      |     |      |    | Schools library service: other staff |     |      |     |      |    | EY<br>Netw'k | North West            |
|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------------|-----------------------|
| Ch't'd   | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %  | ICT                                  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %  |              |                       |
| 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 |      |    | 2.5                                  | 83  | 0.5  | 17  |      |    |              | Bolton                |
| 1.5  | 100 | 1.0  | 67  |      |     |      |    | 0.5                                  | 100 |      |     |      |    | no           | Bury                  |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Manchester            |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Oldham                |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Rochdale              |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Salford               |
| 2.0  | 31  | 6.0  | 92  | 6.0  | 92  |      |    | 5.0                                  | 100 | 5.0  | 100 |      |    | yes          | Stockport             |
| 2.5  | 100 | 2.5  | 100 |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    | yes          | Tameside              |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Trafford              |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Wigan                 |
| 0.0  | 0   | 2.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 3.5                                  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | yes          | Knowsley              |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Liverpool             |
|  |     | 1.0  | 100 |      |     |      |    | 3.0                                  | 100 |      |     |      |    | no           | St Helens             |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Sefton                |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Wirral                |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Blackburn with Darwen |
| xx |     |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |     |      |    |              | Blackpool             |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Halton                |
| \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$           | Warrington            |
| 4.0  | 79  | 4.5  | 89  |      |     | 1.0  | 20 |                                      |     |      |     |      |    | yes          | Cheshire              |
| 3.0  | 86  | 3.5  | 100 | 3.0  | 86  |      |    | 5.0                                  | 91  | 3.5  | 64  |      |    | no           | Cumbria               |
| 6.0  | 80  | 7.5  | 100 | 1.0  | 13  |      |    | 7.5                                  | 100 | 2.0  | 27  |      |    | no           | Lancashire            |
| 21.0   | 71  | 30.0 | 95  | 12.0 | 59  | 1.0  | 17 | 27.0                                 | 96  | 11.0 | 48  | 0.0  | 0  | 4            | Total                 |
| 8  | 8   | 9    | 9   | 5    | 5   | 2    | 2  | 7                                    | 7   | 5    | 5   | 1    | 1  | 8            | No. included          |





Table 2.4 Staffing details

| West Midlands    | Public library service: professional staff   |     |      |     |      |     |             |    | Public library service: other staff |     |      |     |             |     |     |     | EY Netw'k | Insp l'm 4 all |
|------------------|--|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------------|
|                  | Ch't'd   | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %  | ICT                                 | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %   |     |     |           |                |
| Birmingham       | 4.0  | 40  | 10.0 | 100 | 10.0 | 100 | 5.8         | 58 | 23.1                                | 100 | 23.0 | 99  |             |     | yes | no  |           |                |
| Coventry         |  |     | 4.9  | 100 | 4.9  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | no  |           |                |
| Dudley           |  |     | 4.0  | 100 | 4.0  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0         | 100 | yes | yes |           |                |
| Sandwell         | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 |             |    | 2.0                                 | 56  | 3.6  | 100 | 1.6         | 44  | yes | no  |           |                |
| Solihull         | 3.5  | 100 |      |     |      |     | 0.5         | 15 |                                     |     | 2.0  | 73  | 2.0         | 73  | yes | yes |           |                |
| Walsall          | 0.0  | 0   | 8.0  | 100 | 8.0  | 100 | 4.0         | 89 |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | no  |           |                |
| Wolverhampton    | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 |      |     |             |    | 6.0                                 | 100 | 2.0  | 33  | 2.0         | 33  | yes | yes |           |                |
| Herefordshire    |  |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | yes | no  |           |                |
| Stoke-on-Trent   | 1.5  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     |      |     |             |     | no  | yes |           |                |
| Telford & Wrekin | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 |             |    | 1.5                                 | 100 | 1.5  | 100 |             |     | no  | no  |           |                |
| Shropshire       | 2.5  | 100 | 1.0  | 50  | 1.0  | 50  | 0.5         | 25 | 0.5                                 | 100 | 0.5  | 100 | 0.5         | 100 | yes | yes |           |                |
| Staffordshire    | 6.5  | 100 | 6.5  | 100 | 6.5  | 100 |             |    | 2.5                                 | 100 | 2.5  | 100 |             |     | yes | yes |           |                |
| Warwickshire     | 7.3  | 78  |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     | 4.3  | 100 | 1.8         | 60  | yes | yes |           |                |
| Worcestershire   | xx |     |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |      |     |             |     |     |     |           |                |
| Total            | 29.3   | 70  | 39.4 | 98  | 37.4 | 97  | 10.8        | 55 | 35.6                                | 96  | 41.4 | 89  | 9.9         | 55  | 11  | 7   |           |                |
| No. included     | 10   | 10  | 10   | 10  | 9    | 9   | 4           | 4  | 6                                   | 6   | 9    | 9   | 6           | 6   | 13  | 13  |           |                |

| East of England | Public library service: professional staff   |      |      |     |      |     |             |    | Public library service: other staff |     |     |     |             |     |     |     | EY Netw'k | Insp l'm 4 all |
|-----------------|--|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|----------------|
|                 | Ch't'd   | %    | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | Ext. funded | %  | ICT                                 | %   | CRB | %   | Ext. funded | %   |     |     |           |                |
| Luton           | xx |      |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |           |                |
| Peterborough    | 1.5  | 100  | 1.5  | 100 | 1.5  | 100 |             |    |                                     |     | 1.0 | 100 | 1.0         | 100 | no  | yes |           |                |
| Southend        | xx |      |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |           |                |
| Thurrock        | xx |      |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |           |                |
| Bedfordshire    | 5.0  | 100  | 5.0  | 100 | 5.0  | 100 |             |    | 0.0                                 | 0   | 1.0 | 100 |             |     | no  | yes |           |                |
| Cambridgeshire  | 5.5  | 100  | 5.5  | 100 | 5.5  | 100 | 2.5         | 45 | 0.7                                 | 100 | 0.7 | 100 | 0.7         | 100 | yes | yes |           |                |
| Essex           | 16.0   | 100  |      |     |      |     |             |    | 1.0                                 | 50  | 2.0 | 100 | 0.5         | 25  | yes | yes |           |                |
| Hertfordshire   | 11.5   | 72   | 15.5 | 97  | 15.5 | 97  | 1.0         | 6  |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes |           |                |
| Norfolk         |  |      |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     | yes | yes |           |                |
| Suffolk         | xx |      |      |     |      |     |             |    |                                     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |           |                |
| Total           | 39.5   | 89.8 | 27.5 | 98  | 27.5 | 98  | 3.5         | 16 | 1.7                                 | 46  | 4.7 | 100 | 2.2         | 59  | 4   | 6   |           |                |
| No. included    | 5  | 5    | 4    | 4   | 4    | 4   | 2           | 2  | 3                                   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 3           | 3   | 6   | 6   |           |                |

**Table 2.4 Staffing details**

| Schools library service: professional staff |     |      |     |      |     |      |     | Schools library service: other staff |     |      |      |      |     | EY Netw'k | West Midlands    |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----------|------------------|
| Ch't'd                                      | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %   | ICT                                  | %   | CRB  | %    | T'ch | %   |           |                  |
| 3.5   | 100 | 3.5  | 100 |      |     |      |     | 4.0                                  | 100 |      |      |      |     | no        | Birmingham       |
|   |     | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 |      |     |                                      |     | 4.3  | 100  |      |     | no        | Coventry         |
| 2.0   | 80  |      |     | 2.5  | 100 |      |     |                                      |     | 4.5  | 100  |      |     | no        | Dudley           |
| 1.0   | 50  | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 |      |     |                                      |     |      |      |      |     | No        | Sandwell         |
| 0.5   | 67  | 1.0  | 100 | 1.5  | 100 | 0.5  | 67  | 0.0                                  | 0   | 1.5  | 100  | 0.0  | 0   | no        | Solihull         |
| 4.0   | 100 | 4.0  | 100 | 4.0  | 100 |      |     |                                      |     |      |      |      |     | yes       | Walsall          |
|   |     | 2.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 50  |      |     | 2.0                                  | 67  |      |      |      |     | no        | Wolverhampton    |
| 1.0   | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 |      |     |                                      |     |      |      |      |     | no        | Herefordshire    |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §                                    | §   | §    | §    | §    | §   | §         | Stoke-on-Trent   |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §                                    | §   | §    | §    | §    | §   | §         | Telford & Wrekin |
| 4.0   | 100 | 3.0  | 86  | 4.0  | 100 | n/a  | n/a | 2.0                                  | 100 | 3.5  | 100  | n/a  | n/a | no        | Shropshire       |
| 2.5   | 56  |      |     | 4.0  | 89  | 0.0  | 0   |                                      |     | 5.0  | 100  |      |     | yes       | Staffordshire    |
| 1.6   | 100 | 1.6  | 100 | 1.6  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 3.5                                  | 100 | 3.5  | 100  |      |     | no        | Warwickshire     |
| 2.0   | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 50  | 1.0  | 50  | 3.4                                  | 85  | 1.6  | 40   | 0.0  | 0   | no        | Worcestershire   |
| 22.1  | 85  | 22.1 | 98  | 24.6 | 91  | 1.5  | 17  | 14.9                                 | 86  | 23.9 | 90.9 | 0.0  | 0   | 2         | Total            |
| 10  | 10  | 10   | 10  | 11   | 11  | 4    | 4   | 6                                    | 6   | 7    | 7    | 2    | 2   | 12        | No. included     |

| Schools library service: professional staff |     |      |     |      |     |      |    | Schools library service: other staff |    |      |      |      |    | EY Netw'k | East of England |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------------------------------------|----|------|------|------|----|-----------|-----------------|
| Ch't'd                                      | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %  | ICT                                  | %  | CRB  | %    | T'ch | %  |           |                 |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §  | §                                    | §  | §    | §    | §    | §  | §         | Luton           |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §  | §                                    | §  | §    | §    | §    | §  | §         | Peterborough    |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §  | §                                    | §  | §    | §    | §    | §  | §         | Southend        |
| §   | §   | §    | §   | §    | §   | §    | §  | §                                    | §  | §    | §    | §    | §  | §         | Thurrock        |
| 3.0   | 100 | 3.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 80  | 0.0  | 0  | 3.0                                  | 79 | 0.0  | 0    | 1.0  | 26 | no        | Bedfordshire    |
| 1.0   | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 3.0                                  | 41 | 3.0  | 41   | 4.0  | 55 | yes       | Cambridgeshire  |
| 5.0   | 83  | 5.5  | 92  | 6.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0  | 3.5                                  | 39 | 4.0  | 44   | 0.0  | 0  | no        | Essex           |
| 6.0   | 92  | 7.0  | 100 | 7.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 15 |                                      |    |      |      |      |    | yes       | Hertfordshire   |
| 0.7   | 15  | 4.7  | 100 | 4.7  | 100 | 2.0  | 43 | 6.0                                  | 86 | 7.0  | 100  | 0.0  | 0  | no        | Norfolk         |
| 6.5   | 100 | 4.5  | 75  | 3.0  | 50  | 1.0  | 17 | 5.5                                  | 58 | 6.0  | 63   | 2.0  | 21 | no        | Suffolk         |
| 22.2  | 80  | 24.7 | 89  | 22.7 | 83  | 4.0  | 15 | 21.0                                 | 57 | 20.0 | 54.6 | 7.0  | 19 | 2         | Total           |
| 6   | 6   | 6    | 6   | 6    | 6   | 6    | 6  | 5                                    | 5  | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5  | 6         | No. included    |



Table 2.4 Staffing details

| Schools library service: professional staff |     |      |     |      |     |      |    | Schools library service: other staff |     |      |      |      |    | EY<br>Netw'k | South East          |                  |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|----|--------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Ch't'd                                      | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %  | ICT                                  | %   | CRB  | %    | T'ch | %  |              |                     |                  |
| 5.2   | 100 | 2.0  | 38  | 2.0  | 38  | 1.0  | 19 | 3.0                                  | 38  | 3.0  | 38   |      |    | no           | Berkshire           |                  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Bracknell Forest |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Brighton & Hove  |
| 1.0   | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0  | 2.0                                  | 100 | 2.0  | 100  | 0.0  | 0  | yes          | Isle of Wight       |                  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Medway           |
| 2.0   | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 1.0                                  | 63  | 0.6  | 38   | 0.0  | 0  | no           | Milton Keynes       |                  |
| 1.0   | 59  | 1.7  | 100 | 1.7  | 100 | 0.7  | 41 | 2.0                                  | 100 | 2.0  | 100  |      |    | no           | Portsmouth          |                  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Reading          |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Slough           |
| 1.3   | 98  |      |     |      |     |      |    |                                      |     |      |      |      |    | no           | Southampton         |                  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | West Berkshire   |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Windsor & M'head |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Wokingham        |
| 1.0   | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0  | 1.8                                  | 39  | 3.6  | 78   | 0.0  | 0  | no           | Buckinghamshire     |                  |
| 4.6   | 82  | 6.1  | 100 | 6.1  | 100 | 0.6  | 11 | 5.1                                  | 100 | 2.1  | 41   | 1.0  | 20 | yes          | East Sussex         |                  |
| 9.0   | 87  | 11.8 | 100 | 11.8 | 100 | 1.8  | 17 | 10.7                                 | 100 | 7.7  | 84   |      |    | yes          | Hampshire           |                  |
| 0.8   | 100 | 0.8  | 100 | 0.4  | 50  | 0.0  | 0  | 1.0                                  | 100 | 1.0  | 100  | 0.0  | 0  | no           | Kent                |                  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Oxfordshire      |
| 1.0   | 100 |      |     | 1.0  | 100 |      |    |                                      |     |      |      |      |    | no           | Surrey              |                  |
| 3.0   | 100 | 5.6  | 100 | 6.9  | 100 | 2.0  | 67 |                                      |     |      |      |      |    | no           | West Sussex         |                  |
| 29.9  | 91  | 32.0 | 91  | 31.9 | 85  | 6.1  | 20 | 26.6                                 | 76  | 22.0 | 65.6 | 1.0  | 7  | 3            | Total               |                  |
| 11  | 11  | 9    | 9   | 10   | 10  | 9    | 9  | 8                                    | 8   | 8    | 8    | 5    | 5  | 11           | <i>No. included</i> |                  |

| Schools library service: professional staff |     |      |     |      |     |      |    | Schools library service: other staff |     |      |      |      |    | EY<br>Netw'k | South West          |                    |
|---|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|----|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Ch't'd                                      | %   | ICT  | %   | CRB  | %   | T'ch | %  | ICT                                  | %   | CRB  | %    | T'ch | %  |              |                     |                    |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Bath & NE Somerset |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Bournemouth        |
| 2.0   | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 2.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 50 | 1.6                                  | 100 |      |      |      |    | no           | Bristol             |                    |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | North Somerset     |
| 1.9   | 100 | 1.9  | 100 | 1.0  | 71  |      |    | 8.0                                  | 100 |      |      |      |    | yes          | Plymouth            |                    |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Poole              |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | S Gloucestershire  |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Swindon            |
| \$  | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$  | \$   | \$ | \$                                   | \$  | \$   | \$   | \$   | \$ | \$           | \$                  | Torbay             |
| 1.4   | 100 | 1.8  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 5.0                                  | 96  | 0.0  | 0    | 0.0  | 0  | no           | Cornwall            |                    |
| 6.5   | 100 | 6.5  | 100 | 6.5  | 100 | 2.7  | 42 | 13.5                                 | 90  | 14.0 | 93   | 3.8  | 25 | no           | Devon               |                    |
| 4.0   | 98  | 4.0  | 98  | 4.0  | 98  |      |    | 4.0                                  | 100 |      |      |      |    | yes          | Dorset              |                    |
| 2.0   | 80  | 2.0  | 80  | 2.0  | 80  |      |    | 5.0                                  | 100 | 5.0  | 100  | 1.0  | 20 | yes          | Gloucestershire     |                    |
| 2.0   | 100 | 1.0  | 50  | 2.0  | 100 | 1.0  | 50 | 4.0                                  | 46  | 8.7  | 100  | 0.0  | 0  | no           | Somerset            |                    |
| 1.0   | 100 | 1.0  | 100 | 0.0  | 0   | 0.0  | 0  | 4.0                                  | 40  | 2.0  | 20   | 3.0  | 30 | no           | Wiltshire           |                    |
| 20.8  | 97  | 20.2 | 93  | 17.5 | 85  | 4.7  | 37 | 45.1                                 | 78  | 29.7 | 67.7 | 7.8  | 18 | 3            | Total               |                    |
| 8   | 8   | 8    | 8   | 8    | 8   | 5    | 5  | 8                                    | 8   | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5  | 8            | <i>No. included</i> |                    |

**Table 3.1 Children's services in the public library**

| North East          | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |     | Young Person's ticket |     | Charge for: |        |     | No of service points | % with teenage collection |      |     | % with parents collection |      |     |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------|--------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------|------|-----|
|                     |  | from              | to  | from                  | to  | Req's       | O'dues | per |                      | Ch                        | Ad   | Sep | Ch                        | Ad   | Sep |
| Gateshead           | no   | 0                 | 15  | none                  |     | 10          | -      |     | 18                   | 94%                       |      | 6%  |                           | 100% |     |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | yes  |                   |     |                       |     | -           | -      |     | 19                   | 100%                      |      |     |                           | 100% |     |
| North Tyneside      | yes  | 0                 | 13  |                       |     | -           | -      |     | 15                   |                           | 100% |     |                           | 100% |     |
| South Tyneside      | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |     |                      |                           |      |     |                           |      |     |
| Sunderland          | yes  | 0                 | 14  | 15                    | 17  | 50          | -      |     | 23                   | 70%                       |      | 30% |                           | 91%  |     |
| Darlington          | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |     |                      |                           |      |     |                           |      |     |
| Hartlepool          | no   | 0                 | 12  | 13                    | 17  | -           | -      |     | 8                    | 75%                       | 13%  | 13% | 75%                       | 25%  | 0%  |
| Middlesbrough       | yes  | 0                 | 11  | 11                    | 16  | -           | -      |     | 15                   | 87%                       |      |     |                           | 87%  |     |
| Redcar & Cleveland  |  |                   |     |                       |     | -           | -      |     | 15                   | 73%                       | 7%   | 7%  | 73%                       | 27%  | 0%  |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | no   | 0                 | 12  | 13                    | 16  | -           | -      |     | 13                   | 31%                       | 54%  | 15% | 8%                        | 31%  |     |
| Durham              | yes  | 5                 | 17  | none                  |     | -           | 5      | day | 46                   | 33%                       | 7%   | 7%  | 9%                        |      |     |
| Northumberland      | yes  |                   |     | none                  |     | -           | -      |     | 39                   | 77%                       | 23%  |     |                           | 90%  |     |
| No. included        | 9  |                   | 7   |                       | 4   | 10          | 10     |     | 10                   | 9                         | 6    | 6   | 8                         | 5    | 2   |
| Total               |  |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |     | 211                  | 67%                       | 26%  | 12% | 63%                       | 59%  | 0%  |
| % providing service | 67%  |                   | 78% |                       | 44% |             |        |     |                      | 90%                       | 60%  | 60% | 80%                       | 50%  | 0%  |

| North West          | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |     | Young Person's ticket |     | Charge for: |        |      | No of service points | % with teenage collection |     |     | % with parents collection |     |     |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-------------|--------|------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------|-----|-----|
|                     |  | from              | to  | from                  | to  | Req's       | O'dues | per  |                      | Ch                        | Ad  | Sep | Ch                        | Ad  | Sep |
| Bolton              |  | 0                 | 13  | 14                    | 16  | -           | 2      | day  | 16                   |                           |     | 94% |                           |     | 94% |
| Bury                | yes  | 0                 | 13  | none                  |     | -           | -      |      | 13                   | 100%                      |     |     |                           | 62% |     |
| Manchester          | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Oldham              | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Rochdale            | yes  | 0                 | 13  | 14                    | 16  | 30          | -      |      | 18                   | 100%                      |     |     |                           | 39% |     |
| Salford             | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Stockport           | no   | none              |     | none                  |     | -           | -      |      | 17                   |                           |     | 88% |                           | 94% |     |
| Tameside            | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Trafford            | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Wigan               | yes  | 5                 | 11  | 12                    | 17  | -           | -      |      | 19                   | 63%                       | 5%  | 32% | 74%                       | 5%  |     |
| Knowsley            | yes  | 5                 | 11  | 12                    | 16  | -           | -      |      | 8                    |                           | 63% | 25% | 88%                       |     |     |
| Liverpool           |  | 0                 | 12  | 13                    | 15  | 20          | -      |      | 25                   |                           |     | 96% | 0%                        | 0%  | 0%  |
| St Helens           | no   | none              |     | none                  |     | -           | -      |      | 13                   | 85%                       |     | 15% |                           | 23% |     |
| Sefton              | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Wirral              | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Blackpool           | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Halton              | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Warrington          | XX |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      |                      |                           |     |     |                           |     |     |
| Cheshire            | yes  | 5                 | 10  | 11                    | 15  | -           | 5      | day  | 44                   | 20%                       | 16% | 43% | 14%                       | 18% |     |
| Cumbria             | yes  | 6                 |     |                       | 18  | -           | -      |      | 54                   | 69%                       | 11% | 20% | 57%                       | 2%  | 2%  |
| Lancashire          | yes  | 0                 | 15  | 0                     | 15  | -           | -      | item | 97                   | 74%                       | 20% | 0%  | 44%                       | 3%  | 0%  |
| No. included        | 9  |                   | 8   |                       | 8   | 11          | 11     |      | 11                   | 7                         | 5   | 9   | 9                         | 6   | 4   |
| Total               |  |                   |     |                       |     |             |        |      | 324                  | 67%                       | 17% | 32% | 45%                       | 6%  | 8%  |
| % providing service | 78%  |                   | 89% |                       | 89% |             |        |      |                      | 64%                       | 45% | 73% | 73%                       | 45% | 18% |

**Notes** (a) No fines for under 5s. Overdue books 5p per day during 1st wk rising to max of £2.30

**Table 3.1 Children's services in the public library**

| Yorkshire & the Humber     | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |    | Young Person's ticket |    | Charge for: |           |     | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |           |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                            |  | from              | to | from                  | to | Req's       | O'dues    | per |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep       |
|                            |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Barnsley                   | no   | 0                 | 14 | none                  |    | -           | -         |     | 19                   | 100%                      |            |            | 100%                      |            |           |
| Doncaster                  | XX |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Rotherham                  | no   | none              |    | none                  |    | -           | -         |     | 19                   |                           | 95%        |            | 89%                       |            |           |
| Sheffield                  | yes  | 5                 | 12 | 13                    | 17 | -           | -         |     | 34                   | 53%                       | 26%        | 6%         | 74%                       | 12%        | 0%        |
| Bradford                   | XX |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Calderdale                 | yes  | 5                 | 12 | 12                    | 16 | -           | -         |     | 29                   |                           | 100%       |            | 3%                        |            |           |
| Kirklees                   | yes  | 0                 | 14 | none                  |    | 30          | n/a       |     | 29                   | 97%                       | 3%         | 3%         | 21%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| Leeds                      |  | 0                 | 16 |                       |    | -           | -         |     | 59                   | 24%                       | 56%        | 12%        |                           | 53%        |           |
| Wakefield                  | yes  | 0                 | 16 |                       |    | -           | -         |     | 31                   | 6%                        | 77%        | 13%        | 39%                       |            |           |
| E Riding of Yorks          | yes  | 0                 | 11 | 12                    | 18 | 25          | -         |     | 31                   | 48%                       | 23%        | 26%        | 6%                        | 0%         | 0%        |
| Kingston upon Hull         | yes  | 5                 | 17 | none                  |    | -           | -         |     | 15                   | 40%                       | 53%        | 7%         | 47%                       | 33%        |           |
| NE Lincolnshire            | XX |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| North Lincolnshire         | XX |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| York                       | no   | 0                 | 11 | 12                    | 17 | -           | -         |     | 15                   | n/a                       | n/a        | 100%       | 13%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| North Yorkshire            |  | 0                 | 11 | 12                    | 14 | -           | -         |     | 53                   | 100%                      |            |            | 34%                       | 4%         |           |
| <b>No. included</b>        | <b>9</b>   | <b>10</b>         |    | <b>5</b>              |    | <b>11</b>   | <b>10</b> |     | <b>11</b>            | <b>8</b>                  | <b>8</b>   | <b>7</b>   | <b>10</b>                 | <b>7</b>   | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>               |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     | <b>334</b>           | <b>57%</b>                | <b>52%</b> | <b>18%</b> | <b>40%</b>                | <b>18%</b> | <b>0%</b> |
| <b>% providing service</b> | <b>67%</b>   | <b>111%</b>       |    | <b>56%</b>            |    |             |           |     |                      | <b>73%</b>                | <b>73%</b> | <b>64%</b> | <b>91%</b>                | <b>36%</b> | <b>0%</b> |

| East Midlands              | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |    | Young Person's ticket |    | Charge for: |          |      | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |            |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------|----------|------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|                            |  | from              | to | from                  | to | Req's       | O'dues   | per  |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        |
|                            |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |      |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |            |
| Derby                      | yes  | 5                 | 11 | 12                    | 17 | -           | -        |      | 12                   | 50%                       | 33%        | 8%         | 92%                       |            |            |
| Leicester                  | yes  | 5                 | 11 | 12                    | 15 | -           | -        | day  | 22                   | 86%                       |            |            | 86%                       |            |            |
| Nottingham                 | yes  | 5                 | 14 | 14                    | 16 | -           | -        |      | 21                   | n/a                       | n/a        | 100%       | 100%                      | n/a        | n/a        |
| Rutland                    | no   | none              |    | none                  |    | -           | -        |      | 5                    | 100%                      | 0%         | 0%         | 80%                       | 0%         | 0%         |
| Derbyshire                 | yes  | 5                 | 11 | 12                    | 17 | -           | 5        | item | 58                   | 78%                       | 22%        | 0%         | 45%                       | 0%         | 0%         |
| Leicestershire             | yes  | 0                 | 11 | 12                    | 17 | -           | -        |      | 62                   | 55%                       | 13%        | 24%        | 87%                       | 5%         | 3%         |
| Lincolnshire               | yes  | 4                 | 13 | 14                    | 19 | -           | 10       | item | 62                   | 31%                       | 15%        | 53%        | 6%                        |            |            |
| Northamptonshire           | yes  | 5                 | 11 | 12                    | 15 | -           | 3        | day  | 42                   |                           |            | 100%       |                           |            | 86%        |
| Nottinghamshire            | XX |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |      |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |            |
| <b>No. included</b>        | <b>8</b>   | <b>7</b>          |    | <b>7</b>              |    | <b>8</b>    | <b>8</b> |      | <b>8</b>             | <b>6</b>                  | <b>5</b>   | <b>7</b>   | <b>7</b>                  | <b>3</b>   | <b>4</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>               |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |      | <b>284</b>           | <b>58%</b>                | <b>17%</b> | <b>43%</b> | <b>57%</b>                | <b>2%</b>  | <b>23%</b> |
| <b>% providing service</b> | <b>88%</b>   | <b>88%</b>        |    | <b>88%</b>            |    |             |          |      |                      | <b>75%</b>                | <b>50%</b> | <b>63%</b> | <b>88%</b>                | <b>13%</b> | <b>25%</b> |

**Table 3.1 Children's services in the public library**

| West Midlands              | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |    | Young Person's ticket |    | Charge for: |           |     | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |            |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|                            |  | from              | to | from                  | to | Req's       | O'dues    | per |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        |
| Birmingham                 | yes  | 0                 | 17 | na                    | na | -           | -         |     | 43                   | 44%                       | 37%        | 19%        | 91%                       | 7%         | 2%         |
| Coventry                   |  |                   |    |                       |    | -           | -         |     | 19                   | 100%                      | 100%       |            | 100%                      |            |            |
| Dudley                     | no   | 0                 | 14 | 14                    | 18 | -           | -         |     | 18                   | 17%                       | 17%        |            | 39%                       | 6%         |            |
| Sandwell                   | no   | none              |    | none                  |    | -           | -         |     | 21                   | 95%                       |            |            | 95%                       |            |            |
| Solihull                   |  | 0                 | 13 | 13                    | 18 | -           | 2         | day | 14                   | 79%                       | 7%         | 7%         | 93%                       |            |            |
| Walsall                    | no   | none              |    | 13                    | 18 | -           | -         |     | 20                   | 95%                       | 5%         | -          | 10%                       | 90%        | -          |
| Wolverhampton              | no   | none              |    | none                  |    | -           | -         |     | 22                   | 100%                      | 5%         |            | 23%                       |            |            |
| Herefordshire              | yes  | 5                 | 16 | 16                    | 18 | -           | 5         | day | 11                   | 55%                       | 45%        |            | 36%                       |            |            |
| Stoke-on-Trent             |  | 0                 | 16 |                       |    | -           | -         |     | 14                   |                           | 71%        |            | 71%                       |            |            |
| Telford & Wrekin           | yes  | 5                 | 12 | 13                    | 16 | -           | 6         | day | 10                   |                           |            | 90%        |                           |            | 90%        |
| Shropshire                 |  | 0                 | 15 | 16                    |    | -           | 2         | day | 31                   |                           |            | 71%        | 16%                       | 55%        |            |
| Staffordshire              |  |                   |    |                       |    | -           | -         |     | 56                   | 79%                       | 11%        | 11%        | 23%                       | 7%         | 4%         |
| Warwickshire               |  |                   |    |                       |    | 60          | 5         | day | 37                   | 19%                       | 30%        | 49%        | 78%                       | 19%        |            |
| Worcestershire             | xx |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |            |
| <b>No. included</b>        | <b>7</b>   | <b>7</b>          |    | <b>5</b>              |    | <b>13</b>   | <b>13</b> |     | <b>13</b>            | <b>10</b>                 | <b>10</b>  | <b>6</b>   | <b>12</b>                 | <b>6</b>   | <b>3</b>   |
| <b>Total</b>               |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |           |     | <b>316</b>           | <b>65%</b>                | <b>29%</b> | <b>34%</b> | <b>54%</b>                | <b>24%</b> | <b>11%</b> |
| <b>% providing service</b> | <b>43%</b>   | <b>100%</b>       |    | <b>71%</b>            |    |             |           |     |                      | <b>77%</b>                | <b>77%</b> | <b>46%</b> | <b>92%</b>                | <b>46%</b> | <b>23%</b> |

| East of England            | Under 5s ticket  | Children's ticket |    | Young Person's ticket |    | Charge for: |          |     | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |           |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------|----------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                            |  | from              | to | from                  | to | Req's       | O'dues   | per |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep       |
| Luton                      | xx |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Peterborough               | no   | none              |    | none                  |    | -           | 5        |     | 10                   |                           |            |            | 100%                      |            |           |
| Southend                   | xx |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Thurrock                   | xx |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Bedfordshire               | yes  | 5                 | 15 | 16                    | 18 | -           | 5        | day | 19                   | 21%                       | 79%        |            | 32%                       |            |           |
| Cambridgeshire             | yes  | 0                 | 14 | 14                    | 18 | -           | 5        | day | 37                   |                           |            | 100%       | 84%                       | 16%        |           |
| Essex                      | yes  | 0                 | 12 | 12                    | 16 | -           | -        |     | 86                   |                           | yes        |            | yes                       |            |           |
| Hertfordshire              | yes  | 6                 | 12 | 13                    | 16 | -           | 5        | day | 60                   | 0%                        | 0%         | 83%        | 83%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| Norfolk                    |  | 0                 | 12 | 12                    | 16 | -           | -        |     | 46                   |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Suffolk                    | xx |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| <b>No. included</b>        | <b>5</b>   | <b>5</b>          |    | <b>5</b>              |    | <b>6</b>    | <b>5</b> |     | <b>6</b>             | <b>2</b>                  | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>                  | <b>3</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>               |  |                   |    |                       |    |             |          |     | <b>258</b>           | <b>5%</b>                 | <b>19%</b> | <b>91%</b> | <b>75%</b>                | <b>6%</b>  | <b>0%</b> |
| <b>% providing service</b> | <b>80%</b>   | <b>100%</b>       |    | <b>100%</b>           |    |             |          |     |                      | <b>17%</b>                | <b>33%</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>50%</b>                | <b>33%</b> | <b>0%</b> |

Table 3.1 Children's services in the public library

| South East                 | Under 5s ticket | Children's ticket |            | Young Person's ticket |            | Charge for: |           |     | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |           |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                            |                 | from              | to         | from                  | to         | Req's       | O'dues    | per |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep       |
| Bracknell Forest           | xxxx            |                   |            |                       |            |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Brighton & Hove            | no              | none              |            | none                  |            | -           | 3         | day | 17                   | 88%                       | 35%        | 6%         | 12%                       |            |           |
| Isle of Wight              | yes             | 6                 | 16         |                       |            | -           | 5         | day | 12                   | 0%                        | 100%       | 0%         | 0%                        | 0%         | 0%        |
| Medway                     | yes             | 0                 | 10         | 11                    | 17         | -           | -         |     | 17                   | 24%                       | 47%        | 18%        | 41%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| Milton Keynes              |                 |                   |            |                       |            | -           | 5         | day | 9                    | 89%                       | 11%        |            | 89%                       |            |           |
| Portsmouth                 | yes             | 0                 | 11         | 12                    | 15         | -           | -         |     | 9                    |                           |            | 100%       | 100%                      |            |           |
| Reading                    | no              | none              |            | none                  |            | -           | 7         | day | 9                    | 0%                        | 78%        | 0%         | 78%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| Slough                     | yes             | 5                 | 13         | 14                    | 17         | -           | 4         | day | 5                    | 80%                       | 80%        | 0%         | 80%                       | 80%        | 0%        |
| Southampton                |                 |                   |            |                       |            | -           | -         |     | 13                   | 100%                      | 85%        |            | 100%                      |            |           |
| West Berkshire             | xxxx            |                   |            |                       |            |             |           |     |                      |                           |            |            |                           |            |           |
| Windsor & M'head           | yes             | 0                 | 11         | 12                    | 14         | -           | 5         | day | 13                   | 0%                        | 85%        | 15%        | 92%                       | 8%         | 0%        |
| Wokingham                  | yes             | 0                 | 18         | 0                     | 18         | 30          | 4         | day | 10                   | 90%                       | 90%        |            | 90%                       |            |           |
| Buckinghamshire            |                 |                   |            |                       |            | -           | 5         | day | 42                   | n/k                       | n/k        | n/k        | n/k                       | n/k        | n/k       |
| East Sussex                | yes             | 8                 | 12         | 13                    | 16         | -           | -         |     | 24                   | 71%                       |            | 29%        | 79%                       |            |           |
| Hampshire                  | yes             | 0                 | 10         | 11                    | 17         | -           | -         |     | 67                   | 79%                       | 76%        |            | 54%                       | 0%         |           |
| Kent                       | yes             | 5                 | 11         | 11                    | 18         | -           | 2         | day | 112                  | 46%                       | 24%        | 21%        | 41%                       | 7%         | 5%        |
| Oxfordshire                | yes             | 5                 | 11         | 12                    | 17         | -           | (a)       |     | 51                   | 96%                       | 0%         | 0%         | 96%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| Surrey                     | no              | none              |            | 16                    | 17         | 20          | 2         | day | 58                   | 0%                        | 0%         | 90%        | 0%                        | 0%         | 0%        |
| West Sussex                | yes             | 5                 | 13         | none                  |            | -           | -         |     | 39                   | 0%                        | 0%         | 90%        | 90%                       | 0%         | 0%        |
| <i>No. included</i>        | <i>14</i>       |                   | <i>11</i>  |                       | <i>10</i>  | <i>17</i>   | <i>17</i> |     | <i>17</i>            | <i>15</i>                 | <i>14</i>  | <i>12</i>  | <i>16</i>                 | <i>10</i>  | <i>9</i>  |
| <i>Total</i>               |                 |                   |            |                       |            |             |           |     | <i>507</i>           | <i>49%</i>                | <i>34%</i> | <i>36%</i> | <i>55%</i>                | <i>3%</i>  | <i>2%</i> |
| <i>% providing service</i> | <i>79%</i>      |                   | <i>79%</i> |                       | <i>71%</i> |             |           |     |                      | <i>59%</i>                | <i>65%</i> | <i>47%</i> | <i>82%</i>                | <i>18%</i> | <i>6%</i> |

  

| South West                 | Under 5s ticket | Children's ticket |            | Young Person's ticket |            | Charge for: |           |       | No of service points | % with teenage collection |            |            | % with parents collection |            |            |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|
|                            |                 | from              | to         | from                  | to         | Req's       | O'dues    | per   |                      | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        | Ch                        | Ad         | Sep        |
| Bath & NE Somerset         | yes             | 5                 | 12         | 13                    | 17         | -           | 3         | day   | 10                   | 100%                      |            |            | 50%                       |            |            |
| Bournemouth                | no              | 0                 | 12         | 13                    | 18         | -           | -         |       | 12                   | 8%                        |            | 92%        | 83%                       |            |            |
| Bristol                    | yes             |                   |            | 13                    | 16         | -           | -         |       | 28                   | 36%                       | 64%        |            | 21%                       | 0%         |            |
| North Somerset             | yes             | 0                 | 11         | 12                    | 17         | -           | -         |       | 15                   |                           |            | 100%       | 93%                       |            |            |
| Plymouth                   | yes             | 5                 | 12         | 12                    | 18         | 50          | 3         | day   | 17                   | 71%                       | 18%        | 12%        | 100%                      |            |            |
| Poole                      | no              | 0                 | 11         | none                  |            | -           | -         |       | 11                   | 18%                       | 73%        | 9%         | 36%                       | 9%         | 0%         |
| S Gloucestershire          |                 |                   |            | 12                    | 17         | -           | -         |       | 14                   | 7%                        | 64%        | 21%        | 93%                       |            |            |
| Swindon                    | yes             | 0                 | 11         | none                  |            | -           | 6         | day   | 17                   | 0%                        | 0%         | 100%       |                           |            |            |
| Torbay                     | yes             | 5                 | 16         | 16                    | 19         | -           | -         | other | 5                    |                           |            | 80%        |                           | 80%        |            |
| Cornwall                   | yes             | 5                 | 11         | 12                    | 19         | -           | -         |       | 34                   |                           |            | 100%       |                           |            | 29%        |
| Devon                      | yes             | 5                 | 12         | 13                    | 16         | -           | 2         | day   | 48                   | 48%                       | 35%        | 17%        | 13%                       | 6%         | 0%         |
| Dorset                     | yes             | 0                 | 14         | 15                    | 17         | -           | -         |       | 39                   |                           |            | 97%        |                           | 3%         |            |
| Gloucestershire            | no              | none              |            | none                  |            | -           | 5         |       | 45                   |                           | 84%        | 2%         | 87%                       |            |            |
| Somerset                   | no              | 0                 | 15         | none                  |            | n/a         | 10        | week  | 40                   | 75%                       | 8%         | 3%         | 35%                       | 0%         | 0%         |
| Wiltshire                  |                 |                   |            | 16                    | 17         | -           | 2         | day   | 35                   | 14%                       | 26%        | 51%        | 40%                       | 29%        | 0%         |
| <i>No. included</i>        | <i>13</i>       |                   | <i>11</i>  |                       | <i>11</i>  | <i>15</i>   | <i>15</i> |       | <i>15</i>            | <i>10</i>                 | <i>9</i>   | <i>13</i>  | <i>11</i>                 | <i>6</i>   | <i>6</i>   |
| <i>Total</i>               |                 |                   |            |                       |            |             |           |       | <i>370</i>           | <i>41%</i>                | <i>41%</i> | <i>46%</i> | <i>52%</i>                | <i>11%</i> | <i>5%</i>  |
| <i>% providing service</i> | <i>69%</i>      |                   | <i>85%</i> |                       | <i>85%</i> |             |           |       |                      | <i>60%</i>                | <i>53%</i> | <i>87%</i> | <i>73%</i>                | <i>27%</i> | <i>13%</i> |

**Table 3.2 Resource provision**

| North East          | No of service points | Spoken word |        | Music  |        | Video  |         | PCs   |        | Internet |        |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|                     |                      | % loan      | charge | % loan | charge | % loan | charge  | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge |
| Gateshead           | 18                   | 100%        | -      | 39%    |        | 11%    |         | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 19                   | 100%        | -      | 100%   |        | 100%   | -       |       |        |          |        |
| North Tyneside      | 15                   | 100%        | -      | 100%   | 150    | 100%   | 150     | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| South Tyneside      |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Sunderland          | 23                   | 17%         | -      | 39%    | 80     | 13%    | 150     | 91%   | -      | 91%      | -      |
| Darlington          |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Hartlepool          | 8                    | 100%        | -      | 88%    | -      | 0%     | -       | 88%   | -      | 88%      | -      |
| Middlesbrough       | 15                   | 100%        | -      | 60%    | 100    | 100%   | 100-300 | 87%   | -      | 87%      | -      |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 15                   | 100%        |        | 100%   |        | 87%    |         | 87%   |        | 87%      |        |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 13                   | 100%        |        | 92%    | 45     | 85%    | 47      | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Durham              | 46                   | 50%         |        | 26%    |        | 11%    |         |       |        |          |        |
| Northumberland      | 39                   | 56%         | -      | 49%    | 80     | 100%   | 110-220 | 100%  | -      | ✓        | -      |
| <i>No. included</i> | 10                   | 10          | 7      | 10     | 7      | 10     | 7       | 9     | 7      | 8        | 7      |
| Total               | 211                  | 72%         |        | 59%    |        | 58%    |         | 7%    |        | 2%       |        |
| % providing service |                      | 100%        |        | 100%   |        | 100%   |         | 90%   |        | 80%      |        |

| North West          | No of service points | Spoken word |        | Music  |        | Video  |         | PCs   |        | Internet |        |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|                     |                      | % loan      | charge | % loan | charge | % loan | charge  | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge |
| Bolton              | 16                   | 100%        | -      | 94%    | 100    | 6%     | 100-250 | 94%   | -      | 94%      | -      |
| Bury                | 13                   | 100%        | -      | 15%    | 140    | 100%   | 200     | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Manchester          |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Oldham              |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Rochdale            | 18                   |             | -      |        |        |        |         | 94%   | -      | 94%      | -      |
| Salford             |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Stockport           | 17                   | 100%        | 45     | 100%   | 60     | 100%   | 150     | 88%   | -      | 88%      | -      |
| Tameside            |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Trafford            |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Wigan               | 19                   | 84%         | -      | 84%    | 100    | 53%    | 175/200 | 84%   | -      | 84%      | -      |
| Knowsley            | 8                    | 88%         | -      | 0%     | -      | 88%    | -       | 88%   | -      | ✓        | -      |
| Liverpool           | 25                   | 72%         | -      | 4%     | -      | 20%    | 100     | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| St Helens           | 13                   | 100%        | -      | 100%   | -      | 100%   | 100/200 | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Sefton              |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Wirral              |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Blackburn w. Darwen |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Blackpool           |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Halton              |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Warrington          |                      |             |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Cheshire            | 44                   | 93%         | 65     | 84%    | 125    | 93%    | 125     |       | (a)    |          | (a)    |
| Cumbria             | 54                   | 100%        | 50/100 | 11%    | 75     | 100%   | 100/200 | 87%   | -      | 87%      | -      |
| Lancashire          | 97                   | 90%         | -      | 44%    | 50     | 53%    | 100-200 | 87%   | -      | 87%      | -      |
| <i>No. included</i> | 11                   | 10          | 11     | 10     | 10     | 10     | 10      | 11    | 11     | 10       | 11     |
| Total               | 324                  | 92%         |        | 49%    |        | 69%    |         | 20%   |        | 8%       |        |
| % providing service |                      | 91%         |        | 91%    |        | 91%    |         | 100%  |        | 91%      |        |

**Key to all tables**

- ✓ Service provided, but no of service points unspecified
- ✗ No charge
- ▣ Per page charge made for printing
- [ ] Maximum charge





**Table 3.2 Resource provision**

| CD-ROM/Multi-media   |           |        | Playstation |           |        | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | Yorkshire & the Humber |
|--|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| % loan   | % in h'se | charge | % loan      | % in h'se | charge | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                        |
| 89%  | 0%        | -      | 0%          | 0%        | -      | 5%     | 0%        | -      | 0%        | 5%        | -      | Barnsley               |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Doncaster              |
|  | 26%       | -      |             |           | -      |        |           | -      |           | 79%       | -      | Rotherham              |
| 0%   | 0%        | -      | 0%          | 6%        | -      | 0%     | 100%      | -      | 21%       | 85%       | -      | Sheffield              |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Bradford               |
| n/a  | n/a       | n/a    | n/a         | n/a       | n/a    | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | n/a       | 7%        | n/a    | Calderdale             |
| 0%   | 92%       |        | 0%          |           |        | 0%     |           |        | 3%        |           |        | Kirklees               |
| 32%  |           | -      | n/a         |           |        | n/a    |           |        | 16%       |           |        | Leeds                  |
| 13%  |           | 100    |             |           |        | n/a    | 13%       | n/a    |           | 26%       | n/a    | Wakefield              |
| 53%  | 53%       | 250    | 67%         |           | 200    |        | 80%       | n/a    | 53%       | 53%       | -      | E Riding of Yorks      |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Kingston upon Hull     |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | NE Lincolnshire        |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | North Lincolnshire     |
| n/a  | n/a       | n/a    | n/a         | n/a       | n/a    | 33%    | 100%      | -      | n/a       | 100%      | -      | York                   |
| n/k  | 81%       | -      | 36%         |           | 350    | n/a    |           | -      | n/k       | ✓         | -      | North Yorkshire        |
| 6  | 6         | 9      | 5           | 2         | 8      | 4      | 8         | 8      | 7         | 7         | 8      | No. included           |
| 5%   | 57%       |        | 14%         | 48%       |        | 21%    | 55%       |        | 87%       | 87%       |        | Total                  |
| 55%  | 55%       |        | 45%         | 18%       |        | 36%    | 73%       |        | 64%       | 64%       |        | % providing            |

| CD-ROM/Multi-media   |           |        | Playstation |           |        | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | East Midlands    |
|--|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| % loan   | % in h'se | charge | % loan      | % in h'se | charge | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                  |
|  |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        | 75%       | 75%       | -      | Derby            |
| 0%   | 18%       | n/a    | 0%          | 0%        | n/a    | 0%     | 0%        | n/a    | 0%        | 18%       | n/a    | Leicester        |
| 5%   | 95%       | n/a    | n/a         | n/a       | n/a    | n/a    | 100%      | n/a    | 100%      | n/a       | -      | Nottingham       |
| 20%  | 20%       | 100    | 0%          | 0%        |        | 0%     | 0%        |        | 20%       | 0%        |        | Rutland          |
|  |           |        | 22%         |           | 350    |        |           |        |           | 100%      |        | Derbyshire       |
| 3%   | 21%       | 100    | 0%          | 0%        | n/a    | 2%     | 0%        | n/a    | 13%       | 24%       | -      | Leicestershire   |
| n/a  |           |        | n/a         |           |        | 10%    |           | -      | 5%        | 0%        |        | Lincolnshire     |
|  |           |        | 0%          |           | 400    |        |           |        | 0%        |           | -      | Northamptonshire |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Nottinghamshire  |
| 4  | 4         | 4      | 5           | 3         | 5      | 4      | 7         | 4      | 9         | 6         | 5      | No. included     |
| 5%   | 19%       |        | 19%         | 39%       |        | 4%     | 35%       |        | 89%       | 89%       |        | Total            |
| 50%  | 50%       |        | 63%         | 38%       |        | 50%    | 88%       |        | 113%      | 75%       |        | % providing      |

**Table 3.2 Resource provision**

| West Midlands       | No of service points | Spoken word  |        | Music  |         | Video  |         | PCs   |        | Internet |        |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|                     |                      | % loan   | charge | % loan | charge  | % loan | charge  | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge |
| Birmingham          | 43                   | 100%   | -      | 16%    | 55      | 5%     | yes     | 93%   | -      | 93%      | -      |
| Coventry            | 19                   | 100%   |        | 95%    |         |        |         | 84%   |        | 84%      |        |
| Dudley              | 18                   | 100%   | -      | 33%    |         | 33%    | 100-200 | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Sandwell            | 21                   | 95%  | -      | 43%    | 25      | 90%    | 35-110  | 95%   | -      | 95%      | -      |
| Solihull            | 14                   | 100%   | -      | 14%    | 40      | 50%    | 100     |       |        |          |        |
| Walsall             | 20                   | 100%   | -      | 30%    | 35      | 30%    | 100     | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Wolverhampton       | 22                   | 100%   | -      | 5%     | -       | 5%     | 75      | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Herefordshire       | 11                   | 100%   | 100    |        |         | 100%   | 100     | 73%   | -      | 73%      | -      |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 14                   | 100%   | -      | 100%   | yes     | 86%    | yes     | 71%   | -      | 86%      | -      |
| Telford & Wrekin    | 10                   | ✓  | -      | ✓      | 100     | ✓      | 150     | ✓     | -      | ✓        | -      |
| Shropshire          | 31                   | 94%  | -      | 71%    | 95      | 94%    |         | 74%   | -      | 74%      | -      |
| Staffordshire       | 56                   | 100%   | -      | 41%    | -       | 100%   | 110     |       | -      |          | -      |
| Warwickshire        | 37                   | 89%  | 50-150 | 86%    | 100-150 | 89%    | 150-275 | 73%   |        | 73%      |        |
| Worcestershire      |                      | xx |        |        |         |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| <i>No. included</i> | 13                   | 12   | 12     | 11     | 10      | 11     | 11      | 11    | 10     | 12       | 10     |
| Total               | 316                  | 98%  |        | 47%    |         | 63%    |         | 6%    |        | 0%       |        |
| % providing service |                      | 92%  |        | 85%    |         | 85%    |         | 85%   |        | 92%      |        |

| East of England     | No of service points | Spoken word  |        | Music  |        | Video  |         | PCs   |        | Internet |        |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|                     |                      | % loan   | charge | % loan | charge | % loan | charge  | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge |
| Luton               |                      | xx |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Peterborough        | 10                   | 100%   | -      | 40%    | 110    | 100%   | 270     | 90%   | -      | 90%      | -      |
| Southend            |                      | xx |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Thurrock            |                      | xx |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| Bedfordshire        | 19                   | 100%   | -      |        |        | 89%    | 115/125 | 89%   | -      | 89%      | -      |
| Cambridgeshire      | 37                   | 100%   | -      | 100%   | -      | 100%   | yes     | 84%   | n/a    | 84%      | n/a    |
| Essex               | 86                   | 30%  |        | n/a    |        | 100%   |         |       |        |          |        |
| Hertfordshire       | 60                   | 100%   |        | 0%     |        | 100%   |         | 83%   |        | 83%      |        |
| Norfolk             | 46                   | ✓  |        | ✓      |        | yes    |         |       |        |          |        |
| Suffolk             |                      | xx |        |        |        |        |         |       |        |          |        |
| <i>No. included</i> | 6                    | 5  | 3      | 3      | 2      | 5      | 3       | 5     | 3      | 6        | 3      |
| Total               | 258                  | 72%  |        | 38%    |        | 99%    |         | 3%    |        | 0%       |        |
| % providing service |                      | 83%  |        | 50%    |        | 83%    |         | 83%   |        | 100%     |        |

Table 3.2 Resource provision

| CD-ROM/Multi-media   |           |        | Playstation |           |        | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | West Midlands    |
|--|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|
| % loan   | % in h'se | charge | % loan      | % in h'se | charge | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                  |
| 100%   | 0%        | -      | 0%          | 0%        | -      | 0%     | 100%      | -      | 93%       | 93%       | -      | Birmingham       |
| 0%   | 39%       | -      | n/a         |           |        | n/a    |           |        | 89%       |           |        | Coventry         |
| 5%   | 95%       | -      | 0%          |           |        | 90%    |           |        | 67%       | 67%       | -      | Dudley           |
|  |           |        |             |           |        | 7%     |           |        | 5%        |           | -      | Sandwell         |
|  |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Solihull         |
| -  | -         | -      | -           | -         | -      | -      | -         | -      | -         | 10%       | -      | Walsall          |
|  | 100%      |        |             |           |        |        | 95%       |        |           | 68%       |        | Wolverhampton    |
|  | 18%       |        | 27%         |           | 200    |        |           |        |           | 73%       |        | Herefordshire    |
| 7%   |           | -      | 29%         |           | yes    | 93%    |           |        | -         | 71%       |        | Stoke-on-Trent   |
| 0%   | ✓         | -      | 0%          | 0%        | n/a    | 0%     | 0%        | n/a    | 0%        | ✓         | n/a    | Telford & Wrekin |
| 19%  | 19%       |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           | 71%       |        | Shropshire       |
| n/a  |           | -      | 5%          |           | 220    | 0%     |           |        | -         | 5%        | -      | Staffordshire    |
|  |           |        |             |           |        | 5%     | 5%        |        |           | 62%       |        | Warwickshire     |
|  |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           | 27%       |        | Worcestershire   |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        |                  |
| 6  | 6         | 7      | 6           | 2         | 6      | 7      | 7         | 6      | 13        | 6         | 7      | No. included     |
| 18%  | 59%       |        | 50%         | 59%       |        | 37%    | 39%       |        | 86%       | 87%       |        | Total            |
| 46%  | 46%       |        | 46%         | 15%       |        | 54%    | 54%       |        | 100%      | 46%       |        | % providing      |

| CD-ROM/Multi-media   |           |        | Playstation |           |        | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | East of England |
|--|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| % loan   | % in h'se | charge | % loan      | % in h'se | charge | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                 |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Luton           |
| 10%  | n/a       | n/a    | 30%         | n/a       | 270    | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | n/a       | n/a       | n/a    | Peterborough    |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Southend        |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Thurrock        |
|  |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        | 53%       |           | -      | Bedfordshire    |
| 3%   | 16%       | -      | 0%          | 0%        | -      | 0%     | 65%       | -      | 0%        | 27%       | -      | Cambridgeshire  |
| 14%  |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Essex           |
| 0%   | 0%        |        | 0%          | 0%        |        | 0%     | 0%        |        | 0%        | 83%       |        | Hertfordshire   |
| 2%   |           |        | yes         | yes       |        |        |           |        | ✓         | ✓         |        | Norfolk         |
| xx |           |        |             |           |        |        |           |        |           |           |        | Suffolk         |
| 5  | 2         | 2      | 3           | 2         | 2      | 2      | 5         | 2      | 7         | 2         | 3      | No. included    |
| 0%   | 25%       |        | 9%          | 62%       |        | 6%     | 6%        |        | 85%       | 85%       |        | Total           |
| 83%  | 33%       |        | 50%         | 33%       |        | 33%    | 83%       |        | 117%      | 33%       |        | % providing     |

**Table 3.2 Resource provision**

| South East                 | No of service points | Spoken word  |             | Music  |         | Video  |             | PCs   |        | Internet |                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|----------|--------------------|
|                            |                      | % loan   | charge      | % loan | charge  | % loan | charge      | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge             |
| Bracknell Forest           |                      | xx |             |        |         |        |             |       |        |          |                    |
| Brighton & Hove            | 17                   | 88%  | -           |        |         | 88%    | 100/150     | 82%   | -      | 82%      | -                  |
| Isle of Wight              | 12                   | 100%   | 100         | 17%    | 75      | 100%   | 125         | 92%   | 200    | 92%      | 200                |
| Medway                     | 17                   | 100%   | -           | n/a    | n/a     | 100%   | 50-125      | 94%   | -      | 94%      | -                  |
| Milton Keynes              | 9                    | 100%   | 100/150/200 | 100%   |         | 100%   | 125/150/275 | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -                  |
| Portsmouth                 | 9                    | yes  | -           | ✓      | 100-150 | ✓      | 100-300     | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -                  |
| Reading                    | 9                    | 78%  | 50          | 56%    | 100-200 | 78%    | 160/260     | 78%   |        | 78%      | -                  |
| Slough                     | 5                    | 100%   | 25/50       | 80%    | 25/50   | 100%   | 110-220     | 40%   | -      | 40%      | -                  |
| Southampton                | 13                   | 100%   | -           | 38%    | 90      | 100%   | 100-300     | ✓     | -      | yes      | -                  |
| West Berkshire             |                      | xx |             |        |         |        |             |       |        |          |                    |
| Windsor & M'head           | 13                   | 100%   | -           | 100%   | 160/220 | 100%   | 180-360     | 92%   | -      | 92%      | -                  |
| Wokingham                  | 10                   | 90%  | 50/100      | 30%    | 50/100  | 80%    | 170/270     | 80%   | -      | 80%      | -                  |
| Buckinghamshire            | 42                   | ✓  | 100-260     | 0%     | 100-170 | 0%     | 100-260     | 0%    | -      | ✓        | -                  |
| East Sussex                | 24                   | 100%   |             | 21%    |         | 100%   | 150         | 92%   |        | 92%      | -                  |
| Hampshire                  | 67                   | 100%   |             | 58%    | 50-60   | 90%    | 100-350     | 81%   | -      | 81%      | -                  |
| Kent                       | 112                  | 100%   | -           | 46%    | 100-200 | 99%    | 100-300     | 90%   | -      | 90%      | -                  |
| Oxfordshire                | 51                   | 98%  | 50-100      | 22%    | 100-150 | 96%    | 100-350     | 86%   | ■      | 86%      | -                  |
| Surrey                     | 58                   | 97%  | -           | 52%    | 75-100  | 88%    | 200-600     | 90%   | -      | 90%      | -                  |
| West Sussex                | 39                   | 100%   | -           | 100%   | -       | 100%   | 160/250     | 90%   | -      | 90%      | 200 <sup>(b)</sup> |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 17                   | 15   | 15          | 14     | 14      | 16     | 17          | 17    | 15     | 17       | 11                 |
| Total                      | 507                  | 98%  |             | 47%    |         | 87%    |             | 27%   |        | 1%       |                    |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                      | 88%  |             | 82%    |         | 94%    |             | 100%  |        | 100%     |                    |

| South West                 | No of service points | Spoken word |         | Music  |           | Video  |           | PCs   |        | Internet |        |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
|                            |                      | % loan      | charge  | % loan | charge    | % loan | charge    | % sps | charge | % sps    | charge |
| Bath & NE Somerset         | 10                   | 100%        | -       | 80%    | -         | 80%    | 100/200   | 80%   | -      | 80%      | -      |
| Bournemouth                | 12                   | 100%        | -       | 100%   | 95        | 100%   | 300-170   | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Bristol                    | 28                   | 100%        | -       | 0%     |           | 0%     |           |       |        |          |        |
| North Somerset             | 15                   | 100%        |         | 20%    |           | 40%    |           |       |        |          |        |
| Plymouth                   | 17                   | 100%        |         | 100%   |           | 100%   |           |       |        |          |        |
| Poole                      | 11                   | 91%         | -       | 18%    | 100       | 91%    | 100       | 91%   | -      | 91%      | -      |
| S Gloucestershire          | 14                   | ✓           | -       | ✓      | -         | ✓      | 110       |       | -      |          | -      |
| Swindon                    | 17                   | 100%        | -       | 100%   | -         | 47%    | 150/300   | 0%    | -      | 0%       | -      |
| Torbay                     | 5                    | 100%        | -       | 80%    | -         | 80%    |           |       | -      |          | -      |
| Cornwall                   | 34                   | 100%        | 50      | 100%   | 60        | 100%   | [300]     | 85%   |        | 85%      | -      |
| Devon                      | 48                   | 94%         | 50      | 48%    | 100 - 170 | 50%    | 100 - 400 | 100%  | -      | 100%     | -      |
| Dorset                     | 39                   | 97%         | -       | 33%    | 100       | 97%    | 100/250   | 87%   | -      | 87%      | -      |
| Gloucestershire            | 45                   | ✓           | -       | ✓      | 100       | yes    | 250/300   | ✓     |        | ✓        | -      |
| Somerset                   | 40                   | 100%        | 100-195 | 33%    | 100       | 85%    | 220-250   | 100%  | n/a    | 100%     | n/a    |
| Wiltshire                  | 35                   | 97%         | -       | 54%    | 150/300   | 97%    | 150/300   | 57%   | -      | 54%      | -      |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 15                   | 13          | 13      | 13     | 12        | 13     | 11        | 10    | 10     | 11       | 10     |
| Total                      | 370                  | 98%         |         | 53%    |           | 74%    |           | 10%   |        | 7%       |        |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                      | 87%         |         | 87%    |           | 87%    |           | 67%   |        | 73%      |        |

**Table 3.2 Resource provision**

| CD-ROM/Multi-media   |           |         | Playstation |           |         | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | South East          |
|--|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| % loan   | % in h'se | charge  | % loan      | % in h'se | charge  | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                     |
| XX |           |         |             |           |         |        |           |        |           |           |        | Bracknell Forest    |
| 0%   |           |         | 6%          |           | 300     | 6%     | 6%        | -      |           | 6%        |        | Brighton & Hove     |
| n/a  | 94%       | -       | 47%         | 12%       | 150-350 | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | n/a       | n/a       | n/a    | Isle of Wight       |
| 100%   |           | 150/200 | 22%         |           | 400     |        |           |        |           |           |        | Medway              |
| yes  | 0%        | 100-200 | yes         | 0%        | 300     | yes    | 0%        | -      | 100%      | 0%        | -      | Milton Keynes       |
| 0%   |           |         | 0%          |           |         | 11%    | 33%       | 30/70  | 0%        | 11%       |        | Portsmouth          |
| 80%  | 0%        | 170     | 20%         | 0%        | 250     | 20%    | 20%       | -      | 20%       | 20%       | -      | Reading             |
| 8%   |           | 100/250 | 8%          |           | 200     |        | 92%       |        |           | 38%       |        | Slough              |
| XX |           |         |             |           |         |        |           |        |           |           |        | Southampton         |
| 31%  | 0%        | 220/240 | 31%         | 0%        | 220/240 | 0%     | 92%       | -      | 31%       | 31%       | -      | West Berkshire      |
| 0%   | 0%        | n/a     | 0%          | 0%        | n/a     | 0%     | 0%        | n/a    | 0%        | 50%       | n/a    | Windsor & M'head    |
| 0%   | 0%        | 100-260 |             |           | 260-400 |        |           |        | 0%        |           | -      | Wokingham           |
|  | 4%        |         |             |           |         | 50%    |           |        |           | 17%       |        | Buckinghamshire     |
| 22%  |           | 100-350 | 37%         |           | 100-350 | 18%    |           | -      | 0%        |           |        | East Sussex         |
| 0%   | 0%        | -       | 20%         | 0%        | 300     | 4%     | 55%       | -      | 0%        | 27%       | -      | Hampshire           |
| 2%   | 0%        | 100-300 | 14%         | 0%        | 200-300 | 0%     | 0%        | -      | 0%        | 63%       | -      | Kent                |
| 29%  | 2%        | -       | 9%          | 0%        | 300     | 0%     | 45%       | n/a    | 0%        | 0%        | n/a    | Oxfordshire         |
| n/a  | 26%       | n/a     | 100%        | n/a       | 300     | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | n/a       | 90%       | n/a    | Surrey              |
| 12   | 11        | 13      | 14          | 8         | 14      | 10     | 11        | 13     | 11        | 12        | 10     | West Sussex         |
| 6%   | 40%       |         | 4%          | 33%       |         | 13%    | 7%        |        | 80%       | 88%       |        | <i>No. included</i> |
| 71%  | 65%       |         | 82%         | 47%       |         | 59%    | 65%       |        | 65%       | 71%       |        | Total               |
|  |           |         |             |           |         |        |           |        |           |           |        | <i>% providing</i>  |

| CD-ROM/Multi-media |           |        | Playstation |           |         | Toys   |           |        | Magazines |           |        | South West          |
|--------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| % loan             | % in h'se | charge | % loan      | % in h'se | charge  | % loan | % in h'se | charge | % loan    | % in h'se | charge |                     |
| 0%                 | 0%        | n/a    | 30%         | n/a       | 200     | 0%     | 0%        | n/a    | 0%        | 30%       | n/a    | Bath & NE Somerset  |
| 0%                 | 33%       | -      | 25%         |           | 395-250 | 17%    | 100%      | -      | 0%        | 100%      | -      | Bournemouth         |
| 4%                 |           | 100    | 4%          |           | 200     |        | 71%       |        |           | 36%       |        | Bristol             |
| 0%                 |           |        | 0%          |           |         |        | 80%       |        |           | 100%      |        | North Somerset      |
| 0%                 |           |        | 0%          |           |         | 0%     |           |        | 100%      |           |        | Plymouth            |
| 9%                 | 0%        | -      | 9%          | 18%       | 250     | 0%     | 91%       | n/a    | 0%        | 91%       | n/a    | Poole               |
| ✓                  |           | -      | ✓           |           | 220/340 |        | ✓         |        |           | ✓         |        | S Gloucestershire   |
| 0%                 | 0%        | -      | 24%         | 0%        | 250/350 | 0%     | 0%        | -      | 0%        | 12%       | -      | Swindon             |
|                    |           |        |             | Xbox 1    | -       | 80%    |           | -      | 80%       |           | -      | Torbay              |
| 85%                |           | 50-300 | 18%         |           | 300     |        | 85%       |        |           | yes       |        | Cornwall            |
| 2%                 | 0%        | -      | 0%          | n/a       | n/a     | 0%     | 0%        | n/a    | 0%        | 100%      | n/a    | Devon               |
| 3%                 | 3%        | 150    | n/a         | n/a       | n/a     | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | 72%       | 72%       | n/a    | Dorset              |
| 0%                 |           |        | yes         |           | 200     |        | ✓         |        | ✓         | ✓         | -      | Gloucestershire     |
| 8%                 | n/a       | n/a    | 5%          | n/a       | 200-300 | n/a    | n/a       | n/a    | n/k       | 8%        | n/a    | Somerset            |
|                    |           |        | 17%         |           | 150/300 | 9%     |           | -      | 6%        | 49%       | -      | Wiltshire           |
| 12                 | 6         | 10     | 11          | 2         | 13      | 8      | 8         | 9      | 9         | 10        | 10     | <i>No. included</i> |
| 6%                 | 47%       |        | 26%         | 58%       |         | 11%    | 4%        |        | 82%       | 81%       |        | Total               |
| 80%                | 40%       |        | 73%         | 13%       |         | 53%    | 53%       |        | 60%       | 67%       |        | <i>% providing</i>  |

Table 3.3 Outreach services

| North East                 | No of service points   | Minority language                                    |            | Special needs            |             |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|                            |  | Language materials                                   | % of sps   | Materials available      | % of sps    |
| Gateshead                  | 18   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Pnj,Sp,oth                        | 22%        | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,       | 100%        |
| Newcastle upon Tyne        | 19   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    | 100%       | LP,NB,CV,SS,Br,          | 100%        |
| North Tyneside             | 15   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,          | 100%        |
| South Tyneside             | xx |  |            |                          |             |
| Sunderland                 | 23   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,oth         | 48%        | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,Br,       | 91%         |
| Darlington                 | xx     |  |            |                          |             |
| Hartlepool                 | 8  | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,Oth | 100%        |
| Middlesbrough              | 15   | Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Urd,                      | 27%        | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,          | 93%         |
| Redcar & Cleveland         | 15   | Alb,Ben,Fr,Urd,                                      | 20%        | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 87%         |
| Stockton-on-Tees           | 13   | Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Urd,               |            | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,          | 100%        |
| Durham                     | 46   | oth  |            | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,          | 52%         |
| Northumberland             | 39   | Ben,Fr,Pnj,Sp,                                       | 13%        | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 56%         |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 10   | 10   | 8          | 10                       | 10          |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>211</b>   |  | <b>45%</b> |                          | <b>79%</b>  |
| <i>% providing service</i> |  |  | <b>80%</b> |                          | <b>100%</b> |

| North West                 | No of service points   | Minority language                                    |            | Special needs            |            |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                            |  | Language materials                                   | % of sps   | Materials available      | % of sps   |
| Bolton                     | 16   | Arb,Fr,Fr,Guj,Som,Sp,Urd,                            | variable   | LP,UA,NB,CV,Br,          | 100%       |
| Bury                       | 13   | Arb,Chn,Fr,Pnj,Sp,Urd,                               | 100%       | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,Br,       | 100%       |
| Manchester                 | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Oldham                     | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Rochdale                   | 18   | Ben,Urd,   | 11%        | LP,UA,SS,                | 28%        |
| Salford                    | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Stockport                  | 17   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    | 94%        | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,Oth       | 94%        |
| Tameside                   | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Trafford                   | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Wigan                      | 19   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth        | 5%         | LP,UA,NB,                | 95%        |
| Knowsley                   | 8  | Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Sp,Urd,                       | 88%        | LP,UA,NB,SS,Br,          | 88%        |
| Liverpool                  | 25   | Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,                   | 100%       | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 100%       |
| St Helens                  | 13   | Ben,Chn,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Urd,                             | 38%        | LP,NB,Dy,SS,             | 100%       |
| Sefton                     | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Wirral                     | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Blackburn w. Darwen        | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Blackpool                  | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Halton                     | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Warrington                 | xx |  |            |                          |            |
| Cheshire                   | 44   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 86%        | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,Oth |            |
| Cumbria                    | 54   | Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Hnd,Som,Sp,Urd,oth                    |            | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,       | 11%        |
| Lancashire                 | 97   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth        | 51%        | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,Oth | 34%        |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 11   | 11   | 9          | 11                       | 10         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>324</b>   |  | <b>61%</b> |                          | <b>54%</b> |
| <i>% providing service</i> |  |  | <b>82%</b> |                          | <b>91%</b> |

| Languages | Alb | Albanian | Hnd | Hindi      |
|-----------|-----|----------|-----|------------|
|           | Arb | Arabic   | Pnj | Punjabi    |
|           | Ben | Bengali  | Som | Somali     |
|           | Chn | Chinese  | Sp  | Spanish    |
|           | Far | Farsi    | Urd | Urdu       |
|           | Fr  | French   | Vnm | Vietnamese |
|           | Guj | Gujerati | oth | Other      |

| Notes | ✓ | Service offered     |
|-------|---|---------------------|
|       | ✗ | Service not offered |

**Table 3.3 Outreach services**

|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | North East          |  |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|----------|---------------------|--|
| Child centres  | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects |                     |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Gateshead           |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | Newcastle upon Tyne |  |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | X        | North Tyneside      |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | South Tyneside      |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Sunderland          |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Darlington          |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               | ✓     | ✓        | Hartlepool          |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Middlesbrough       |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Redcar & Cleveland  |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Stockton-on-Tees    |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Durham              |  |
| ✓  | X            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Northumberland      |  |
| 10   | 10           | 10              | 10             | 10        | 10         | 10            | 10       | 10              | 10      | 10              | 1     | 9        | No. included Total  |  |
| 100  | 80           | 70              | 100            | 100       | 40         | 80            | 70       | 60              | 100     | 80              | 10    | 70       | % providing service |  |

|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | North West          |  |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|----------|---------------------|--|
| Child centres  | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects |                     |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Bolton              |  |
| X  | X            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       |          | Bury                |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Manchester          |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Oldham              |  |
| X  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | X       | ✓               |       | X        | Rochdale            |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Salford             |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Stockport           |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Tameside            |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Trafford            |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Wigan               |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Knowsley            |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Liverpool           |  |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | St Helens           |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Sefton              |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Wirral              |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Blackburn w. Darwen |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Blackpool           |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Halton              |  |
| XX |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Warrington          |  |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | X        | Cheshire            |  |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Cumbria             |  |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Lancashire          |  |
| 11   | 10           | 11              | 11             | 10        | 11         | 10            | 10       | 10              | 10      | 10              | 0     | 10       | No. included Total  |  |
| 82   | 55           | 73              | 100            | 91        | 64         | 45            | 36       | 36              | 82      | 82              |       | 73       | % providing service |  |

**Special needs materials**

LP Large print  
 UA Unabridged audio  
 NB Tactile/noisy books  
 CV Clear Vision  
 Dy Dyslexia resources  
 SS Toy library/story sacks  
 Br Braille  
 oth Other

Table 3.3 Outreach services

| Yorkshire & the Humber     | No of service points | Minority language                                     |          | Special needs            |          |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------|--------------------------|----------|
|                            |                      | Language materials                                    | % of sps | Materials available      | % of sps |
| Barnsley                   | 19                   | Alb,oth   | 11%      | LP,                      | 5%       |
| Doncaster                  |                      |   |          |                          |          |
| Rotherham                  | 19                   | Alb,Arb,Chn,Far,Fr,Urd,                               | 16%      | LP,NB,Dy,SS,             | 53%      |
| Sheffield                  | 34                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,          | 100%     |
| Bradford                   |                      |   |          |                          |          |
| Calderdale                 | 29                   | Arb,Ben,Fr,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,                            |          | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,    | 7%       |
| Kirklees                   | 29                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Urd,oth        | 21%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,Oth | 14%      |
| Leeds                      | 59                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 97%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,       | 97%      |
| Wakefield                  | 31                   | Alb,Chn,Far,Fr,Pnj,Urd,                               | 16%      | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 81%      |
| E Riding of Yorks          | 31                   | Fr,   | 3%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,          | 97%      |
| Kingston upon Hull         | 15                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 67%      | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 100%     |
| NE Lincolnshire            |                      |   |          |                          |          |
| North Lincolnshire         |                      |   |          |                          |          |
| York                       | 15                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,CV,Br,          | 100%     |
| North Yorkshire            | 53                   |   |          | LP,UA,NB,CV,             | 100%     |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 11                   | 10  | 9        | 11                       | 11       |
| Total                      | 334                  |   | 53%      |                          | 74%      |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                      |   | 82%      |                          | 100%     |

| East Midlands              | No of service points | Minority language                                     |          | Special needs         |          |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|----------|
|                            |                      | Language materials                                    | % of sps | Materials available   | % of sps |
| Derby                      | 12                   | Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,Vnm,                    | 83%      | LP,UA,NB,             | 92%      |
| Leicester                  | 22                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,        | 68%      | LP,UA,NB,             | 86%      |
| Nottingham                 | 21                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,Br,    | 100%     |
| Rutland                    | 5                    | Fr,Sp,oth   | 20%      | LP,UA,NB,Dy,          | 60%      |
| Derbyshire                 | 58                   | Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Pnj,Sp,Urd,                            | 2%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br, | 100%     |
| Leicestershire             | 62                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 48%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,       | 87%      |
| Lincolnshire               | 62                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 98%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,    | 98%      |
| Northamptonshire           | 42                   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 86%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,       | 86%      |
| Nottinghamshire            |                      |   |          |                       |          |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 8                    | 8   | 8        | 8                     | 8        |
| Total                      | 284                  |   | 62%      |                       | 93%      |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                      |   | 100%     |                       | 100%     |



**Table 3.3 Outreach services**

| West Midlands              | No of service points   | Minority language                                     |          | Special needs            |          |
|----------------------------|--|---|----------|--------------------------|----------|
|                            |  | Language materials                                    | % of sps | Materials available      | % of sps |
| Birmingham                 | 43   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Br,Oth | 100%     |
| Coventry                   | 19   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    |          | LP,UA,NB,                | 100%     |
| Dudley                     | 18   | Ben,Pnj,Urd,oth                                       | 28%      | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 100%     |
| Sandwell                   | 21   | Arb,Ben,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Urd,                              | 95%      | LP,UA,SS,                | 95%      |
| Solihull                   | 14   |   | 0%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,Oth    | 93%      |
| Walsall                    | 20   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,Vnm,        | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,SS,             | 100%     |
| Wolverhampton              | 22   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    |          | LP,UA,NB,                | 68%      |
| Herefordshire              | 11   | oth   | 36%      | LP,UA,NB,                | 100%     |
| Stoke-on-Trent             | 14   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    | 100%     | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,Br,       | 100%     |
| Telford & Wrekin           | 10   | Ben,Chn,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Urd,                              | 40%      | LP,UA,CV,Dy,SS,          | 100%     |
| Shropshire                 | 31   | Ben,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,                            | 71%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,       | 71%      |
| Staffordshire              | 56   | Arb,Fr,Pnj,Urd,oth                                    |          | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,          | 100%     |
| Warwickshire               | 37   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,            | 22%      | LP,UA,NB,Dy,SS,          | 97%      |
| Worcestershire             | xx |   |          |                          |          |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 13   | 12  | 10       | 13                       | 13       |
| Total                      | 316  |   | 64%      |                          | 94%      |
| <i>% providing service</i> |  |   | 69%      |                          | 100%     |

| East of England            | No of service points   | Minority language                                     |           | Special needs       |          |
|----------------------------|--|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|
|                            |  | Language materials                                    | % of sps  | Materials available | % of sps |
| Luton                      | xx |   |           |                     |          |
| Peterborough               | 10   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,    | 10%       | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,     | 100%     |
| Southend                   | xx |   |           |                     |          |
| Thurrock                   | xx |   |           |                     |          |
| Bedfordshire               | 19   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,oth             | 100%      | LP,UA,NB,           | 100%     |
| Cambridgeshire             | 37   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth     | see below | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,SS,  |          |
| Essex                      | 86   | Alb,Arb,Ben,Chn,Far,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Som,Sp,Urd,Vnm,oth | 100%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,Br,  | 100%     |
| Hertfordshire              | 60   | Ben,Chn,Fr,Guj,Hnd,Pnj,Urd,oth                        | 100%      | LP,UA,NB,CV,Dy,     | 100%     |
| Norfolk                    | 46   |   |           | LP,UA,NB,CV,SS,     |          |
| Suffolk                    | xx |   |           |                     |          |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 6  | 5   | 4         | 6                   | 4        |
| Total                      | 258  |   | 95%       |                     | 100%     |
| <i>% providing service</i> |  |   | 67%       |                     | 67%      |

Table 3.3 Outreach services

|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | West Midlands    |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|---------------------|------------------|
| Child centres  | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects            |                  |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | X          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Birmingham       |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Coventry         |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Dudley           |
| <  | <            | X               | <              | <         | X          | <             | <        | X               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Sandwell         |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | X          | X             | X        | X               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Solihull         |
| <  | X            | <               | <              | <         | <          | X             | X        | X               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Walsall          |
| <  | X            | <               | <              | <         | X          | <             | <        | <               | X       | X               |       | X                   | Wolverhampton    |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Herefordshire    |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Stoke-on-Trent   |
| <  | X            | <               | <              | <         | X          | X             | X        | X               | X       | <               |       | <                   | Telford & Wrekin |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | X        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Shropshire       |
| <  | <            | X               | <              | <         | <          | <             | X        | X               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Staffordshire    |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | X        | X               | <       | <               | <     | <                   | Warwickshire     |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | Worcestershire   |
| 13   | 12           | 13              | 13             | 13        | 12         | 11            | 11       | 11              | 13      | 12              | 1     | 12                  | No. included     |
| 100  | 69           | 85              | 100            | 100       | 54         | 62            | 38       | 38              | 85      | 85              | 8     | 85                  | Total            |
|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       | % providing service |                  |

|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | East of England |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Child centres  | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects            |                 |
| X  | X            | <               | <              | <         | X          | <             | <        | X               | <       | X               |       | X                   | Luton           |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | Peterborough    |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | Southend        |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | Thurrock        |
| <  | X            | X               | <              | <         | <          | <             | X        | <               | <       | <               |       | X                   | Bedfordshire    |
| <  | X            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Cambridgeshire  |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Essex           |
| <  | <            | <               | <              | X         | <          | <             | X        | <               | <       | <               |       | <                   | Hertfordshire   |
| <  | X            | <               | <              | <         | <          | <             | <        | X               | <       | X               |       | X                   | Norfolk         |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |                     | Suffolk         |
| 6  | 6            | 6               | 6              | 6         | 6          | 6             | 5        | 6               | 6       | 6               | 0     | 6                   | No. included    |
| 83   | 33           | 83              | 100            | 83        | 83         | 100           | 50       | 67              | 100     | 67              |       | 50                  | Total           |
|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       | % providing service |                 |



Table 3.3 Outreach services

| Child centres  | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects | South East          |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|----------|---------------------|
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Bracknell Forest    |
| X  | X            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Brighton & Hove     |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | Isle of Wight       |
| ✓  |              |                 | ✓              | ✓         |            |               |          |                 | ✓       |                 |       | X        | Medway              |
| X  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | X               | X       | X               |       | X        | Milton Keynes       |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | Portsmouth          |
| ✓  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Reading             |
| ✓  | X            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Slough              |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Southampton         |
| xx |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | West Berkshire      |
| X  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | X         | X          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Windsor & M'head    |
| ✓  | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Wokingham           |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Buckinghamshire     |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       |          | East Sussex         |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       |          | Hampshire           |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Kent                |
| X  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | X         | ✓          | X             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | X        | Oxfordshire         |
| ✓  | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | X               | ✓     | ✓        | Surrey              |
| ✓  | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | ✓               | X     | ✓        | West Sussex         |
| 16   | 15           | 15              | 17             | 16        | 16         | 15            | 15       | 15              | 17      | 15              | 2     | 16       | No. included        |
|  |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Total               |
| 71   | 35           | 65              | 100            | 82        | 59         | 76            | 41       | 41              | 94      | 59              | 6     | 59       | % providing service |

| Child centres | Extended sch | Looked after ch | Pre-sch groups | Surestart | Travellers | Ethnic groups | Refugees | Sick & disabled | Clinics | After sch clubs | Other | Projects | South West          |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|-------|----------|---------------------|
| X             | X            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | X               |       | X        | Bath & NE Somerset  |
| ✓             | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Bournemouth         |
| ✓             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Bristol             |
| ✓             |              |                 | ✓              | ✓         | X          | ✓             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | North Somerset      |
| ✓             |              |                 | ✓              | ✓         |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       | ✓        | Plymouth            |
|               | X            | X               | ✓              | X         | X          | X             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Poole               |
| X             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | X         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | S Gloucestershire   |
| ✓             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Swindon             |
| ✓             | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | X          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               | ✓     | ✓        | Torbay              |
| X             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | ✓               |       | X        | Cornwall            |
| X             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Devon               |
| ✓             | X            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | ✓               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Dorset              |
| ✓             | ✓            | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | ✓               | X       | ✓               |       | ✓        | Gloucestershire     |
| ✓             |              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | X             | X        | X               | ✓       | X               |       | ✓        | Somerset            |
| X             | ✓            | X               | ✓              | ✓         | ✓          | ✓             | X        |                 | ✓       |                 |       | ✓        | Wiltshire           |
| 12            | 12           | 13              | 15             | 15        | 13         | 14            | 13       | 12              | 14      | 13              | 1     | 15       | No. included        |
|               |              |                 |                |           |            |               |          |                 |         |                 |       |          | Total               |
| 47            | 20           | 67              | 100            | 87        | 47         | 27            | 7        | 33              | 87      | 53              | 7     | 73       | % providing service |

**Table 3.4 Widening participation**

| North East          | No. of service points  | % offering to pre-school: |           |         |         |                 |            | % offering to KS 1-2: |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                     |  | Wkday 0-3                 | Wkday 3-5 | W/E 0-3 | W/E 3-5 | Family L. Prog. | Book start | Book start+           | Book crawl | Treas. box | Reader dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs |  |
| Gateshead           | 18   | 100%                      | 100%      |         |         | 11%             | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 44%          | 100%  | 44%         | 100%     | 11%       |             |  |
| Newcastle u. Tyne   | 19   | 95%                       | 53%       | 11%     | 0%      | 26%             | 95%        |                       | 100%       | yes        | yes          | 53%   | 32%         | 0%       |           |             |  |
| North Tyneside      | 15   | 100%                      | 100%      |         |         | 100%            | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 100%         | 100%  | 67%         | 0%       | 7%        |             |  |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Sunderland          | 23   | 91%                       | 91%       | 91%     | 91%     | 91%             | 91%        | 91%                   | 91%        | 91%        | 91%          | 100%  | 35%         | 30%      | 9%        |             |  |
| Darlington          | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Hartlepool          | 8  | 100%                      | 100%      | 13%     | 13%     | 100%            | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 100%         | 100%  | 13%         | 88%      | 0%        |             |  |
| Middlesbrough       | 15   | 53%                       | 53%       | 0%      | 0%      | 13%             | 93%        | 93%                   | 93%        | 93%        | 13%          | 13%   | 100%        | 13%      | 27%       |             |  |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 15   | 80%                       | 80%       | 0%      | 7%      |                 | 80%        | 87%                   | 87%        | 87%        | 87%          | 87%   | 87%         | 13%      | 27%       |             |  |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 13   | 46%                       | 46%       | 23%     | 23%     |                 | 92%        | 92%                   | 92%        |            |              | 92%   | 23%         | 38%      | 46%       |             |  |
| Durham              | 46   | 43%                       | 35%       | 2%      | 2%      | 2%              | 83%        | 83%                   | 24%        | 83%        | 0%           | 46%   | 24%         | 0%       | 11%       |             |  |
| Northumberland      | 39   | 26%                       | 26%       |         |         | 5%              | 87%        | 87%                   | 33%        | 38%        |              | 26%   | 13%         | 0%       | 0%        |             |  |
| <i>No. included</i> | 10   | 10                        | 10        | 7       | 7       | 8               | 10         | 9                     | 10         | 8          | 7            | 2     | 10          | 10       | 10        | 9           |  |
| Total               | 211  | 64%                       | 59%       | 13%     | 13%     | 27%             | 90%        | 82%                   | 68%        | 67%        | 32%          | 5%    | 69%         | 32%      | 19%       | 11%         |  |
| % providing service |  | 100%                      | 100%      | 50%     | 50%     | 80%             | 100%       | 90%                   | 100%       | 80%        | 60%          | 20%   | 100%        | 100%     | 60%       | 70%         |  |

| North West          | No. of service points  | % offering to pre-school: |           |         |         |                 |            | % offering to KS 1-2: |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                     |  | Wkday 0-3                 | Wkday 3-5 | W/E 0-3 | W/E 3-5 | Family L. Prog. | Book start | Book start+           | Book crawl | Treas. box | Reader dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs |  |
| Bolton              | 16   |                           |           |         |         |                 | 31%        | 100%                  | 44%        | 100%       |              | 94%   |             | 19%      |           |             |  |
| Bury                | 13   | 54%                       | 0%        | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 100%       | 100%                  | 54%        | 100%       | n/a          | 54%   | 0%          | 77%      |           |             |  |
| Manchester          | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Oldham              | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Rochdale            | 18   | 11%                       | 67%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 0%         | 0%                    | 0%         | 0%         | 0%           | 94%   | 0%          | 0%       | 0%        |             |  |
| Salford             | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Stockport           | 17   | 94%                       | 94%       | 94%     | 94%     | 94%             | 0%         |                       | 6%         | 0%         | 100%         | 94%   | 18%         | 88%      |           |             |  |
| Tameside            | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Trafford            | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Wigan               | 19   | 79%                       | 79%       | 0%      | 0%      |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       |            |              | 79%   | 26%         | 37%      |           |             |  |
| Knowsley            | 8  | 88%                       | 88%       | 0%      | 0%      | 88%             | 88%        | 88%                   | 88%        | 88%        | 88%          | 88%   | 13%         | 88%      | 88%       |             |  |
| Liverpool           | 25   | 40%                       | 40%       |         |         |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 4%         | 100%       |              | 96%   | 0%          | 8%       |           |             |  |
| St Helens           | 13   | 100%                      | 100%      | 100%    | 100%    | 15%             | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       |              | 100%  | 0%          | 0%       | 0%        |             |  |
| Sefton              | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Wirral              | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Blackpool           | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Halton              | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Warrington          | xx |                           |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Cheshire            | 44   | 52%                       | 52%       | 5%      | 5%      | 5%              | 93%        | 93%                   | 75%        | 93%        | 5%           | 82%   | 7%          |          | 2%        |             |  |
| Cumbria             | 54   |                           | 37%       |         |         |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 2%           | 37%   | 19%         | 4%       |           |             |  |
| Lancashire          | 97   | 44%                       | 55%       | 1%      | 0%      | 64%             | 98%        | 84%                   | 97%        | 57%        | 14%          | 34%   | 89%         | 15%      | 11%       | 14%         |  |
| <i>No. included</i> | 11   | 9                         | 10        | 8       | 8       | 7               | 11         | 10                    | 11         | 10         | 5            | 2     | 11          | 10       | 10        | 5           |  |
| Total               | 324  | 42%                       | 52%       | 10%     | 10%     | 27%             | 84%        | 83%                   | 73%        | 69%        | 12%          | 10%   | 79%         | 11%      | 18%       | 7%          |  |
| % providing service |  | 82%                       | 82%       | 36%     | 27%     | 45%             | 82%        | 82%                   | 91%        | 73%        | 36%          | 18%   | 100%        | 55%      | 73%       | 27%         |  |





Table 3.4 Widening participation

% offering to KS 3-4:

| Hol. events  | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Yorkshire & the Humber |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|------------------------|
| 89%  | 100%            | 0%              | 26%          |       | 89%         | 89%      | 58%       | 0%          | 58%         | 100%            | 0%              |              |       | Barnsley               |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Doncaster              |
| 95%  | 95%             |                 | 21%          |       |             | 11%      |           |             |             | 95%             |                 |              |       | Rotherham              |
| 62%  | 100%            | 12%             |              | 85%   | 71%         | 6%       | 6%        | 12%         | 62%         |                 | 12%             |              | 6%    | Sheffield              |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Bradford               |
| 52%  | 93%             |                 |              |       | 93%         | 59%      | 3%        |             | 52%         | 93%             |                 | 14%          |       | Calderdale             |
| 79%  | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | 100%        | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 79%         | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | Kirklees               |
| 31%  | 97%             | 5%              |              |       |             | 12%      | 7%        |             | 31%         | 97%             |                 |              |       | Leeds                  |
| 100%   | 100%            | 6%              | 100%         |       | 10%         |          | 6%        |             |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Wakefield              |
| 29%  | 97%             | 10%             |              |       | 16%         | 3%       |           | 6%          | 6%          |                 |                 |              |       | E Riding of Yorks      |
| 100%   | 100%            | 100%            |              |       | 100%        |          | 100%      |             | 100%        | 100%            | 100%            |              | 27%   | Kingston upon Hull     |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | NE Lincolnshire        |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | North Lincolnshire     |
| 93%  | 100%            | 93%             | 93%          | 7%    | 100%        | 0%       | 20%       | 0%          | 93%         | 100%            | 93%             | 93%          |       | York                   |
|  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 100%        | 4%       |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | North Yorkshire        |
| 10   | 11              | 8               | 5            | 2     | 9           | 9        | 8         | 5           | 8           | 8               | 5               | 3            | 2     | No. included           |
| 54%  | 98%             | 12%             | 16%          | 9%    | 56%         | 14%      | 11%       | 2%          | 36%         | 63%             | 10%             | 5%           | 2%    | Total                  |
| 91%  | 100%            | 55%             | 36%          | 18%   | 82%         | 64%      | 64%       | 18%         | 73%         | 73%             | 27%             | 18%          | 18%   | % providing service    |

## % offering to KS 3-4:

| Hol. events  | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | East Midlands       |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| 83%  | 92%             | 75%             | 83%          |       | 75%         | 42%      | 25%       |             |             | 92%             |                 | 42%          |       | Derby               |
| 86%  | 86%             | 50%             | 0%           | 0%    | 0%          | 0%       | 68%       | 5%          | 86%         | 86%             | 0%              | 0%           | 0%    | Leicester           |
| 95%  | 100%            | 0%              | 5%           |       | 95%         | 5%       | 10%       | 0%          | 95%         | 100%            | 0%              | 5%           |       | Nottingham          |
| 80%  | 100%            | 20%             |              |       | 80%         | 20%      |           |             | 80%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | Rutland             |
| 78%  | 100%            | 78%             | 78%          |       | 9%          | 10%      |           |             | 78%         | 100%            | 78%             | 78%          |       | Derbyshire          |
| 87%  | 97%             | 87%             | 15%          | 87%   | 47%         | 6%       | 0%        | 0%          | 87%         | 100%            | 87%             | 13%          | 87%   | Leicestershire      |
| 60%  | 13%             | 8%              |              |       | 13%         | 13%      | 11%       | 0%          | 0%          | 13%             | 2%              |              | 2%    | Lincolnshire        |
| 100%   | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | 100%        | 19%      | 5%        |             | 100%        | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | Northamptonshire    |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Nottinghamshire     |
| 8  | 8               | 8               | 6            | 2     | 8           | 8        | 6         | 4           | 7           | 8               | 6               | 6            | 3     | No. included        |
| 81%  | 79%             | 44%             | 38%          | 19%   | 41%         | 12%      | 10%       | 0%          | 65%         | 80%             | 35%             | 36%          | 19%   | Total               |
| 100%   | 100%            | 75%             | 63%          | 13%   | 88%         | 88%      | 63%       | 13%         | 75%         | 100%            | 38%             | 63%          | 25%   | % providing service |



**Table 3.4 Widening participation**

% offering to KS 3-4:

|  |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | <b>West Midlands</b> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|
| Hol. events  | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other |                      |
| 100%   | 100%            | 37%             | 100%         |       | 100%        | 26%      | 98%       | 7%          | 100%        | 100%            | 26%             | 100%         |       | Birmingham           |
| 89%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 100%        |          | 5%        |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Coventry             |
| 100%   | 100%            | 39%             |              |       | 44%         | 17%      | 22%       |             | 100%        | 100%            | 39%             |              | 22%   | Dudley               |
| 90%  | 95%             | 95%             | 95%          | 14%   | 90%         | 0%       | 90%       | 5%          | 90%         | 95%             | 90%             | 0%           |       | Sandwell             |
| 93%  | 100%            | 100%            |              |       | 100%        | 36%      | 36%       |             | 100%        | 100%            | 100%            |              |       | Solihull             |
| 100%   | 100%            | -               | -            | 5%    | 10%         | 15%      | 25%       | -           | 0%          | 100%            |                 |              |       | Walsall              |
| 100%   | 100%            | 14%             |              |       | 68%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 0%          | 0%              | 0%              | 0%           |       | Wolverhampton        |
| 73%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 73%         |          |           |             | 73%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | Herefordshire        |
| 100%   | 100%            | 100%            |              |       | 100%        |          | 29%       |             | 100%        | 100%            | 100%            |              |       | Stoke-on-Trent       |
| 90%  | 100%            | 40%             | 0%           | 0%    | 90%         | 10%      | 10%       | 10%         | 90%         | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           | 0%    | Telford & Wrekin     |
| 71%  | 71%             | 0%              | 0%           |       | 71%         | 0%       | 16%       | 0%          | 0%          | 71%             | 0%              | 0%           |       | Shropshire           |
| 100%   | 100%            | 9%              |              | 9%    | 100%        |          |           |             | 100%        | 100%            | 0%              | 5%           |       | Staffordshire        |
| 86%  | 97%             | 73%             |              |       | 73%         | 3%       |           |             | 35%         | 76%             | 35%             |              |       | Warwickshire         |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Worcestershire       |
| 13   | 13              | 10              | 4            | 4     | 13          | 9        | 10        | 5           | 12          | 12              | 10              | 6            | 2     | No. included         |
| 93%  | 97%             | 35%             | 20%          | 3%    | 81%         | 8%       | 27%       | 2%          | 61%         | 81%             | 25%             | 15%          | 1%    | Total                |
| 100%   | 100%            | 69%             | 15%          | 23%   | 100%        | 46%      | 69%       | 23%         | 69%         | 85%             | 46%             | 15%          | 8%    | % providing service  |

% offering to KS 3-4:

|  |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | <b>East of England</b> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|------------------------|
| Hol. events  | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other |                        |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Luton                  |
| 100%   | 100%            | n/k             | 90%          |       |             |          |           | 10%         |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Peterborough           |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Southend               |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Thurrock               |
| 89%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 89%         | 21%      | 32%       |             |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Bedfordshire           |
| 84%  | 100%            | 100%            | 100%         |       | 84%         | 11%      | 0%        | 0%          | 84%         | 100%            | 84%             | 54%          | 22%   | Cambridgeshire         |
|  | 100%            | 1%              | 53%          |       | 85%         | 5%       | 8%        |             |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Essex                  |
| 0%   | 100%            | 17%             |              |       | 83%         | 3%       | 3%        | 0%          | 0%          | 100%            | 17%             |              |       | Hertfordshire          |
| 100%   | 100%            |                 |              |       |             | 7%       | 2%        |             |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Norfolk                |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Suffolk                |
| 5  | 6               | 3               | 3            | 0     | 4           | 5        | 5         | 3           | 2           | 6               | 2               | 1            | 1     | No. included           |
| 40%  | 100%            | 19%             | 36%          | 0%    | 66%         | 7%       | 6%        | 0%          | 12%         | 100%            | 16%             | 8%           | 3%    | Total                  |
| 67%  | 100%            | 50%             | 50%          | 0%    | 67%         | 83%      | 67%       | 17%         | 17%         | 100%            | 33%             | 17%          | 17%   | % providing service    |

**Table 3.4 Widening participation**

| South East                 | No. of service points | % offering to pre-school:  |           |         |         |                 |            | % offering to KS 1-2: |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|--|
|                            |                       | Wkday 0-3  | Wkday 3-5 | W/E 0-3 | W/E 3-5 | Family L. Prog. | Book start | Book start+           | Book crawl | Treas. box | Reader dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs |  |
| Bracknell Forest           |                       | xx |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Brighton & Hove            | 17                    | 12%  | 12%       |         |         |                 | 88%        | 88%                   |            |            |              | 12%   | 82%         | 12%      | 35%       |             |  |
| Isle of Wight              | 12                    | 42%  | 0%        | 0%      | 25%     | 0%              | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 100%         |       | 92%         | 17%      | 0%        | 0%          |  |
| Medway                     | 17                    | 53%  | 76%       |         |         |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 18%        | 100%       |              |       | 94%         | 18%      |           | 6%          |  |
| Milton Keynes              | 9                     | 11%  | 89%       | 11%     | 11%     |                 | 100%       | 100%                  |            |            |              |       | 89%         |          |           |             |  |
| Portsmouth                 | 9                     | 100%   | 100%      | 0%      | 0%      |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       |              |       | 100%        | 22%      | 22%       | 0%          |  |
| Reading                    | 9                     | 67%  | 67%       | 11%     | 11%     | 0%              | 78%        | 78%                   | 33%        | 78%        |              |       | 78%         | 33%      | 0%        | 0%          |  |
| Slough                     | 5                     | 80%  | 80%       | 40%     | 40%     | 60%             | 80%        | 80%                   | 80%        | 20%        | 20%          | 20%   | 100%        | 20%      | 0%        | 0%          |  |
| Southampton                | 13                    | 92%  | 92%       |         |         |                 | 92%        | 92%                   | 92%        | 85%        |              |       | 46%         | 92%      | 23%       |             |  |
| West Berkshire             |                       | xx |           |         |         |                 |            |                       |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |  |
| Windsor & M'head           | 13                    | 0%   | 85%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 38%        | 62%                   | 92%        | 0%         | 15%          | 92%   | 31%         | 15%      | 0%        | 15%         |  |
| Wokingham                  | 10                    | 80%  | 80%       | 30%     | 30%     |                 | 90%        |                       | 80%        |            |              |       | 100%        | 10%      | 10%       |             |  |
| Buckinghamshire            | 42                    | 69%  | 69%       |         |         |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 38%          |       | 83%         |          |           |             |  |
| East Sussex                | 24                    | 71%  | 50%       |         | 4%      |                 | 88%        | 88%                   | 100%       | 88%        |              |       | 92%         | 17%      | 8%        |             |  |
| Hampshire                  | 67                    | 46%  | 55%       | 0%      | 1%      | 9%              | 0%         | 0%                    | 1%         | 0%         |              | 1%    | 58%         | 6%       | 1%        | 0%          |  |
| Kent                       | 112                   | 35%  | 59%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 104%       | 104%                  | 104%       | 104%       |              |       | 63%         | 7%       | 9%        | 2%          |  |
| Oxfordshire                | 51                    | 25%  | 25%       | 0%      | 0%      |                 | 98%        | 98%                   | 0%         | 98%        | 0%           |       | 84%         | 4%       | 0%        | 0%          |  |
| Surrey                     | 58                    | 38%  | 74%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 90%        | 90%                   | 43%        | 90%        | 0%           |       | 90%         | 5%       | 0%        | 0%          |  |
| West Sussex                | 39                    | 46%  | 49%       | n/a     | n/a     | n/a             | 97%        | 100%                  | 26%        | 100%       | n/a          | n/a   | 90%         | 26%      | 18%       | n/a         |  |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 17                    | 17   | 17        | 11      | 12      | 8               | 17         | 16                    | 15         | 13         | 7            | 5     | 17          | 15       | 13        | 10          |  |
| <i>Total</i>               | 507                   | 44%  | 58%       | 1%      | 2%      | 4%              | 83%        | 82%                   | 55%        | 72%        | 8%           | 4%    | 78%         | 10%      | 6%        | 1%          |  |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                       | 94%  | 94%       | 24%     | 41%     | 18%             | 94%        | 88%                   | 82%        | 65%        | 29%          | 29%   | 100%        | 88%      | 41%       | 18%         |  |

| South East                 | No. of service points | % offering to pre-school: |           |         |         |                 |            | % offering to KS 1-2: |            |            |              |       |             |          |           |             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|                            |                       | Wkday 0-3                 | Wkday 3-5 | W/E 0-3 | W/E 3-5 | Family L. Prog. | Book start | Book start+           | Book crawl | Treas. box | Reader dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs |
| Bath & NE Somerset         | 10                    | 80%                       | 80%       | 0%      | 10%     | 0%              | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       |              |       | 80%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          |
| Bournemouth                | 12                    | 33%                       | 100%      | 0%      | 0%      | 100%            | 100%       |                       |            |            |              |       | 92%         | 42%      | 42%       | 0%          |
| Bristol                    | 28                    | 93%                       |           |         |         |                 | 100%       | 100%                  | 71%        | 100%       |              |       | 54%         | 25%      | 7%        | 4%          |
| North Somerset             | 15                    | 60%                       | 60%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 100%       | 0%                    | 100%       | 0%         |              | 7%    | 33%         | 7%       | 0%        | 0%          |
| Plymouth                   | 17                    | 47%                       | 29%       | 6%      | 12%     | 12%             | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 100%         |       | 100%        |          | 6%        |             |
| Poole                      | 11                    | 82%                       | 91%       | 0%      | 27%     | 0%              | 91%        | 91%                   | 91%        | 91%        |              |       | 82%         | 27%      | 36%       | 9%          |
| S Gloucestershire          | 14                    | 29%                       | 93%       |         |         |                 | 93%        | 100%                  | 100%       | 93%        | 100%         |       | 93%         | 29%      |           |             |
| Swindon                    | 17                    | 0%                        | 0%        | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              |            | 53%                   | 53%        |            | 0%           | 35%   | 100%        | 6%       | 24%       | 0%          |
| Torbay                     | 5                     | 80%                       | 60%       |         | 80%     | 80%             | 80%        | 80%                   | 80%        | 80%        | 80%          |       | 80%         | 20%      | 0%        | 0%          |
| Cornwall                   | 34                    | 85%                       | 85%       | 0%      | 15%     | 9%              | 85%        | 85%                   | 59%        | 85%        |              |       | 85%         | 21%      | 35%       | 3%          |
| Devon                      | 48                    | 58%                       | 15%       | 4%      | 4%      | 0%              | 100%       | 100%                  | 100%       | 100%       | 100%         |       | 100%        | 17%      | 2%        | 0%          |
| Dorset                     | 39                    | 18%                       | 44%       | 0%      | 0%      | 0%              | 97%        | 97%                   | 51%        | 97%        | 13%          | 3%    | 87%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          |
| Gloucestershire            | 45                    | 13%                       | 87%       | n/k     | 13%     |                 | 0%         | 87%                   | 13%        | 87%        | 100%         |       | 31%         | 11%      | 13%       | 0%          |
| Somerset                   | 40                    | 33%                       | 40%       | 0%      | 0%      | 5%              | 50%        | 50%                   | 50%        | 50%        | 5%           | 25%   | 63%         | 5%       | 0%        | 23%         |
| Wiltshire                  | 35                    | 23%                       | 17%       | 3%      | 3%      | 40%             | 97%        | 97%                   | 0%         | 97%        | 14%          |       | 54%         | 9%       | 9%        | 0%          |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 15                    | 15                        | 14        | 11      | 13      | 13              | 14         | 14                    | 14         | 13         | 8            | 4     | 15          | 14       | 14        | 13          |
| <i>Total</i>               | 370                   | 44%                       | 47%       | 1%      | 6%      | 14%             | 75%        | 81%                   | 57%        | 79%        | 34%          | 5%    | 72%         | 13%      | 10%       | 3%          |
| <i>% providing service</i> |                       | 93%                       | 87%       | 20%     | 53%     | 47%             | 87%        | 87%                   | 87%        | 80%        | 47%          | 27%   | 100%        | 80%      | 60%       | 27%         |

Table 3.4 Widening participation

% offering to KS 3-4:

|  |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | South East          |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| Hol. events  | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other |                     |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | Bracknell Forest    |
| 82%  | 88%             |                 |              |       | 12%         | 6%       | 6%        |             |             | 88%             |                 |              |       | Brighton & Hove     |
| 92%  | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | 92%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 0%          | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | Isle of Wight       |
| 94%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 94%         |          |           | 6%          |             |                 |                 |              |       | Medway              |
| 89%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 89%         |          |           |             |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Milton Keynes       |
| 100%   | 100%            | 22%             | 22%          |       | 100%        | 11%      | 22%       | 11%         | 100%        | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | Portsmouth          |
| 78%  | 78%             | 0%              | 0%           |       | 78%         | 33%      | 0%        | 0%          | 78%         | 78%             | 0%              | 0%           |       | Reading             |
| 80%  | 80%             | 40%             |              | 20%   | 80%         | 20%      | 0%        | 0%          | 80%         | 80%             | 20%             |              | 20%   | Slough              |
| 92%  | 92%             |                 |              | 46%   | 8%          | 15%      |           |             |             | 92%             |                 |              |       | Southampton         |
| XX |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | West Berkshire      |
| 62%  | 92%             | 8%              | 23%          | 85%   | 23%         | 8%       | 0%        | 8%          | 62%         | 92%             | 8%              | 15%          | 85%   | Windsor & M'head    |
| 80%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 100%        |          | 10%       |             | 30%         | 100%            |                 |              | 10%   | Wokingham           |
| 83%  | 100%            |                 |              |       | 83%         | 38%      | 5%        |             | 83%         | 100%            |                 | 38%          |       | Buckinghamshire     |
| 92%  | 100%            | 21%             |              |       | 92%         | 8%       | 8%        |             | 63%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | East Sussex         |
| 73%  | 100%            | 4%              | 58%          |       | 10%         | 12%      | 3%        | 1%          | 13%         | 100%            | 0%              | 4%           |       | Hampshire           |
| 30%  | 104%            | 5%              | 11%          |       | 10%         | 2%       | 7%        | 4%          | 8%          | 104%            | 2%              | 4%           | 1%    | Kent                |
| 98%  | 96%             |                 | 0%           |       | 4%          | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 0%          | 96%             |                 |              |       | Oxfordshire         |
| 26%  | 90%             | 17%             | 0%           |       | 0%          | 2%       | 0%        | 0%          | 0%          | 0%              | 17%             | 0%           |       | Surrey              |
| 90%  | 97%             | n/a             | n/a          | n/a   | 90%         | 26%      | 18%       | n/a         | 90%         | 90%             | n/a             | n/a          | n/a   | West Sussex         |
| 17   | 17              | 9               | 8            | 3     | 17          | 14       | 14        | 10          | 13          | 16              | 8               | 8            | 4     | No. included        |
| 66%  | 98%             | 6%              | 13%          | 4%    | 36%         | 9%       | 5%        | 2%          | 26%         | 83%             | 3%              | 7%           | 3%    | Total               |
| 100%   | 100%            | 41%             | 29%          | 18%   | 94%         | 71%      | 47%       | 29%         | 59%         | 88%             | 24%             | 29%          | 24%   | % providing service |

% offering to KS 3-4:

|             |                 |                 |              |       |             |          |           |             |             |                 |                 |              |       | South East          |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other | Class visit | Rdg grps | H/W clubs | Other clubs | Hol. events | Sum. Rdg Chall. | Family L. Prog. | Reader Dev't | Other |                     |
| 80%         | 100%            | 0%              | 10%          |       | 80%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 80%         | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | Bath & NE Somerset  |
| 100%        | 100%            | 100%            | 100%         |       | 92%         | 0%       | 42%       | 0%          | 100%        | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | Bournemouth         |
| 96%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | 0%          | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          | 0%          | 100%            |                 |              |       | Bristol             |
| 33%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | 33%         | 0%       | 0%        | 0%          |             | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | North Somerset      |
| 100%        | 100%            | 12%             |              |       |             | 6%       | 6%        |             | 100%        | 100%            |                 |              |       | Plymouth            |
| 91%         | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           | 18%   | 18%         | 27%      | 27%       | 0%          | 91%         | 100%            | 0%              | 0%           |       | Poole               |
| 93%         | 93%             | 93%             |              |       | 93%         |          |           | 29%         | 14%         |                 |                 |              |       | S Gloucestershire   |
| 0%          | 100%            |                 |              |       | 0%          |          | 24%       | 0%          | 0%          | 100%            | 0%              |              | 6%    | Swindon             |
| 80%         | 100%            | 80%             | 80%          | 80%   | 0%          | 20%      | 0%        | 0%          | 80%         | 100%            |                 |              |       | Torbay              |
| 85%         | 100%            | 9%              |              |       | 12%         | 6%       | 35%       | 3%          |             | 100%            |                 |              |       | Cornwall            |
| 100%        | 100%            | 0%              | 100%         |       | 100%        | 2%       | 2%        | 0%          | n/k         | 100%            | 0%              | n/k          |       | Devon               |
| 87%         | 97%             | 0%              | 3%           |       | 87%         | 13%      | 0%        | 0%          | 87%         | 97%             | 10%             | 0%           | 3%    | Dorset              |
| 87%         | 98%             |                 |              |       |             | 2%       | 13%       | 0%          | 87%         | 98%             |                 |              |       | Gloucestershire     |
| 53%         | 100%            | 5%              | 0%           | 15%   | 45%         | 8%       | 0%        | 28%         | 8%          | 100%            | 5%              |              | 23%   | Somerset            |
| 80%         | 97%             | 46%             | 14%          |       | 11%         | 9%       | 9%        |             |             | 97%             | 14%             |              |       | Wiltshire           |
| 15          | 15              | 11              | 8            | 3     | 13          | 13       | 14        | 13          | 11          | 14              | 9               | 5            | 3     | No. included        |
| 80%         | 99%             | 14%             | 19%          | 3%    | 40%         | 5%       | 9%        | 4%          | 35%         | 95%             | 3%              | 3%           | 3%    | Total               |
| 93%         | 100%            | 47%             | 40%          | 20%   | 67%         | 60%      | 53%       | 20%         | 60%         | 93%             | 20%             | 7%           | 20%   | % providing service |



**Table 3.5 Promotion and group activities**

| Yorkshire & the Humber     | Promotional materials:   |         |            |              |               |       | Group activities: |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
|----------------------------|--|---------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|--|
|                            | Magazine/newsletter  | Leaflet | Book-marks | Joining pack | Reading lists | Other | Bulk loans        | Teachers' tickets | Play-group tickets | School visits | User education | Adult courses | Tours | Other |  |
| Barnsley                   | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ✓                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| Doncaster                  | xx |         |            |              |               |       |                   |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
| Rotherham                  | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       |              |               |       | ×                 | ×                 | ×                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     |       |  |
| Sheffield                  | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       | c            | c/yp          |       | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     |       |  |
| Bradford                   | xx |         |            |              |               |       |                   |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
| Calderdale                 |  |         |            | c            | c             |       | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ×             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| Kirklees                   | ×  | ×       | ×          | ×            | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ×             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| Leeds                      | ×  | ×       | c/yp       | ×            | ×             | ×     |                   | ✓                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              |               | ✓     |       |  |
| Wakefield                  | yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       |              | c/yp          |       | ✓                 | ✓                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              |               | ✓     |       |  |
| E Riding of Yorks          | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | c/yp         | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     |       |  |
| Kingston upon Hull         | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | ×             | c/yp  | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| NE Lincolnshire            | xx |         |            |              |               |       |                   |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
| North Lincolnshire         | xx |         |            |              |               |       |                   |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
| York                       | yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       | c/yp         |               | c/yp  | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| North Yorkshire            | ×  | c/yp    | ×          | ×            | ×             | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     |       |  |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 10   | 10      | 10         | 9            | 9             | 7     | 10                | 11                | 11                 | 11            | 11             | 9             | 11    | 1     |  |
| <i>% providing service</i> | 36%  | 73%     | 73%        | 36%          | 55%           | 18%   | 90%               | 27%               | 91%                | 82%           | 100%           | 44%           | 100%  | 100%  |  |

| East Midlands              | Promotional materials:   |         |            |              |               |       | Group activities: |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
|----------------------------|--|---------|------------|--------------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|--|
|                            | Magazine/newsletter  | Leaflet | Book-marks | Joining pack | Reading lists | Other | Bulk loans        | Teachers' tickets | Play-group tickets | School visits | User education | Adult courses | Tours | Other |  |
| Derby                      | ×  | ×       | c/yp       | c/yp         | ×             | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     | ✓     |  |
| Leicester                  | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     |       |  |
| Nottingham                 | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | ×             | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     |       |  |
| Rutland                    | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | ×             | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ×     |       |  |
| Derbyshire                 | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       | c            | c/yp          |       | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     | ×     |  |
| Leicestershire             | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp       | c/yp         | c/yp          |       | ✓                 | ✓                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ✓     |       |  |
| Lincolnshire               | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ×             | ×     |       |  |
| Northamptonshire           | ×  | c/yp    | c/yp       | ×            | c/yp          | ×     | ✓                 | ×                 | ✓                  | ✓             | ✓              | ✓             | ✓     |       |  |
| Nottinghamshire            | xx |         |            |              |               |       |                   |                   |                    |               |                |               |       |       |  |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 8  | 8       | 8          | 8            | 8             | 6     | 8                 | 8                 | 8                  | 8             | 8              | 8             | 8     | 2     |  |
| <i>% providing service</i> | 25%  | 88%     | 100%       | 38%          | 63%           | 0%    | 100%              | 13%               | 100%               | 100%          | 100%           | 50%           | 75%   | 50%   |  |

**Table 3.5 Promotion and group activities**

| West Midlands              | Promotional materials:   |         |                |                 |                  |       | Group activities: |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
|----------------------------|--|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
|                            | Magazine/<br>newsletter  | Leaflet | Book-<br>marks | Joining<br>pack | Reading<br>lists | Other | Bulk<br>loans     | Teachers'<br>tickets | Play-<br>group<br>tickets | School<br>visits | User<br>educ-<br>ation | Adult<br>courses | Tours | Other |
| Birmingham                 | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Coventry                   |  |         | c              |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 |                      | ✓                         | ✓                |                        |                  | ✓     |       |
| Dudley                     | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 |                  |       | ✓                 | ✓                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Sandwell                   | yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           | c               |                  |       | ✓                 | ✓                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Solihull                   | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✓                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     | ✓     |
| Walsall                    | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Wolverhampton              | ✗  | ✗       | ✗              | ✗               | c/yp             | ✗     | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Herefordshire              | ✗  | ✗       | ✗              | ✗               | ✗                | ✗     | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✗                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Stoke-on-Trent             | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c                |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Telford & Wrekin           | yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✓                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Shropshire                 | yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Staffordshire              | ✗  | ✗       | ✗              | ✗               | ✗                | ✗     | ✗                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Warwickshire               |  | c/yp    | c/yp           | c/yp            | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✓                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Worcestershire             | xx |         |                |                 |                  |       |                   |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 11   | 12      | 13             | 5               | 11               | 3     | 13                | 12                   | 13                        | 13               | 12                     | 12               | 13    | 1     |
| <i>% providing service</i> | 62%  | 69%     | 77%            | 15%             | 69%              | 0%    | 92%               | 42%                  | 100%                      | 92%              | 100%                   | 42%              | 100%  | 100%  |

| East of England            | Promotional materials:   |         |                |                 |                  |       | Group activities: |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
|----------------------------|--|---------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
|                            | Magazine/<br>newsletter  | Leaflet | Book-<br>marks | Joining<br>pack | Reading<br>lists | Other | Bulk<br>loans     | Teachers'<br>tickets | Play-<br>group<br>tickets | School<br>visits | User<br>educ-<br>ation | Adult<br>courses | Tours | Other |
| Luton                      | xx |         |                |                 |                  |       |                   |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
| Peterborough               | ✗  | ✗       | c/yp           | c/yp            | c/yp             | ✗     | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Southend                   | xx |         |                |                 |                  |       |                   |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
| Thurrock                   | xx |         |                |                 |                  |       |                   |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
| Bedfordshire               | ✗  | ✗       | ✗              | c/yp            | c/yp             | ✗     | ✗                 | ✗                    | ✗                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Cambridgeshire             | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           | c/yp            | c/yp             |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Essex                      | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           |                 |                  |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Hertfordshire              | ✗  | c/yp    | ✗              | ✗               | ✗                | ✗     | ✗                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✓                | ✓     |       |
| Norfolk                    | c/yp   | c/yp    | c/yp           | c/yp            |                  |       | ✓                 | ✗                    | ✓                         | ✓                | ✓                      | ✗                | ✓     |       |
| Suffolk                    | xx |         |                |                 |                  |       |                   |                      |                           |                  |                        |                  |       |       |
| <i>No. included</i>        | 6  | 6       | 6              | 5               | 4                | 3     | 6                 | 6                    | 6                         | 6                | 6                      | 6                | 6     | 0     |
| <i>% providing service</i> | 50%  | 67%     | 67%            | 67%             | 50%              | 0%    | 67%               | 0%                   | 83%                       | 100%             | 100%                   | 50%              | 100%  |       |



**Table 3.6 Total stock & resources**

| <b>North East</b>   | Total @<br>31.3.06   | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|---------------------|--|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Gateshead           | 107,709  | 40,122               | 12,801         | 305,535          | 37.3        | 11.9                 | 2.8               |
| Newcastle upon Tyne |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| North Tyneside      | 94,289   | 28,534               | 11,023         | 192,302          | 30.3        | 11.7                 | 2.0               |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Sunderland          |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Darlington          | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Hartlepool          | 38,296   | 9,317                | 6,521          | 109,882          | 24.3        | 17.0                 | 2.9               |
| Middlesbrough       |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 51,880   | 15,079               | 8,327          | 177,240          | 29.1        | 16.1                 | 3.4               |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 72,574   | 15,149               | 10,010         | 205,034          | 20.9        | 13.8                 | 2.8               |
| Durham              |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Northumberland      | 117,152  |                      | 13,252         | 433,295          |             | 11.3                 | 3.7               |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>481,900</b>   | <b>108,201</b>       | <b>61,934</b>  | <b>1,423,288</b> | <b>29.7</b> | <b>12.9</b>          | <b>3.0</b>        |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>6</i>   | <i>5</i>             | <i>6</i>       | <i>6</i>         | <i>5</i>    | <i>6</i>             | <i>6</i>          |
| <b>North West</b>   | Total @<br>31.3.06   | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
| Bolton              | 100,143  |                      | 14,582         | 354,348          |             | 14.6                 | 3.5               |
| Bury                | 95,649   | 25,109               | 10,745         | 360,291          | 26.3        | 11.2                 | 3.8               |
| Manchester          | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Oldham              | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Rochdale            |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Salford             | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Stockport           |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Tameside            | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Trafford            | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Wigan               | 105,542  | 23,208               | 24,258         | 307,093          | 22.0        | 23.0                 | 2.9               |
| Knowsley            | 52,298   | 18,339               | 8,024          | 152,734          | 35.1        | 15.3                 | 2.9               |
| Liverpool           | 178,315  | n/k                  | 38,084         | 379,647          |             | 21.4                 | 2.1               |
| St Helens           | 62,481   | 15,708               | 8,244          | 232,959          | 25.1        | 13.2                 | 3.7               |
| Sefton              | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Wirral              | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Blackpool           | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Halton              | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Warrington          | xx |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Cheshire            |  |                      |                |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Cumbria             |  |                      | 32,952         |                  |             |                      |                   |
| Lancashire          | 420,296  | 154,768              | 85,147         | 1,836,475        | 36.8        | 20.3                 | 4.4               |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,014,724</b>   | <b>237,132</b>       | <b>222,036</b> | <b>3,623,547</b> | <b>32.2</b> | <b>18.6</b>          | <b>3.6</b>        |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>7</i>   | <i>5</i>             | <i>8</i>       | <i>7</i>         | <i>5</i>    | <i>7</i>             | <i>7</i>          |

**Table 3.6 Total stock & resources**

| <b>Yorkshire &amp; the Humber</b> | Total @ 31.3.06  | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Barnsley                          | 92,315   | 13,254            | 15,889         | 178,774          | 14.4        | 17.2            | 1.9            |
| Doncaster                         | xx |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Rotherham                         | 70,632   | 17,682            | 18,818         | 215,057          | 25.0        | 26.6            | 3.0            |
| Sheffield                         | 188,734  | 38,333            | 38,780         | 811,774          | 20.3        | 20.5            | 4.3            |
| Bradford                          | xx |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Calderdale                        | 53,545   | 13,257            | 6,692          | 220,651          | 24.8        | 12.5            | 4.1            |
| Kirklees                          |  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Leeds                             | 606,487  | 65,016            | 46,117         | 845,239          | 10.7        | 7.6             | 1.4            |
| Wakefield                         |  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| E Riding of Yorks                 | 142,624  | 29,060            | 18,800         | 357,493          | 20.4        | 13.2            | 2.5            |
| Kingston upon Hull                | 102,874  | n/a               | 17,837         | 209,700          |             | 17.3            | 2.0            |
| NE Lincolnshire                   | xx |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| North Lincolnshire                | xx |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| York                              | 46,662   | 16,318            | 10,066         | 243,399          | 35.0        | 21.6            | 5.2            |
| North Yorkshire                   | 149,691  | 35,321            | 24,784         | 627,498          | 23.6        | 16.6            | 4.2            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1,453,564</b>   | <b>228,241</b>    | <b>197,783</b> | <b>3,709,585</b> | <b>16.9</b> | <b>13.6</b>     | <b>2.6</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i>               | 9  | 8                 | 9              | 9                | 8           | 9               | 9              |

| <b>East Midlands</b> | Total @ 31.3.06  | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Derby                | 95,688   | 30,607            | 15,545         | 263,432          | 32.0        | 16.2            | 2.8            |
| Leicester            | 130,061  |                   | 39,607         | 559,647          |             | 30.5            | 4.3            |
| Nottingham           | 152,830  | n/k               | 15,198         | 330,488          |             | 9.9             | 2.2            |
| Rutland              | 16,870   | 3,318             | 2,460          | 59,990           | 19.7        | 14.6            | 3.6            |
| Derbyshire           | 215,818  |                   | 50,670         | 926,715          |             | 23.5            | 4.3            |
| Leicestershire       | 129,383  | 84,002            | 36,483         | 1,254,330        | 64.9        | 28.2            | 9.7            |
| Lincolnshire         | 274,443  |                   | 38,714         | 1,078,699        |             | 14.1            | 3.9            |
| Northamptonshire     | 221,196  | 83,430            | 33,741         | 1,238,161        | 37.7        | 15.3            | 5.6            |
| Nottinghamshire      | xx |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>1,236,289</b>   | <b>201,357</b>    | <b>232,418</b> | <b>5,711,462</b> | <b>43.5</b> | <b>18.8</b>     | <b>4.6</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i>  | 8  | 4                 | 8              | 8                | 4           | 8               | 8              |



Table 3.6 Total stock &amp; resources

| <b>South East</b> | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b>   | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b> | <b>% on loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bracknell Forest  | xx |                              |                  |               |                  |                              |                           |
| Brighton & Hove   | 98,913   | 32,533                       | 10,793           | 475,328       | 32.9             | 10.9                         | 4.8                       |
| Isle of Wight     |  |                              |                  |               |                  |                              |                           |
| Medway            | 118,373  | 31,728                       | 18,500           | 384,974       | 26.8             | 15.6                         | 3.3                       |
| Milton Keynes     | n/k  | n/k                          | n/k              | n/k           |                  |                              |                           |
| Portsmouth        | 68,946   | 26,466                       | 10,617           | 242,274       | 38.4             | 15.4                         | 3.5                       |
| Reading           | 42,481   | 17,033                       | 5,035            | 220,924       | 40.1             | 11.9                         | 5.2                       |
| Slough            | 58,976   | 11,924                       | 5,602            | n/k           | 20.2             | 9.5                          |                           |
| Southampton       | 106,949  | 40,213                       | 18,947           | 432,107       | 37.6             | 17.7                         | 4.0                       |
| West Berkshire    | xx |                              |                  |               |                  |                              |                           |
| Windsor & M'head  | 65,604   | 14,715                       | 10,547           | 304,926       | 22.4             | 16.1                         | 4.6                       |
| Wokingham         | 82,857   | 17,130                       | 8,658            | 364,771       | 20.7             | 10.4                         | 4.4                       |
| Buckinghamshire   | 183,883  | 57,230                       | 39,150           | 1,214,870     | 31.1             | 21.3                         | 6.6                       |
| East Sussex       | 202,750  | 71,386                       | 30,071           | 945,692       | 35.2             | 14.8                         | 4.7                       |
| Hampshire         | 403,206  | 147,701                      | 64,564           | 2,060,610     | 36.6             | 16.0                         | 5.1                       |
| Kent              | 542,345  | 135,076                      | 87,892           | 2,039,461     | 24.9             | 16.2                         | 3.8                       |
| Oxfordshire       | 240,417  | 87,430                       | 52,525           | 1,382,976     | 36.4             | 21.8                         | 5.8                       |
| Surrey            | 345,538  | 94,293                       | 63,090           | 1,862,909     | 27.3             | 18.3                         | 5.4                       |
| West Sussex       | 246,180  | 94,701                       | 51,302           | 1,631,119     | 38.5             | 20.8                         | 6.6                       |
| Total             | 2,807,418  | 879,559                      | 477,293          | 13,562,941    | 31.3             | 17.0                         | 4.9                       |
| No. included      | 15   | 15                           | 15               | 14            | 15               | 15                           | 14                        |

| <b>South West</b>  | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b> | <b>% on loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bath & NE Somerset | 62,021                     | 16,883                       | 7,396            | 274,271       | 27.2             | 11.9                         | 4.4                       |
| Bournemouth        | 76,966                     | 19,494                       | 14,765           | 299,670       | 25.3             | 19.2                         | 3.9                       |
| Bristol            | 111,921                    | 29,108                       |                  | 395,955       | 26.0             |                              | 3.5                       |
| North Somerset     | 355,514                    |                              | 18,007           | 360,037       |                  | 5.1                          | 1.0                       |
| Plymouth           | 97,880                     | 28,125                       | 18,820           |               | 28.7             | 19.2                         |                           |
| Poole              | 56,467                     | 13,157                       | 10,861           | 306,828       | 23.3             | 19.2                         | 5.4                       |
| S Gloucestershire  | 71,829                     | 29,831                       | 10,358           | 526,280       | 41.5             | 14.4                         | 7.3                       |
| Swindon            | 64,315                     |                              | 9,794            | 359,741       |                  | 15.2                         | 5.6                       |
| Torbay             | 230,991                    | 73,560                       | 33,543           | 850,699       | 31.8             | 14.5                         | 3.7                       |
| Cornwall           |                            |                              |                  |               |                  |                              |                           |
| Devon              | 223,608                    | 63,085                       | 30,629           | 906,936       | 28.2             | 13.7                         | 4.1                       |
| Dorset             | 131,363                    | 44,298                       | 26,986           | 756,693       | 33.7             | 20.5                         | 5.8                       |
| Gloucestershire    | 164,988                    | 73,945                       |                  | 1,029,099     | 44.8             |                              | 6.2                       |
| Somerset           | 226,662                    | 40,919                       | 26,358           | 881,822       | 18.1             | 11.6                         | 3.9                       |
| Wiltshire          | 162,357                    | n/k                          | 31,141           | 934,462       |                  | 19.2                         | 5.8                       |
| Total              | 2,036,882                  | 432,405                      | 238,658          | 7,882,493     | 29.7             | 13.6                         | 4.1                       |
| No. included       | 14                         | 11                           | 12               | 13            | 11               | 12                           | 13                        |

**Table 3.7 Bookstock – fiction**

| <b>North East</b>   | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b>   | <b>% of total<br/>stock</b> | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b>    | <b>% on<br/>loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Gateshead           | 59,792   | 55.5                        | 27,178                       | 10,295           | 242,414          | 45.5                 | 17.2                         | 4.1                       |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 56,319   |                             | n/a                          | 7,963            | 215,480          |                      | 14.1                         | 3.8                       |
| North Tyneside      | 75,303   | 79.9                        | 24,818                       | 9,721            | 170,368          | 33.0                 | 12.9                         | 2.3                       |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Sunderland          |  |                             |                              |                  | 192,419          |                      |                              |                           |
| Darlington          | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Hartlepool          | 23,781   | 62.1                        | 7,107                        | 4,572            | 86,602           | 29.9                 | 19.2                         | 3.6                       |
| Middlesbrough       | 45,807   |                             |                              |                  | 140,220          |                      |                              | 3.1                       |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 33,696   | 64.9                        | 12,045                       | 8,058            | 144,530          | 35.7                 | 23.9                         | 4.3                       |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 41,951   | 57.8                        | 12,271                       | 8,386            | 158,872          | 29.3                 | 20.0                         | 3.8                       |
| Durham              | 98,553   |                             |                              | 41,523           | 608,363          |                      | 42.1                         | 6.2                       |
| Northumberland      | 79,896   | 68.2                        |                              | 9,734            | 356,007          |                      | 12.2                         | 4.5                       |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>515,098</b>   | <b>65.2</b>                 | <b>83,419</b>                | <b>100,252</b>   | <b>2,315,275</b> | <b>35.6</b>          | <b>21.4</b>                  | <b>4.1</b>                |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>9</i>   | <i>6</i>                    | <i>5</i>                     | <i>8</i>         | <i>10</i>        | <i>5</i>             | <i>8</i>                     | <i>9</i>                  |

| <b>North West</b>   | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b>   | <b>% of total<br/>stock</b> | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b>    | <b>% on<br/>loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Bolton              | 61,572   | 61.5                        |                              | 11,217           | 271,920          |                      | 18.2                         | 4.4                       |
| Bury                | 57,379   | 60.0                        | 16,149                       | 6,550            | 263,546          | 28.1                 | 11.4                         | 4.6                       |
| Manchester          | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Oldham              | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Rochdale            | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Salford             | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Stockport           | 66,367   |                             | 30,620                       | 15,882           | 386,546          | 46.1                 | 23.9                         | 5.8                       |
| Tameside            | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Trafford            | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Wigan               | 68,725   | 65.1                        | 18,653                       | 18,805           | 244,988          | 27.1                 | 27.4                         | 3.6                       |
| Knowsley            | 33,253   | 63.6                        | 13,220                       | 5,888            | 109,120          | 39.8                 | 17.7                         | 3.3                       |
| Liverpool           | 114,740  | 64.3                        | n/k                          | 29,920           | 296,452          |                      | 26.1                         | 2.6                       |
| St Helens           | 37,474   | 60.0                        | 11,739                       | 5,810            | 178,113          | 31.3                 | 15.5                         | 4.8                       |
| Sefton              | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Wirral              | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Blackpool           | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Halton              | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Warrington          | xx |                             |                              |                  |                  |                      |                              |                           |
| Cheshire            | 182,217  |                             | 65,098                       | 48,577           | 1,355,450        | 35.7                 | 26.7                         | 7.4                       |
| Cumbria             | 113,893  |                             | 46,696                       | 23,039           | 515,723          | 41.0                 | 20.2                         | 4.5                       |
| Lancashire          | 294,771  | 70.1                        | 125,186                      | 64,694           | 1,512,924        | 42.5                 | 21.9                         | 5.1                       |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,030,391</b>   | <b>65.8</b>                 | <b>327,361</b>               | <b>230,382</b>   | <b>5,134,782</b> | <b>38.3</b>          | <b>22.4</b>                  | <b>5.0</b>                |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>  | <i>7</i>                    | <i>8</i>                     | <i>10</i>        | <i>10</i>        | <i>8</i>             | <i>10</i>                    | <i>10</i>                 |

**Table 3.8 Bookstock – non-fiction**

| <b>North East</b>   | Total @<br>31.3.06   | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions     | Issues         | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Gateshead           | 47,333   | 43.9                | 12,908               | 2,464         | 62,212         | 27.3         | 5.2                  | 1.3               |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 23,289   |                     | <i>n/a</i>           | 3,400         | 40,454         |              | 14.6                 | 1.7               |
| North Tyneside      | 14,004   | 14.9                | 2,916                | 442           | 21,934         | 20.8         | 3.2                  | 1.6               |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Sunderland          |  |                     |                      |               | 43,479         |              |                      |                   |
| Darlington          | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Hartlepool          | 12,705   | 33.2                | 1,954                | 1,472         | 20,310         | 15.4         | 11.6                 | 1.6               |
| Middlesbrough       | 22,542   |                     |                      |               | 21,747         |              |                      | 1.0               |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 16,605   | 32.0                | 2,839                | 0             | 30,148         | 17.1         | 0.0                  | 1.8               |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 25,831   | 35.6                | 2,486                | 1,507         | 32,410         | 9.6          | 5.8                  | 1.3               |
| Durham              | 52,180   |                     |                      | 15,552        | 151,939        |              | 29.8                 | 2.9               |
| Northumberland      | 35,196   | 30.0                |                      | 3,185         | 69,788         |              | 9.0                  | 2.0               |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>249,685</b>   | <b>31.5</b>         | <b>23,103</b>        | <b>28,022</b> | <b>494,421</b> | <b>19.8</b>  | <b>13.3</b>          | <b>1.8</b>        |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>9</i>   | <i>6</i>            | <i>5</i>             | <i>8</i>      | <i>10</i>      | <i>5</i>     | <i>8</i>             | <i>9</i>          |

| <b>North West</b>   | Total @<br>31.3.06   | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions     | Issues         | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Bolton              | 37,028   | 37.0                |                      | 2,664         | 75,633         |              | 7.2                  | 2.0               |
| Bury                | 26,426   | 27.6                | 7,861                | 1,550         | 56,165         | 29.7         | 5.9                  | 2.1               |
| Manchester          | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Oldham              | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Rochdale            | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Salford             | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Stockport           | 29,084   |                     | 6,012                | 4,455         | 74,077         | 20.7         | 15.3                 | 2.5               |
| Tameside            | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Trafford            | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Wigan               | 33,145   | 31.4                | 4,152                | 4,258         | 54,454         | 12.5         | 12.8                 | 1.6               |
| Knowsley            | 14,709   | 28.1                | 3,367                | 1,536         | 23,306         | 22.9         | 10.4                 | 1.6               |
| Liverpool           | 58,824   | 33.0                | <i>n/k</i>           | 7,459         | 74,690         |              | 12.7                 | 1.3               |
| St Helens           | 22,645   | 36.2                | 3,581                | 2,127         | 49,569         | 15.8         | 9.4                  | 2.2               |
| Sefton              | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Wirral              | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Blackpool           | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Halton              | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Warrington          | xx |                     |                      |               |                |              |                      |                   |
| Cheshire            | 44,238   |                     | 8,704                | 5,663         | 159,736        | 19.7         | 12.8                 | 3.6               |
| Cumbria             | 51,041   |                     | 10,208               | 6,142         | 106,478        | 20.0         | 12.0                 | 2.1               |
| Lancashire          | 117,271  | 27.9                | 27,575               | 17,963        | 296,778        | 23.5         | 15.3                 | 2.5               |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>434,411</b>   | <b>30.6</b>         | <b>71,460</b>        | <b>53,817</b> | <b>970,886</b> | <b>21.1</b>  | <b>12.4</b>          | <b>2.2</b>        |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>  | <i>7</i>            | <i>8</i>             | <i>10</i>     | <i>10</i>      | <i>8</i>     | <i>10</i>            | <i>10</i>         |

Table 3.7 Bookstock – fiction

| Yorkshire & the Humber | Total @ 31.3.06  | % of total stock | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Barnsley               | 61,026   | 66.1             | 10,658            | 14,016         | n/k              | 17.5        | 23.0            |                |
| Doncaster              | xx |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Rotherham              |  |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Sheffield              | 121,211  | 64.2             | 29,818            | 29,384         | 613,887          | 24.6        | 24.2            | 5.1            |
| Bradford               | xx |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| Calderdale             | 35,137   | 65.6             | 10,920            | 6,692          | 181,639          | 31.1        | 19.0            | 5.2            |
| Kirklees               | 98,085   |                  | 26,400            | 23,920         | 425,327          | 26.9        | 24.4            | 4.3            |
| Leeds                  | 160,335  | 26.4             | 54,007            | 34,964         | 711,627          | 33.7        | 21.8            | 4.4            |
| Wakefield              | 95,449   |                  | 20,532            | 18,520         | 300,483          | 21.5        | 19.4            | 3.1            |
| E Riding of Yorks      | 89,267   | 62.6             | 22,421            | 12,846         | 338,420          | 25.1        | 14.4            | 3.8            |
| Kingston upon Hull     | 68,965   | 67.0             | n/a               | 13,554         | 163,620          |             | 19.7            | 2.4            |
| NE Lincolnshire        | xx |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| North Lincolnshire     | xx |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| York                   | 31,061   | 66.6             | 13,118            | 7,747          | 191,486          | 42.2        | 24.9            | 6.2            |
| North Yorkshire        |  |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>760,536</b>   | <b>46.0</b>      | <b>187,874</b>    | <b>161,643</b> | <b>2,926,489</b> | <b>27.2</b> | <b>21.3</b>     | <b>4.2</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i>    | <i>9</i>   | <i>7</i>         | <i>8</i>          | <i>9</i>       | <i>8</i>         | <i>8</i>    | <i>9</i>        | <i>8</i>       |

| East Midlands       | Total @ 31.3.06  | % of total stock | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions      | Issues           | % on loan   | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Derby               | 64,985   | 67.9             | 23,684            | 9,982          | 219,381          | 36.4        | 15.4            | 3.4            |
| Leicester           | 88,937   | 68.4             | 40,183            | 32,001         | 450,556          | 45.2        | 36.0            | 5.1            |
| Nottingham          | 102,486  | 67.1             | n/k               | 11,771         | 256,339          |             | 11.5            | 2.5            |
| Rutland             | 11,720   | 69.5             | 2,692             | 1,888          | 48,343           | 23.0        | 16.1            | 4.1            |
| Derbyshire          | 155,502  | 72.1             | 54,500            | 37,790         | 674,830          | 35.0        | 24.3            | 4.3            |
| Leicestershire      | 81,763   | 63.2             | 70,091            | 30,164         | 1,061,409        | 85.7        | 36.9            | 13.0           |
| Lincolnshire        | 195,066  | 71.1             | n/k               | 28,361         | 895,469          |             | 14.5            | 4.6            |
| Northamptonshire    | 153,531  | 69.4             | 64,847            | 25,521         | 1,028,178        | 42.2        | 16.6            | 6.7            |
| Nottinghamshire     | xx |                  |                   |                |                  |             |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>853,990</b>   | <b>69.1</b>      | <b>255,997</b>    | <b>177,478</b> | <b>4,634,505</b> | <b>46.0</b> | <b>20.8</b>     | <b>5.4</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>8</i>   | <i>8</i>         | <i>6</i>          | <i>8</i>       | <i>8</i>         | <i>6</i>    | <i>8</i>        | <i>8</i>       |

**Table 3.8 Bookstock – non-fiction**

| Yorkshire & the Humber | Total @ 31.3.06  | % of total stock | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions     | Issues         | % on loan  | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Barnsley               | 30,069   | 32.6             | 2,448             | 1,834         | n/k            | 8.1        | 6.1             |                |
| Doncaster              | XX |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| Rotherham              |  |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| Sheffield              | 62,746   | 33.2             | 7,531             | 9,086         | 177,687        | 12.0       | 14.5            | 2.8            |
| Bradford               | XX |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| Calderdale             | 18,408   | 34.4             | 2,337             |               | 39,012         | 12.7       |                 | 2.1            |
| Kirklees               | 43,417   |                  | 5,209             | 7,214         | 71,771         | 12.0       | 16.6            | 1.7            |
| Leeds                  | 437,476  | 72.1             | 8,813             | 9,636         | 103,429        | 2.0        | 2.2             | 0.2            |
| Wakefield              | 41,113   |                  | 5,113             | 4,447         | 59,959         | 12.4       | 10.8            | 1.5            |
| E Riding of Yorks      | 43,752   | 30.7             | 5,400             | 3,782         |                | 12.3       | 8.6             |                |
| Kingston upon Hull     | 33,909   | 33.0             | n/a               | 4,283         | 46,080         |            | 12.6            | 1.4            |
| NE Lincolnshire        | XX |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| North Lincolnshire     | XX |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| York                   | 11,785   | 25.3             | 2,494             | 1,518         | 34,502         | 21.2       | 12.9            | 2.9            |
| North Yorkshire        |  |                  |                   |               |                |            |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>722,675</b>   | <b>51.7</b>      | <b>39,345</b>     | <b>41,800</b> | <b>532,440</b> | <b>5.7</b> | <b>5.9</b>      | <b>0.8</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i>    | <b>9</b>   | <b>7</b>         | <b>8</b>          | <b>8</b>      | <b>7</b>       | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>        | <b>7</b>       |

| East Midlands       | Total @ 31.3.06  | % of total stock | On loan @ 31.3.06 | Additions     | Issues         | % on loan   | Replenishment % | Stock turnover |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Derby               | 24,732   | 25.8             | 5,451             | 2,952         | 18,655         | 22.0        | 11.9            | 0.8            |
| Leicester           | 38,184   | 29.4             | 9,491             | 6,425         | 98,450         | 24.9        | 16.8            | 2.6            |
| Nottingham          | 44,308   | 29.0             | n/k               | 2,991         | 56,537         |             | 6.8             | 1.3            |
| Rutland             | 4,792  | 28.4             | 522               | 463           | 9,902          | 10.9        | 9.7             | 2.1            |
| Derbyshire          | 58,452   | 27.1             | 12,000            | 11,185        | 214,171        | 20.5        | 19.1            | 3.7            |
| Leicestershire      | 43,456   | 33.6             | 13,067            | 5,571         | 178,425        | 30.1        | 12.8            | 4.1            |
| Lincolnshire        | 70,178   | 25.6             |                   | 9,210         | 147,736        |             | 13.1            | 2.1            |
| Northamptonshire    | 65,006   | 29.4             | 12,498            | 7,017         | 191,522        | 19.2        | 10.8            | 2.9            |
| Nottinghamshire     | XX |                  |                   |               |                |             |                 |                |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>349,108</b>   | <b>28.2</b>      | <b>53,029</b>     | <b>45,814</b> | <b>915,398</b> | <b>22.6</b> | <b>13.1</b>     | <b>2.6</b>     |
| <i>No. included</i> | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>         | <b>6</b>          | <b>8</b>      | <b>8</b>       | <b>6</b>    | <b>8</b>        | <b>8</b>       |





Table 3.7 Bookstock – fiction

| South East       | Total @<br>31.3.06   | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions | Issues    | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Bracknell Forest | xx |                     |                      |           |           |              |                      |                   |
| Brighton & Hove  | 62,168   | 62.9                | 24,599               | 6,149     | 349,933   | 39.6         | 9.9                  | 5.6               |
| Isle of Wight    | 34,821   |                     | 10,828               | 3,784     | 144,886   | 31.1         | 10.9                 | 4.2               |
| Medway           | 68,762   | 58.1                | 22,946               | 11,882    | 277,503   | 33.4         |                      | 4.0               |
| Milton Keynes    | 56,399   |                     | 21,990               | 11,350    | 369,362   | 39.0         | 20.1                 | 6.5               |
| Portsmouth       | 49,010   | 71.1                | 20,407               | 7,192     | 182,582   | 41.6         | 14.7                 | 3.7               |
| Reading          | 27,549   | 64.9                | 13,650               | 4,187     | 180,118   | 49.5         | 15.2                 | 6.5               |
| Slough           | 36,079   | 61.2                | 8,582                | 3,885     | 158,985   | 23.8         | 10.8                 | 4.4               |
| Southampton      | 69,629   | 65.1                | 30,289               | 13,199    | 297,453   | 43.5         | 19.0                 | 4.3               |
| West Berkshire   | xx |                     |                      |           |           |              |                      |                   |
| Windsor & M'head | 40,544   | 61.8                | 11,142               | 6,610     | 231,077   | 27.5         | 16.3                 | 5.7               |
| Wokingham        | 49,086   | 59.2                | 13,923               | 6,833     | 292,300   | 28.4         | 13.9                 | 6.0               |
| Buckinghamshire  | 138,766  | 75.5                | 48,831               | 28,205    | 1,041,510 | 35.2         | 20.3                 | 7.5               |
| East Sussex      | 134,872  | 66.5                | 55,593               | 19,981    | 715,764   | 41.2         | 14.8                 | 5.3               |
| Hampshire        | 274,992  | 68.2                | 115,013              | 50,618    |           | 41.8         | 18.4                 |                   |
| Kent             | 355,546  | 65.6                | 105,563              | 64,913    | 1,568,453 | 29.7         | 18.3                 | 4.4               |
| Oxfordshire      | 182,449  | 75.9                | 74,763               | 43,436    | 1,198,173 | 41.0         | 23.8                 | 6.6               |
| Surrey           | 228,122  | 66.0                | 77,329               | 48,676    | 1,528,738 | 33.9         | 21.3                 | 6.7               |
| West Sussex      | 170,675  | 69.3                | 74,223               | 36,156    | 1,278,634 | 43.5         | 21.2                 | 7.5               |
| Total            | 1,979,469  | 67.3                | 729,671              | 355,174   | 9,815,471 | 36.9         | 18.6                 | 5.8               |
| No. included     | 17   | 15                  | 17                   | 16        | 16        | 17           | 16                   | 16                |

| South West         | Total @<br>31.3.06 | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions | Issues    | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Bath & NE Somerset | 38,631             | 62.3                | 12,613               | 4,086     | 189,447   | 32.6         | 10.6                 | 4.9               |
| Bournemouth        | 48,931             | 63.6                | 14,903               | 10,328    | 235,317   | 30.5         | 21.1                 | 4.8               |
| Bristol            | 70,765             | 63.2                | 22,477               | 7,530     |           | 31.8         | 10.6                 |                   |
| North Somerset     | 273,239            | 76.9                |                      | 12,855    | 271,571   |              | 4.7                  | 1.0               |
| Plymouth           | 66,684             | 68.1                | 21,782               | 12,172    | 270,056   | 32.7         | 18.3                 | 4.0               |
| Poole              | 30,623             | 54.2                | 9,677                | 5,916     | 192,095   | 31.6         | 19.3                 | 6.3               |
| S Gloucestershire  | 49,444             | 68.8                | 24,459               | 8,484     | 436,266   | 49.5         | 17.2                 | 8.8               |
| Swindon            | 48,121             | 74.8                |                      | 8,459     | 309,959   |              | 17.6                 | 6.4               |
| Torbay             | 27,877             | 12.1                | 14,660               | 5,956     | 159,476   | 52.6         | 21.4                 | 5.7               |
| Cornwall           |                    |                     |                      |           |           |              |                      |                   |
| Devon              | 165,263            | 73.9                | 52,334               | 25,446    |           | 31.7         | 15.4                 |                   |
| Dorset             | 94,339             | 71.8                | 35,698               | 21,602    | 612,441   | 37.8         | 22.9                 | 6.5               |
| Gloucestershire    | 119,683            | 72.5                | 59,338               | n/k       | 833,444   | 49.6         |                      | 7.0               |
| Somerset           | 155,506            | 68.6                | 33,486               | 20,664    | 703,385   | 21.5         | 13.3                 | 4.5               |
| Wiltshire          | 106,613            | 65.7                | n/k                  | 22,112    | 708,397   |              | 20.7                 | 6.6               |
| Total              | 1,295,719          | 63.6                | 301,427              | 165,610   | 4,921,854 | 34.7         | 14.1                 | 4.6               |
| No. included       | 14                 | 14                  | 11                   | 13        | 12        | 11           | 13                   | 12                |





**Table 3.9 Non-book stock – total resources**

| <b>Yorkshire &amp;<br/>the Humber</b> | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b>   | <b>% of total<br/>stock</b> | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b>  | <b>% on<br/>loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Barnsley                              | 1,220  | 1.3                         | 148                          | 39               | 6,284          | 12.1                 | 3.2                          | 5.2                       |
| Doncaster                             | XX |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| Rotherham                             |  |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| Sheffield                             | 4,777  | 2.5                         | 984                          | 310              | 20,200         | 20.6                 | 6.5                          | 4.2                       |
| Bradford                              | XX |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| Calderdale                            |  |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| Kirklees                              | <i>n/a</i>   |                             | <i>n/a</i>                   | <i>n/a</i>       | <i>n/a</i>     |                      |                              |                           |
| Leeds                                 | 8,676  | 1.4                         | 2,196                        | 1,517            | 30,183         | 25.3                 | 17.5                         | 3.5                       |
| Wakefield                             | <i>n/a</i>   |                             | <i>n/a</i>                   | <i>n/a</i>       | <i>n/a</i>     |                      |                              |                           |
| E Riding of Yorks                     | 9,605  | 6.7                         | 1,239                        | 2,172            | 19,073         | 12.9                 | 22.6                         | 2.0                       |
| Kingston upon Hull                    | <i>n/a</i>   |                             | <i>n/a</i>                   | <i>n/a</i>       | <i>n/a</i>     |                      |                              |                           |
| NE Lincolnshire                       | XX |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| North Lincolnshire                    | XX |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| York                                  | 3,816  | 8.2                         | 706                          | 801              | 17,411         | 18.5                 | 21.0                         | 4.6                       |
| North Yorkshire                       | 5,149  | 3.4                         | 458                          | 945              | 8,304          | 8.9                  | 18.4                         | 1.6                       |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>33,243</b>  | <b>2.7</b>                  | <b>5,731</b>                 | <b>5,784</b>     | <b>101,455</b> | <b>17.2</b>          | <b>17.4</b>                  | <b>3.1</b>                |
| <i>No. included</i>                   | <b>6</b>   | <b>6</b>                    | <b>6</b>                     | <b>6</b>         | <b>6</b>       | <b>6</b>             | <b>6</b>                     | <b>6</b>                  |

| <b>East Midlands</b> | <b>Total @<br/>31.3.06</b>   | <b>% of total<br/>stock</b> | <b>On loan @<br/>31.3.06</b> | <b>Additions</b> | <b>Issues</b>  | <b>% on<br/>loan</b> | <b>Replenish-<br/>ment %</b> | <b>Stock<br/>turnover</b> |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Derby                | 5,971  | 6.2                         | 1,472                        | 2,611            | 25,396         | 24.7                 | 43.7                         | 4.3                       |
| Leicester            | 2,940  | 2.3                         | <i>n/k</i>                   | 1,181            | 10,641         |                      | 40.2                         | 3.6                       |
| Nottingham           | 6,036  | 3.9                         | <i>n/k</i>                   | 436              | 17,612         |                      | 7.2                          | 2.9                       |
| Rutland              | 358  | 2.1                         | 104                          | 109              | 1,745          | 29.1                 | 30.4                         | 4.9                       |
| Derbyshire           | 1,864  | 0.9                         | <i>n/k</i>                   | 1,695            | 37,714         |                      | 90.9                         | 20.2                      |
| Leicestershire       | 4,164  | 3.2                         | 844                          | 748              | 14,496         | 20.3                 | 18.0                         | 3.5                       |
| Lincolnshire         | 9,199  | 3.4                         |                              | 1,143            | 35,494         |                      | 12.4                         | 3.9                       |
| Northamptonshire     | 2,659  | 1.2                         |                              | 1,203            | 18,461         |                      | 45.2                         | 6.9                       |
| Nottinghamshire      | XX |                             |                              |                  |                |                      |                              |                           |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>33,191</b>  | <b>2.7</b>                  | <b>2,420</b>                 | <b>9,126</b>     | <b>161,559</b> | <b>23.1</b>          | <b>27.5</b>                  | <b>4.9</b>                |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>                    | <b>3</b>                     | <b>8</b>         | <b>8</b>       | <b>3</b>             | <b>8</b>                     | <b>8</b>                  |

**Table 3.9 Non-book stock – total resources**

| <b>West Midlands</b> | Total @<br>31.3.06   | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions  | Issues     | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Birmingham           | 15,773   | 3.7                 | 9,374                | 1,946      | 75,491     | 59.4         | 12.3                 | 4.8               |
| Coventry             | 1,764  | 1.9                 | <i>n/k</i>           | 195        | 5,719      |              | 11.1                 | 3.2               |
| Dudley               | 2,847  | 2.1                 | 877                  | 496        | 9,729      | 30.8         | 17.4                 | 3.4               |
| Sandwell             | 2,237  | 1.8                 | 308                  | 95         | 3,656      | 13.8         | 4.2                  | 1.6               |
| Solihull             | 3,732  | 2.1                 | 892                  | 413        | 13,393     | 23.9         | 11.1                 | 3.6               |
| Walsall              | <i>n/k</i>   |                     | <i>n/k</i>           |            |            |              |                      |                   |
| Wolverhampton        | <i>n/k</i>   |                     | <i>n/k</i>           | <i>n/k</i> | 7,747      |              |                      |                   |
| Herefordshire        | 1,134  | 2.9                 | 152                  | 376        | 2,357      | 13.4         | 33.2                 | 2.1               |
| Stoke-on-Trent       | 2,360  | 3.7                 |                      | 381        | 6,642      |              | 16.1                 | 2.8               |
| Telford & Wrekin     | 2,858  | 7.1                 | 617                  | 144        | 5,521      | 21.6         | 5.0                  | 1.9               |
| Shropshire           | <i>n/k</i>   |                     | <i>n/k</i>           | <i>n/k</i> | <i>n/k</i> |              |                      |                   |
| Staffordshire        | 6,374  | 2.2                 | 2,125                | 2,397      | 0          | 33.3         | 37.6                 | 0.0               |
| Warwickshire         | 10,248   | 5.1                 | 2,721                |            |            | 26.6         |                      |                   |
| Worcestershire       | XX |                     |                      |            |            |              |                      |                   |
| Total                | 49,327   | 3.1                 | 17,066               | 6,443      | 130,255    | 37.8         | 16.5                 | 3.7               |
| <i>No. included</i>  | 10   | 10                  | 8                    | 9          | 10         | 8            | 9                    | 9                 |

| <b>East of England</b> | Total @<br>31.3.06   | % of total<br>stock | On loan @<br>31.3.06 | Additions | Issues  | % on<br>loan | Replenish-<br>ment % | Stock<br>turnover |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Luton                  | XX |                     |                      |           |         |              |                      |                   |
| Peterborough           | 1,942  | 2.9                 | 661                  | 1,020     | 6,873   | 34.0         | 52.5                 | 3.5               |
| Southend               | XX |                     |                      |           |         |              |                      |                   |
| Thurrock               | XX |                     |                      |           |         |              |                      |                   |
| Bedfordshire           | 12,924   | 8.6                 | 3,700                | 2,082     | 79,770  | 28.6         | 16.1                 | 6.2               |
| Cambridgeshire         | 7,308  | 3.4                 | 2,058                | 695       | 58,751  | 28.2         | 9.5                  | 8.0               |
| Essex                  | 26,307   | 4.8                 | 4,760                | 5,225     | 114,983 | 18.1         | 19.9                 | 4.4               |
| Hertfordshire          | 24,784   | 7.4                 | 6,619                | 5,239     | 170,061 | 26.7         | 21.1                 | 6.9               |
| Norfolk                | 10,909   | 4.1                 | 6,886                | 2,201     | 84,830  | 63.1         | 20.2                 | 7.8               |
| Suffolk                | XX |                     |                      |           |         |              |                      |                   |
| Total                  | 84,174   | 5.3                 | 24,684               | 16,462    | 515,268 | 29.3         | 19.6                 | 6.1               |
| <i>No. included</i>    | 6  | 6                   | 6                    | 6         | 6       | 6            | 6                    | 6                 |







**Table 3.10 Per capita resources**

| West Midlands       | Books  |            |            |            | Audio-visual & other materials |             |             |             |
|---------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                     | Total  | On loan    | Additions  | Issues     | Total                          | On loan     | Additions   | Issues      |
| Birmingham          | 2.0  | 0.8        | 0.3        | 6.2        | 0.08                           | 0.04        | 0.01        | 0.36        |
| Coventry            | 1.6  |            |            | 6.0        | 0.03                           | n/k         | 0.00        | 0.10        |
| Dudley              | 2.4  | 0.6        | 0.3        | 6.6        | 0.05                           | 0.02        | 0.01        | 0.18        |
| Sandwell            | 2.1  | 0.6        | 0.2        | 6.5        | 0.04                           | 0.01        | 0.00        | 0.06        |
| Solihull            | 4.5  | 0.8        | 0.4        | 9.1        | 0.10                           | 0.02        | 0.01        | 0.35        |
| Walsall             | 2.2  | 0.8        | 0.3        | 8.1        | n/k                            | n/k         |             |             |
| Wolverhampton       | 4.0  | 0.7        | 0.6        | 7.0        | n/k                            | n/k         | n/k         | 0.17        |
| Herefordshire       | 1.3  | 0.4        | 0.2        | 6.9        | 0.04                           | 0.00        | 0.01        | 0.08        |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 1.4  |            | 0.2        | 4.3        | 0.06                           |             | 0.01        | 0.16        |
| Telford & Wrekin    | 1.2  | 0.3        | 0.3        | 6.3        | 0.09                           | 0.02        | 0.00        | 0.17        |
| Shropshire          | 2.2  | 0.6        | 0.4        | 8.1        | n/k                            | n/k         | n/k         | n/k         |
| Staffordshire       | 2.0  | 0.8        | 0.4        | 8.9        | 0.04                           | 0.01        | 0.02        | 0.00        |
| Warwickshire        | 2.1  | 0.7        | 0.3        | 7.4        | 0.11                           | 0.03        |             |             |
| Worcestershire      | xx |            |            |            |                                |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>2.1</b>   | <b>0.7</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>7.1</b> | <b>0.07</b>                    | <b>0.03</b> | <b>0.01</b> | <b>0.23</b> |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>13</b>  | <b>11</b>  | <b>12</b>  | <b>13</b>  | <b>10</b>                      | <b>8</b>    | <b>9</b>    | <b>10</b>   |

| East of England     | Books  |            |            |             | Audio-visual & other materials |             |             |             |
|---------------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                     | Total  | On loan    | Additions  | Issues      | Total                          | On loan     | Additions   | Issues      |
| Luton               | xx |            |            |             |                                |             |             |             |
| Peterborough        | 2.0  | 0.7        | 0.3        | 7.2         | 0.06                           | 0.02        | 0.03        | 0.22        |
| Southend            | xx |            |            |             |                                |             |             |             |
| Thurrock            | xx |            |            |             |                                |             |             |             |
| Bedfordshire        | 1.8  | 0.6        | 0.4        | 10.8        | 0.17                           | 0.05        | 0.03        | 1.06        |
| Cambridgeshire      | 2.1  | 0.6        | 0.3        |             | 0.07                           | 0.02        | 0.01        | 0.58        |
| Essex               | 2.1  | 0.8        | 0.3        | 10.6        | 0.11                           | 0.02        | 0.02        | 0.47        |
| Hertfordshire       | 1.6  | 0.5        | 0.3        | 10.8        | 0.12                           | 0.03        | 0.03        | 0.85        |
| Norfolk             | 1.9  | 1.1        | 0.3        | 12.4        | 0.08                           | 0.05        | 0.02        | 0.63        |
| Suffolk             | xx |            |            |             |                                |             |             |             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.9</b>   | <b>0.8</b> | <b>0.3</b> | <b>10.9</b> | <b>0.11</b>                    | <b>0.03</b> | <b>0.02</b> | <b>0.65</b> |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>6</b>   | <b>6</b>   | <b>6</b>   | <b>5</b>    | <b>6</b>                       | <b>6</b>    | <b>6</b>    | <b>6</b>    |

Table 3.10 Per capita resources

| South East       | Books  |         |           |        | Audio-visual & other materials |         |           |        |
|------------------|--|---------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
|                  | Total  | On loan | Additions | Issues | Total                          | On loan | Additions | Issues |
| Bracknell Forest | xx |         |           |        |                                |         |           |        |
| Brighton & Hove  | 2.3  | 0.8     | 0.2       | 10.8   | 0.26                           | 0.08    | 0.06      | 1.56   |
| Isle of Wight    | 2.5  | 0.7     | 0.2       | 8.5    | n/k                            | n/k     | n/k       | n/k    |
| Medway           | 2.2  | 0.6     |           | 6.9    | 0.15                           | 0.04    | 0.03      | 0.71   |
| Milton Keynes    | 1.7  | 0.6     | 0.3       | 9.8    | n/k                            | n/k     | n/k       | n/k    |
| Portsmouth       | 2.1  | 0.8     | 0.3       | 6.9    | 0.06                           | 0.05    | 0.06      | 0.72   |
| Reading          | 1.7  | 0.7     | 0.2       | 8.8    | 0.07                           | 0.02    | 0.01      | 0.22   |
| Slough           | 2.3  | 0.5     | 0.2       | 8.6    | 0.19                           | 0.03    | 0.03      | n/k    |
| Southampton      | 2.6  | 1.0     | 0.4       | 9.9    | 0.36                           | 0.10    | 0.10      | 2.20   |
| West Berkshire   | xx |         |           |        |                                |         |           |        |
| Windsor & M'head | 2.4  | 0.5     | 0.4       | 11.2   | 0.15                           | 0.03    | 0.06      | 0.79   |
| Wokingham        | 2.8  | 0.6     | 0.3       | 12.4   | 0.10                           | 0.02    | 0.01      | 0.27   |
| Buckinghamshire  | 2.0  | 0.6     | 0.4       | 13.0   | n/k                            | n/k     | n/k       | n/k    |
| East Sussex      | 2.2  | 0.8     | 0.3       | 9.9    | 0.20                           | 0.06    | 0.07      | 1.05   |
| Hampshire        | 1.7  | 0.6     | 0.3       |        | 0.06                           | 0.03    | 0.01      | 0.35   |
| Kent             | 2.0  | 0.5     | 0.3       | 7.4    | 0.11                           | 0.02    | 0.02      | 0.56   |
| Oxfordshire      | 2.2  | 0.8     | 0.5       | 12.4   | n/a                            | n/a     | n/a       | n/a    |
| Surrey           | 1.7  | 0.5     | 0.3       | 9.1    | 0.11                           | 0.03    | 0.04      | 0.53   |
| West Sussex      | 1.7  | 0.7     | 0.4       | 11.5   | 0.08                           | 0.04    | 0.01      | 0.65   |
| Total            | 2.0  | 0.6     | 0.3       | 9.7    | 0.12                           | 0.03    | 0.03      | 0.65   |
| No. included     | 17   | 17      | 16        | 16     | 13                             | 13      | 13        | 12     |

| South West         | Books |         |           |        | Audio-visual & other materials |         |           |        |
|--------------------|-------|---------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
|                    | Total | On loan | Additions | Issues | Total                          | On loan | Additions | Issues |
| Bath & NE Somerset | 1.9   | 0.5     | 0.2       | 8.0    | 0.30                           | 0.06    | 0.05      | 1.70   |
| Bournemouth        | 3.0   | 0.8     | 0.6       | 11.6   | 0.12                           | 0.03    | 0.02      | 0.54   |
| Bristol            | 1.6   | 0.4     |           |        | 0.07                           | 0.02    |           | 0.27   |
| North Somerset     | 9.8   |         | 0.5       | 9.7    | 0.78                           |         | 0.07      | 1.01   |
| Plymouth           | 2.2   | 0.6     | 0.4       | 7.6    | 0.16                           | 0.04    | 0.06      | n/k    |
| Poole              | 1.9   | 0.5     | 0.3       | 10.3   | 0.60                           | 0.07    | 0.15      | 3.26   |
| S Gloucestershire  | 1.5   | 0.6     | 0.2       | 10.9   | 0.06                           | 0.02    | 0.01      | 0.36   |
| Swindon            | 1.9   |         | 0.3       | 10.5   |                                |         |           |        |
| Torbay             | 1.8   | 0.8     | 0.4       | 8.6    | 0.05                           | 0.01    | 0.01      | 0.22   |
| Cornwall           |       |         |           |        |                                |         |           |        |
| Devon              | 1.8   | 0.5     | 0.3       |        | 0.04                           | 0.01    | n/k       |        |
| Dorset             | 1.9   | 0.6     | 0.4       | 10.9   | 0.13                           | 0.04    | 0.01      | 0.77   |
| Gloucestershire    | 1.5   | 0.7     |           | 9.5    | 0.08                           | 0.03    | n/k       | 0.59   |
| Somerset           | 2.4   | 0.4     | 0.3       | 9.1    | 0.15                           | 0.02    | 0.03      | 0.60   |
| Wiltshire          | 1.8   |         | 0.3       | 9.9    | 0.18                           | n/k     | 0.04      | 1.22   |
| Total              | 2.2   | 0.6     | 0.3       | 9.7    | 0.16                           | 0.03    | 0.04      | 0.81   |
| No. included       | 14    | 11      | 12        | 12     | 13                             | 11      | 10        | 11     |

Table 3.11 Materials fund

(£)

| North East          | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Gateshead           | 40,321         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 53,835         | 40,558         | 45,727         | 63,881         |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 75,846         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 60,000         | 60,000         | 56,228         |
| North Tyneside      | 42,405         | 47,637         | 42,965         | 51,033         | 93,000         | 102,449        |
| South Tyneside      | 52,000         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 65,500         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Sunderland          | 86,229         | 67,914         | 68,683         | 79,000         | 74,612         | 71,354         |
| Darlington          | 21,343         | 25,418         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Hartlepool          | 38,327         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 48,550         | 36,462         | 39,763         | 38,000         |
| Middlesbrough       | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 56,193         | 58,000         | 23,223         |                |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 49,606         | 48,263         | 34,684         | 41,571         | 37,388         | 53,000         |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 35,118         | 37,750         | 61,147         | 40,000         | 39,530         | 45,555         |
| Durham              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 103,592        | 108,410        | 104,356        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 135,910        |
| Northumberland      | 101,111        | 61,161         | 63,011         | 67,007         | 63,885         | 58,474         |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>542,307</b> | <b>391,735</b> | <b>602,978</b> | <b>577,987</b> | <b>477,128</b> | <b>624,851</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>      | <i>7</i>       | <i>10</i>      | <i>10</i>      | <i>9</i>       | <i>9</i>       |

| North West          | 2000/01          | 2001/02          | 2002/03          | 2003/04          | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Bolton              | 92,885           | 85,352           | 67,407           | 70,796           | 95,849           | 71,949           |
| Bury                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 56,346           | 64,166           | 92,748           | 61,906           |
| Manchester          | 18,817           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Oldham              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 71,177           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Rochdale            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  |
| Salford             | 50,000           | 50,000           | 69,162           | 94,490           | 78,632           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Stockport           | 51,922           | 98,879           |                  | 80,500           | 82,904           | 86,925           |
| Tameside            | 99,700           | 130,557          | 39,297           | 60,095           | 67,241           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Trafford            | 47,884           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 41,500           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Wigan               | 97,000           | 85,600           | 103,500          | 102,258          | 104,365          | 116,335          |
| Knowsley            | 76,000           | 76,000           | 48,291           | 84,002           | 68,000           | 64,667           |
| Liverpool           | 191,726          | 146,567          | 173,776          | 127,046          | 187,374          | 223,784          |
| St Helens           | 63,565           | 56,247           | 52,455           | 41,623           | 42,063           | 46,012           |
| Sefton              | 58,490           | 46,973           | n/k              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Wirral              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 85,425           | 83,100           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | 38,139           | 40,460           | 44,709           | 50,523           | 49,351           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Blackpool           | 24,312           | 26,000           | 25,000           | 64,131           | 22,837           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Halton              | 45,168           | 35,207           | 46,429           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Warrington          | 69,790           | 76,107           |                  |                  | 87,889           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Cheshire            | 850,717          | 353,017          |                  | 694,852          | 376,661          | 347,985          |
| Cumbria             | 148,343          |                  | 150,000          | 260,000          | 222,969          |                  |
| Lancashire          | 331,549          | 318,834          | 310,686          | 307,193          | 417,287          | 463,658          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>2,356,007</b> | <b>1,711,225</b> | <b>1,311,658</b> | <b>2,101,675</b> | <b>2,067,347</b> | <b>1,483,222</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>18</i>        | <i>16</i>        | <i>15</i>        | <i>14</i>        | <i>16</i>        | <i>9</i>         |

For notes, see commentary

Table 3.12 Materials fund per capita

(£)

| North East          | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Gateshead           | 1.13           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.56           | 1.20           | 1.37           | 1.93           |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 1.54           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.35           | 1.35           | 1.28           |
| North Tyneside      | 1.23           | 1.38           | 1.25           | 1.51           | 2.80           | 3.12           |
| South Tyneside      | 1.76           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.28           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Sunderland          | 1.52           | 1.22           | 1.32           | 1.56           | 1.47           | 1.44           |
| Darlington          | 1.11           | 1.32           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Hartlepool          | 2.05           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.70           | 2.08           | 2.23           | 2.16           |
| Middlesbrough       | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.02           | 2.16           | 0.85           |                |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 1.84           | 1.85           | 1.30           | 1.59           | 1.47           | 2.09           |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 0.95           | 1.03           | 1.74           | 1.15           | 1.10           | 1.29           |
| Durham              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.13           | 1.23           | 1.21           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.60           |
| Northumberland      | 1.84           | 1.13           | 1.17           | 1.26           | 1.21           | 1.12           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.59</b>    | <b>1.29</b>    | <b>1.54</b>    | <b>1.42</b>    | <b>1.49</b>    | <b>1.67</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>      | <i>7</i>       | <i>10</i>      | <i>10</i>      | <i>9</i>       | <i>9</i>       |

| North West          | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bolton              | 1.72           | 1.59           | 1.27           | 1.35           | 1.84           | 1.38           |
| Bury                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.54           | 1.78           | 2.60           | 1.75           |
| Manchester          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Oldham              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.55           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Rochdale            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                |
| Salford             | 1.13           | 1.15           | 1.68           | 2.36           | 1.99           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Stockport           | 0.96           | 1.84           |                | 1.51           | 1.59           | 1.69           |
| Tameside            | 2.27           | 3.02           | 0.92           | 1.43           | 1.62           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Trafford            | 1.14           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.05           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Wigan               | 1.63           | 1.45           | 1.79           | 1.79           | 1.85           | 2.08           |
| Knowsley            | 2.24           | 2.28           | 1.50           | 2.70           | 2.22           | 2.15           |
| Liverpool           | 2.11           | 1.65           | 2.11           | 1.60           | 2.41           | 2.94           |
| St Helens           | 1.20           | 1.70           | 1.53           | 1.24           | 1.27           | 1.40           |
| Sefton              | 1.75           | 0.90           |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Wirral              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.39           | 1.39           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | 1.18           | 1.25           | 1.38           | 1.55           | 1.52           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Blackpool           | 0.94           | 0.99           | 1.00           | 2.60           | 0.93           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Halton              | 1.78           | 1.41           | 1.95           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Warrington          | 1.88           | 2.06           |                |                | 2.39           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Cheshire            | 6.82           | 2.85           |                | 5.65           | 3.08           | 2.87           |
| Cumbria             | 1.70           |                | 1.75           | 3.06           | 2.65           |                |
| Lancashire          | 1.53           | 1.48           | 1.43           | 1.44           | 1.98           | 2.21           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>2.31</b>    | <b>1.79</b>    | <b>1.51</b>    | <b>2.28</b>    | <b>2.12</b>    | <b>2.23</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>17</i>      | <i>16</i>      | <i>15</i>      | <i>14</i>      | <i>16</i>      | <i>9</i>       |

For notes, see commentary

Table 3.11 Materials fund

(£)

| Yorkshire & the Humber | 2000/01          | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04          | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Barnsley               | 31,650           | 17,500         | 28,250         | 45,600           | 30,330           | 57,316           |
| Doncaster              | 61,507           | 63,353         | 74,983         | 77,215           | 75,467           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Rotherham              | 46,457           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 74,800           | 126,307          | 103,435          |
| Sheffield              | 87,528           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 189,555        | 220,000          | 220,000          | 196,000          |
| Bradford               | 43,624           | 44,626         |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | n/a              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Calderdale             | 55,630           | 60,529         | 58,873         | 48,599           | 62,250           | 62,000           |
| Kirklees               | 85,200           | 82,803         |                | 56,000           | 89,355           | 153,522          |
| Leeds                  | 189,000          | 241,020        | 236,715        | 284,897          | 212,609          | 269,000          |
| Wakefield              | 84,337           | 54,183         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 78,000           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  |
| E Riding of Yorks      | 52,000           |                | 74,764         | 57,000           | 69,000           | 62,940           |
| Kingston upon Hull     | 37,142           | 57,400         | 62,570         | 58,500           | 49,450           | 95,022           |
| NE Lincolnshire        | 62,885           | 36,000         | 32,186         | 31,000           | 15,130           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| North Lincolnshire     | 32,396           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 38,380         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| York                   | 44,321           | 49,267         | 46,321         | 48,040           | 49,383           | 49,079           |
| North Yorkshire        | 126,761          |                | 131,298        | 68,143           | 130,000          | 141,101          |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1,040,438</b> | <b>706,681</b> | <b>973,895</b> | <b>1,147,794</b> | <b>1,129,281</b> | <b>1,189,415</b> |
| <i>No. included</i>    | <i>15</i>        | <i>10</i>      | <i>11</i>      | <i>13</i>        | <i>12</i>        | <i>10</i>        |

| East Midlands       | 2000/01          | 2001/02        | 2002/03          | 2003/04          | 2004/05        | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Derby               | 70,729           | 51,812         | 91,626           | 83,100           | 74,815         | 82,561           |
| Leicester           | 67,000           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 135,011          |
| Nottingham          | 130,553          | 117,180        | 110,000          | 90,300           | 90,200         | 85,900           |
| Rutland             | 9,800            | 9,906          | 13,268           | 12,957           | 15,181         | 13,766           |
| Derbyshire          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 263,325          | 280,624        | 270,676          |
| Leicestershire      | 182,204          | 202,352        | 162,278          | 172,158          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 175,779          |
| Lincolnshire        | 207,563          | 133,382        | 215,720          | 347,154          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 200,401          |
| Northamptonshire    | 194,674          | 183,400        | 187,993          | 197,533          | 171,297        | 168,017          |
| Nottinghamshire     | 251,607          | 284,522        | 272,266          | 333,271          | 293,066        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,114,130</b> | <b>982,554</b> | <b>1,053,151</b> | <b>1,499,798</b> | <b>925,183</b> | <b>1,132,111</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>8</i>         | <i>7</i>       | <i>7</i>         | <i>8</i>         | <i>6</i>       | <i>8</i>         |

Table 3.12 Materials fund per capita

(£)

| Yorkshire & the Humber | 2000/01     | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|------------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Barnsley               | 0.72        | 0.40           | 0.68           | 1.11           | 0.74           | 1.41           |
| Doncaster              | 1.07        | 1.11           | 1.34           | 1.40           | 1.39           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Rotherham              | 0.93        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.55           | 2.63           | 2.16           |
| Sheffield              | 0.91        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.06           | 2.43           | 2.47           | 2.20           |
| Bradford               | 0.41        | 0.43           |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Calderdale             | 1.46        | 1.58           | 1.53           | 1.27           | 1.65           | 1.65           |
| Kirklees               | 1.08        | 1.04           |                | 0.71           | 1.14           | 1.97           |
| Leeds                  | 1.38        | 1.79           | 1.77           | 2.17           | 1.65           | 2.12           |
| Wakefield              | 1.35        | 0.88           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.31           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                |
| E Riding of Yorks      | 0.93        |                | 1.36           | 1.03           | 1.26           | 1.15           |
| Kingston upon Hull     | 0.69        | 1.10           | 1.27           | 1.23           | 1.05           | 2.06           |
| NE Lincolnshire        | 1.98        | 1.15           | 0.99           | 0.97           | 0.48           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| North Lincolnshire     | 1.13        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.33           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| York                   | 1.43        | 1.60           | 1.55           | 1.65           | 1.72           | 1.72           |
| North Yorkshire        | 1.24        |                | 1.28           | 0.67           | 1.29           | 1.41           |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>1.11</b> | <b>1.15</b>    | <b>1.50</b>    | <b>1.42</b>    | <b>1.53</b>    | <b>1.83</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i>    | <i>15</i>   | <i>10</i>      | <i>11</i>      | <i>13</i>      | <i>12</i>      | <i>10</i>      |

| East Midlands       | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Derby               | 1.52           | 1.12           | 2.10           | 1.93           | 1.68           | 1.86           |
| Leicester           | 1.07           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.41           |
| Nottingham          | 2.26           | 2.08           | 2.21           | 1.89           | 1.90           | 1.86           |
| Rutland             | 1.44           | 1.46           | 2.18           | 2.02           | 2.37           | 2.15           |
| Derbyshire          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.96           | 2.10           | 2.04           |
| Leicestershire      | 1.63           | 1.81           | 1.45           | 1.54           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.59           |
| Lincolnshire        | 1.86           | 1.20           | 1.86           | 3.00           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.75           |
| Northamptonshire    | 1.56           | 1.46           | 1.51           | 1.58           | 1.37           | 1.35           |
| Nottinghamshire     | 1.84           | 2.10           | 1.97           | 2.43           | 2.17           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.73</b>    | <b>1.67</b>    | <b>1.79</b>    | <b>2.08</b>    | <b>1.88</b>    | <b>1.78</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>8</i>       | <i>7</i>       | <i>7</i>       | <i>8</i>       | <i>6</i>       | <i>8</i>       |

Table 3.11 Materials fund

(£)

| West Midlands       | 2000/01          | 2001/02          | 2002/03          | 2003/04          | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Birmingham          | 286,180          | 251,677          | 150,815          | 218,413          | 377,836          | 448,723          |
| Coventry            | 54,158           | 65,493           | 67,815           | 73,491           | 86,966           | 86,966           |
| Dudley              |                  |                  | 90,000           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  | 62,950           |
| Sandwell            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 117,296          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 133,000          | 117,180          | 110,200          |
| Solihull            | 51,000           | 55,000           | 89,629           | 92,560           | 117,018          | 90,053           |
| Walsall             | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 73,319           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 88,940           | 135,000          |
| Wolverhampton       | 156,500          | 105,178          | 106,178          | 106,178          | 91,735           | 91,340           |
| Herefordshire       | 32,569           | 28,296           | n/a              | 22,772           | 39,701           | 38,413           |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 48,500           | 38,249           | 64,325           | 64,300           | 69,000           | 62,438           |
| Telford & Wrekin    | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 37,123           | 54,104           | 55,000           |
| Shropshire          | 36,884           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 107,500          | 106,416          | 110,309          | 84,185           |
| Staffordshire       | 164,078          | 149,023          | 213,159          | n/a              | 310,630          | 343,740          |
| Warwickshire        | 108,572          | 88,160           | 94,083           | 123,630          | 110,765          | 75,657           |
| Worcestershire      | 127,383          | 201,801          | 235,842          | 163,938          | 168,227          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,065,824</b> | <b>1,173,492</b> | <b>1,219,346</b> | <b>1,141,822</b> | <b>1,742,411</b> | <b>1,684,665</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>        | <i>11</i>        | <i>10</i>        | <i>11</i>        | <i>13</i>        | <i>13</i>        |

| East of England     | 2000/01          | 2001/02          | 2002/03          | 2003/04        | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Luton               | 75,223           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Peterborough        | 30,190           | 42,348           | 52,026           | 42,273         | 40,985           | 52,531           |
| Southend            | 57,570           | 58,062           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Thurrock            | 65,000           | 50,500           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 49,500         | 49,053           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Bedfordshire        | 128,376          | 128,000          | 165,786          |                |                  | 138,981          |
| Cambridgeshire      | 124,032          | 117,876          | 82,349           | 151,561        | 141,947          | 153,619          |
| Essex               | 1,173,700        |                  | n/k              | 489,310        | 475,000          | 470,000          |
| Hertfordshire       | 311,961          | 405,549          | 363,563          |                | 330,800          |                  |
| Norfolk             | 41,127           | 254,794          | 395,898          | 29,712         | 276,835          | 206,442          |
| Suffolk             | 164,263          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 194,536          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>2,171,442</b> | <b>1,057,129</b> | <b>1,059,622</b> | <b>762,356</b> | <b>1,509,156</b> | <b>1,021,573</b> |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>        | <i>7</i>         | <i>5</i>         | <i>5</i>       | <i>7</i>         | <i>5</i>         |

Table 3.12 Materials fund per capita

(£)

| West Midlands       | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05     | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Birmingham          | 1.30           | 1.15           | 0.70           | 1.03           | 1.80        | 2.14           |
| Coventry            | 0.87           | 1.08           | 1.14           | 1.26           | 1.50        | 1.53           |
| Dudley              |                |                | 1.58           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |             | 1.14           |
| Sandwell            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.99           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.33           | 2.07        | 1.95           |
| Solihull            | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.42           | 2.29           | 2.39           | 3.06        | 2.38           |
| Walsall             | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.40           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.76        | 2.67           |
| Wolverhampton       | 3.17           | 2.16           | 2.29           | 2.33           | 2.03        | 2.05           |
| Herefordshire       | 1.05           | 0.91           |                | 0.73           | 1.28        | 1.25           |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 1.01           | 0.81           | 1.43           | 1.47           | 1.60        | 1.46           |
| Telford & Wrekin    | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.13           | 1.66        | 1.70           |
| Shropshire          | 0.73           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.13           | 2.11           | 2.20        | 1.70           |
| Staffordshire       | 1.10           | 1.01           | 1.44           |                | 2.14        | 2.39           |
| Warwickshire        | 1.17           | 0.96           | 1.02           | 1.34           | 1.20        | 0.82           |
| Worcestershire      | 1.28           | 2.03           | 2.39           | 1.67           | 1.72        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.37</b>    | <b>1.34</b>    | <b>1.45</b>    | <b>1.50</b>    | <b>1.83</b> | <b>1.87</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>9</i>       | <i>11</i>      | <i>10</i>      | <i>11</i>      | <i>13</i>   | <i>13</i>      |

| East of England     | 2000/01     | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Luton               | 1.78        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Peterborough        | 0.93        | 1.32           | 1.62           | 1.32           | 1.29           | 1.66           |
| Southend            | 1.79        | 1.81           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Thurrock            | 2.30        | 1.79           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.66           | 1.67           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Bedfordshire        | 1.74        | 1.73           | 2.18           |                |                | 1.84           |
| Cambridgeshire      | 1.19        | 1.12           | 0.82           | 1.51           | 1.40           | 1.51           |
| Essex               | 4.83        |                |                | 2.00           | 1.95           | 1.93           |
| Hertfordshire       | 1.53        | 1.98           | 1.80           |                | 1.65           |                |
| Norfolk             | 0.30        | 1.82           | 2.92           | 0.22           | 2.07           | 1.54           |
| Suffolk             | 1.26        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.59           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>2.15</b> | <b>1.75</b>    | <b>1.95</b>    | <b>1.41</b>    | <b>1.75</b>    | <b>1.74</b>    |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>   | <i>7</i>       | <i>5</i>       | <i>5</i>       | <i>7</i>       | <i>5</i>       |

Table 3.11 Materials fund

(£)

| South East          | 2000/01          | 2001/02          | 2002/03          | 2003/04          | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Bracknell Forest    | 38,330           | 40,000           | 34,093           | 38,500           | 10,000           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Brighton & Hove     | 49,500           | 37,037           | 32,087           | 64,500           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 62,519           |
| Isle of Wight       | 32,500           | 33,000           | 33,000           | 30,000           | 32,000           | 29,100           |
| Medway              | 74,000           | 129,000          | 135,000          | 91,823           | 73,300           | 69,465           |
| Milton Keynes       | 59,000           |                  | n/k              | n/k              | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | n/k              |
| Portsmouth          | 53,473           | 47,564           | 50,796           | 50,000           | 45,882           | 49,881           |
| Reading             | 39,000           | 41,000           | 33,264           | 31,000           | 32,772           | 33,998           |
| Slough              | 49,743           |                  | 47,129           | 39,560           | 34,128           | 36,700           |
| Southampton         | 58,299           | 55,500           | 57,009           | 88,409           | 77,000           | 73,412           |
| West Berkshire      | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  | 33,150           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |
| Windsor & M'head    | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 46,100           | 60,000           | 70,683           | 74,032           | 63,300           |
| Wokingham           | 60,000           | 44,311           | 20,501           | 30,391           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 57,170           |
| Buckinghamshire     |                  |                  | n/k              | n/k              | 103,638          | 129,266          |
| East Sussex         | 143,597          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 191,144          | 211,000          | 238,602          | 217,645          |
| Hampshire           | 351,705          | 342,785          | 282,641          | 233,762          | 289,441          | 284,759          |
| Kent                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 328,328          | 526,810          | 539,196          | 451,703          | 380,414          |
| Oxfordshire         | 149,000          | 156,000          | 154,000          | 192,600          | 251,589          | 278,800          |
| Surrey              | 430,000          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 236,708          | 220,936          | 265,752          | 274,037          |
| West Sussex         | 194,463          | 235,000          | 232,904          | 231,477          | 251,086          | 243,522          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,782,610</b> | <b>1,535,625</b> | <b>2,127,086</b> | <b>2,196,987</b> | <b>2,230,925</b> | <b>2,283,988</b> |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>15</b>        | <b>13</b>        | <b>16</b>        | <b>17</b>        | <b>15</b>        | <b>16</b>        |

| South West          | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03          | 2003/04          | 2004/05          | 2005/06          |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Bath & NE Somerset  | 23,100         | 22,000         | 15,000           | 21,000           | 27,000           | 17,000           |
| Bournemouth         | 27,000         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   |                  | 67,874           | 83,698           |
| Bristol             | 76,000         | 74,000         | 102,947          | 50,000           | 56,700           | 59,000           |
| North Somerset      | 41,000         | 40,404         | 62,000           | 44,290           | 69,979           | 92,760           |
| Plymouth            | 44,259         | 68,000         | 71,178           | 68,016           | 78,477           | 89,714           |
| Poole               | 27,721         | 62,237         | 46,344           |                  | 52,415           | 37,992           |
| S Gloucestershire   | 45,769         | 37,117         | 81,443           | 51,829           | 44,359           | 43,600           |
| Swindon             | 43,000         | 37,651         | 54,700           | 54,884           | 52,600           | 54,000           |
| Torbay              | 27,166         | 24,328         | 56,480           | 26,500           | 35,892           | 37,300           |
| Cornwall            | 87,000         | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 90,000           | 124,000          | 133,421          |
| Devon               | 116,490        | 136,270        | 160,000          | 209,661          | 209,607          | 192,191          |
| Dorset              | 103,808        | 83,723         | 89,851           | 155,444          | 162,197          | 136,439          |
| Gloucestershire     | 102,156        | 159,797        | 114,226          | 111,719          | 128,602          | 197,203          |
| Somerset            | 82,600         | 124,998        | 116,072          | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx   | 138,721          | 155,090          |
| Wiltshire           | 128,411        | 64,841         | 107,370          | 147,587          | 144,791          | 140,208          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>975,480</b> | <b>935,366</b> | <b>1,077,611</b> | <b>1,030,930</b> | <b>1,393,214</b> | <b>1,469,616</b> |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>15</b>      | <b>13</b>      | <b>13</b>        | <b>12</b>        | <b>15</b>        | <b>15</b>        |

Table 3.12 Materials fund per capita

(£)

| South East          | 2000/01        | 2001/02        | 2002/03     | 2003/04     | 2004/05        | 2005/06        |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bracknell Forest    | 1.65           | 1.73           | 1.49        | 1.71        | 0.45           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Brighton & Hove     | 1.21           | 0.90           | 0.82        | 1.68        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.62           |
| Isle of Wight       | 1.49           | 1.52           | 1.46        | 1.34        | 1.43           | 1.30           |
| Medway              | 1.46           | 2.56           | 2.57        | 1.77        | 1.43           | 1.38           |
| Milton Keynes       | 1.33           |                |             |             | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | n/k            |
| Portsmouth          | 1.55           | 1.40           | 1.49        | 1.51        | 1.41           | 1.57           |
| Reading             | 1.39           | 1.49           | 1.29        | 1.24        | 1.32           | 1.38           |
| Slough              | 2.09           |                | 1.89        | 1.60        | 1.43           | 1.54           |
| Southampton         | 1.48           | 1.43           | 1.52        | 2.41        | 2.11           | 2.06           |
| West Berkshire      | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |             | 1.19        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |
| Windsor & M'head    | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.77           | 2.43        | 2.85        | 2.94           | 2.49           |
| Wokingham           | 2.07           | 1.52           | 0.69        | 1.05        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.98           |
| Buckinghamshire     |                |                |             |             | 1.11           | 1.38           |
| East Sussex         | 1.62           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 2.19        | 2.44        | 2.76           | 2.53           |
| Hampshire           | 1.48           | 1.46           | 1.21        | 1.01        | 1.26           | 1.25           |
| Kent                | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.28           | 2.07        | 2.12        | 1.77           | 1.49           |
| Oxfordshire         | 1.23           | 1.29           | 1.39        | 1.75        | 2.27           | 2.51           |
| Surrey              | 2.14           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.22        | 1.14        | 1.38           | 1.41           |
| West Sussex         | 1.43           | 1.72           | 1.72        | 1.72        | 1.87           | 1.81           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.64</b>    | <b>1.51</b>    | <b>1.61</b> | <b>1.63</b> | <b>1.66</b>    | <b>1.65</b>    |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>15</b>      | <b>13</b>      | <b>16</b>   | <b>17</b>   | <b>15</b>      | <b>16</b>      |

| South West          | 2000/01     | 2001/02        | 2002/03        | 2003/04        | 2004/05     | 2005/06     |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bath & NE Somerset  | 0.80        | 0.76           | 0.52           | 0.73           | 0.95        | 0.60        |
| Bournemouth         | 1.05        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx |                | 2.73        | 3.40        |
| Bristol             | 1.02        | 1.01           | 1.51           | 0.76           | 0.86        | 0.90        |
| North Somerset      | 1.23        | 1.21           | 1.85           | 1.32           | 2.08        | 2.76        |
| Plymouth            | 0.95        | 1.48           | 1.63           | 1.58           | 1.86        | 2.14        |
| Poole               | 1.10        | 2.51           | 1.92           |                | 2.28        | 1.67        |
| S Gloucestershire   | 0.96        | 0.77           | 1.69           | 1.08           | 0.94        | 0.93        |
| Swindon             | 1.19        | 1.05           | 1.53           | 1.57           | 1.51        | 1.57        |
| Torbay              | 1.29        | 1.15           | 2.60           | 1.22           | 1.67        | 1.73        |
| Cornwall            | 1.00        | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.04           | 1.44        | 1.56        |
| Devon               | 0.96        | 1.12           | 1.34           | 1.78           | 1.78        | 1.62        |
| Dorset              | 1.60        | 1.29           | 1.38           | 2.37           | 2.48        | 2.10        |
| Gloucestershire     | 0.97        | 1.52           | 1.09           | 1.08           | 1.25        | 1.93        |
| Somerset            | 0.90        | 1.36           | 1.29           | xxxxxxxxxxxxxx | 1.53        | 1.71        |
| Wiltshire           | 1.55        | 0.78           | 1.29           | 1.77           | 1.73        | 1.68        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1.12</b> | <b>1.23</b>    | <b>1.42</b>    | <b>1.41</b>    | <b>1.60</b> | <b>1.70</b> |
| <b>No. included</b> | <b>15</b>   | <b>13</b>      | <b>13</b>      | <b>12</b>      | <b>15</b>   | <b>15</b>   |

**Table 3.13 Detailed expenditure on children's services** (£)

| North East          | Fiction  | Non-fiction    | Other materials | Total materials for children |                    | Specialist staff | Specific activities | Total expenditure |             | Income from sponsorship & grants |
|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|                     |  |                |                 |                              | % of all materials |                  |                     | £ per capita      |             |                                  |
| Gateshead           | 47,254   | 15,745         | 882             | 63,881                       | 15.9%              | 126,593          | 28,627              | 219,101           | 6.62        | 65,000                           |
| Newcastle u. Tyne   |  |                |                 | 56,228                       | 7.8%               |                  |                     | 56,228            | 1.28        | 20,000                           |
| North Tyneside      | 63,666   | 33,132         | 5,651           | 102,449                      | 17.6%              | 73,722           | 4,500               | 180,671           | 5.51        |                                  |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Sunderland          | 49,354   | 22,000         |                 | 71,354                       | 14.5%              | 120,500          | 11,000              | 202,854           | 4.09        | 25,000                           |
| Darlington          | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Hartlepool          | 24,000   | 8,000          | 6,000           | 38,000                       | 12.9%              | 47,000           | 9,500               | 94,500            | 5.37        | 26,000                           |
| Middlesbrough       | 56,202   | 14,375         |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             | 99,612                           |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 40,000   | 10,000         | 3,000           | 53,000                       | 14.2%              | 65,010           | 3,000               | 121,010           | 4.78        | 5,000                            |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 33,300   | 7,500          | 4,755           | 45,555                       | 14.9%              | 52,251           | 8,200               | 106,006           | 2.99        | 14,405                           |
| Durham              |  |                |                 | 135,910                      | 14.2%              | 186,000          | 27,000              | 348,910           | 4.11        | 10,000                           |
| Northumberland      | 37,488   | 15,186         | 5,800           | 58,474                       |                    | 42,211           | 5,000               | 105,685           | 2.02        | 60,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>351,264</b>   | <b>125,938</b> | <b>26,088</b>   | <b>624,851</b>               | <b>15.1%</b>       | <b>713,287</b>   | <b>96,827</b>       | <b>1,434,965</b>  | <b>3.83</b> | <b>325,017</b>                   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 8  | 8              | 6               | 9                            | 8                  | 8                | 8                   | 9                 | 9           | 9                                |

| North West          | Fiction  | Non-fiction    | Other materials | Total materials for children |                    | Specialist staff | Specific activities | Total expenditure |             | Income from sponsorship & grants |
|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|                     |  |                |                 |                              | % of all materials |                  |                     | £ per capita      |             |                                  |
| Bolton              | 51,825   | 16,933         | 3191,00         | 71,949                       | 13.6%              | 101,000          | 5,681               | 178,630           | 3.44        | 30,017                           |
| Bury                | 29,149   | 14,062         | 18,695          | 61,906                       | 17.4%              | 103,831          | 2,500               | 168,237           | 4.77        | 1,500                            |
| Manchester          | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Oldham              | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Rochdale            | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Salford             | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Stockport           | 61,444   | 25,482         | 0               | 86,925                       | 14.7%              | 0                | 8,398               | 95,323            | 1.86        |                                  |
| Tameside            | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Trafford            | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Wigan               | 61,800   | 41,200         | 13,335          | 116,335                      | 19.7%              | 219,939          | 19,460              | 355,734           | 6.36        | 55,547                           |
| Knowsley            | 38,096   | 12,995         | 13,576          | 64,667                       | 17.8%              | 161,166          | 23,341              | 249,174           | 8.28        | 124,420                          |
| Liverpool           | 158,165  | 51,603         | 14,016          | 223,784                      | 21.3%              | 70,000           | 8,300               | 302,084           | 3.97        | 63,750                           |
| St Helens           | 27,753   | 11,638         | 6,621           | 46,012                       | 9.6%               |                  |                     | 46,012            | 1.40        |                                  |
| Sefton              | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Wirral              | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Blackpool           | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Halton              | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Warrington          | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Cheshire            | 212,613  | 38,466         | 96,906          | 347,985                      | 18.2%              | 101,769          | 6,746               | 456,500           | 3.77        | 0                                |
| Cumbria             | 91,000   | 49,000         | n/k             |                              |                    | 186,114          | n/k                 |                   |             | 0                                |
| Lancashire          | 336,702  | 106,654        | 20,302          | 463,658                      | 15.7%              | 273,176          | 52,400              | 789,234           | 3.76        | 23,900                           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,068,547</b>   | <b>368,033</b> | <b>183,451</b>  | <b>1,483,222</b>             | <b>16.8%</b>       | <b>1,216,995</b> | <b>126,826</b>      | <b>2,640,928</b>  | <b>3.98</b> | <b>299,134</b>                   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 10   | 10             | 8               | 9                            | 9                  | 9                | 8                   | 9                 | 9           | 8                                |

**Key to all tables**  
 0 Zero or not applicable  
 <= Included left





Table 3.13 Detailed expenditure on children's services (£)

| South East          | Fiction  | Non-fiction    | Other materials | Total materials for children |                    | Specialist staff | Specific activities | Total expenditure |             | Income from sponsorship & grants |
|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|                     |  |                |                 |                              | % of all materials |                  |                     | £ per capita      |             |                                  |
| Bracknell Forest    | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Brighton & Hove     | 43,695   | 9,265          | 9,559           | 62,519                       | 13.4%              | 168,698          | 5,000               | 236,217           | 6.14        | 33,332                           |
| Isle of Wight       | 18,000   | 1,100          | 10,000          | 29,100                       | 9.4%               | 75,000           | 2,000               | 106,100           | 4.74        | 0                                |
| Medway              | 41,000   | 21,000         | 7,465           | 69,465                       | 21.1%              | 137,000          | 3,000               | 209,465           | 4.15        |                                  |
| Milton Keynes       | 52,200   |                | n/k             | n/k                          |                    | 77,487           | n/k                 | n/k               |             | 0                                |
| Portsmouth          | 32,220   | 13,732         | 3,929           | 49,881                       | 100.0%             | 137,475          | 3,229               | 190,585           | 5.99        | 38,000                           |
| Reading             |  |                |                 | 33,998                       | 11.3%              | 102,879          | 2,082               | 138,959           | 5.65        | 0                                |
| Slough              | 30,900   | <=             | 5,800           | 36,700                       | 12.2%              | 121,976          | 1,370               | 160,046           | 6.72        | 0                                |
| Southampton         | n/k  | n/k            | n/k             | 73,412                       | 1.3%               | 309,000          | 10,000              | 392,412           | 10.99       | 77,000                           |
| West Berkshire      | xx |                |                 |                              |                    |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Windsor & M'head    | 35,900   | 17,000         | 10,400          | 63,300                       | 19.6%              | 188,688          | 2,500               | 254,488           | 10.02       | 6,880                            |
| Wokingham           | 40,699   | 13,102         | 3,369           | 57,170                       | 22.2%              | n/a              | n/a                 | 57,170            | 1.98        | n/a                              |
| Buckinghamshire     | n/k  | n/k            | n/k             | 129,266                      |                    | n/k              | 11,188              |                   |             | 0                                |
| East Sussex         | 109,153  | 43,130         | 65,362          | 217,645                      | 18.9%              | 338,000          | 17,621              | 573,266           | 6.67        | 20,000                           |
| Hampshire           | 190,609  | 51,821         | 42,329          | 284,759                      | 13.1%              | n/k              | 11,500              | 296,279           | 1.30        | 10,000                           |
| Kent                | 229,214  | 114,602        | 36,598          | 380,414                      | 15.4%              |                  | 64,987              | 445,401           | 1.75        | 188,193                          |
| Oxfordshire         | 224,400  | 54,400         | n/a             | 278,800                      | 19.1%              | n/a              | n/a                 | 278,800           | 2.51        | n/a                              |
| Surrey              | 138,038  | 34,999         | 101,000         | 274,037                      | 13.4%              | 0                | 20,000              | 294,037           | 1.52        | 0                                |
| West Sussex         |  |                |                 | 243,522                      | 13.9%              | 380,076          |                     | 623,598           | 4.63        | 127,000                          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,186,028</b>   | <b>374,151</b> | <b>295,811</b>  | <b>2,283,988</b>             | <b>11.9%</b>       | <b>2,036,279</b> | <b>154,477</b>      | <b>4,256,823</b>  | <b>3.30</b> | <b>500,405</b>                   |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>13</i>  | <i>11</i>      | <i>11</i>       | <i>16</i>                    | <i>15</i>          | <i>12</i>        | <i>13</i>           | <i>15</i>         | <i>15</i>   | <i>14</i>                        |

| South West          | Fiction        | Non-fiction    | Other materials | Total materials for children |                    | Specialist staff | Specific activities | Total expenditure |             | Income from sponsorship & grants |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|                     |                |                |                 |                              | % of all materials |                  |                     | £ per capita      |             |                                  |
| Bath & NE Somerset  |                |                |                 | 17,000                       | 14.6%              | 30,000           |                     | 47,000            | 1.66        | 17,000                           |
| Bournemouth         | 52,116         | 25,669         | 5,913           | 83,698                       | 14.9%              | 56,101           | 10,707              | 150,506           | 6.12        | 13,500                           |
| Bristol             | 36,000         | 18,000         | 5,000           | 59,000                       | 9.8%               | 88,035           | 1,500               | 148,535           | 2.26        | 14,000                           |
| North Somerset      | 60,960         | 19,400         | 12,400          | 92,760                       | 20.3%              | 62,800           | 4,000               | 159,560           | 4.75        | n/a                              |
| Plymouth            | 49,317         | 25,931         | 14,466          | 89,714                       | 16.8%              |                  |                     |                   |             |                                  |
| Poole               | 23,636         | 5,585          | 8,771           | 37,992                       | 12.4%              | 41,036           | 6,480               | 85,508            | 3.77        | 0                                |
| S Gloucestershire   | 27,000         | 16,600         | 0               | 43,600                       | 14.4%              | 31,000           | 3,000               | 77,600            | 1.66        | 3,500                            |
| Swindon             | 35,400         | 7,000          | 11,600          | 54,000                       | 13.3%              | 0                | 1,600               | 55,600            | 1.62        | 17,475                           |
| Torbay              | 25,550         | 10,000         | 1,750           | 37,300                       | 11.3%              | 50,000           | 3,500               | 90,800            | 4.22        | 13,000                           |
| Cornwall            | 89,376         | 34,907         | 9,138           | 133,421                      | 14.7%              | 60,688           | 3,000               | 197,109           | 2.30        | 3,000                            |
| Devon               | 138,040        | 41,429         | 12,722          | 192,191                      | 10.4%              |                  |                     | 192,191           | 1.62        | n/k                              |
| Dorset              | 95,171         | 23,073         | 18,195          | 136,439                      | 14.8%              | 82,334           | 10,000              | 228,773           | 3.51        | 220                              |
| Gloucestershire     | 147,033        | 27,948         | 22,222          | 197,203                      | 17.4%              | 105,022          | 6,950               | 309,175           | 3.03        | 47,482                           |
| Somerset            | 99,829         | 15,567         | 39,694          | 155,090                      | 18.6%              | 85,000           | 7,000               | 247,090           | 2.72        | 34,619                           |
| Wiltshire           | n/k            | n/k            | n/k             | 140,208                      | 17.6%              | 99,334           | 3,000               | 242,542           | 2.90        | 18,422                           |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>879,428</b> | <b>271,109</b> | <b>161,871</b>  | <b>1,469,616</b>             | <b>14.6%</b>       | <b>791,350</b>   | <b>60,737</b>       | <b>2,231,989</b>  | <b>2.71</b> | <b>182,218</b>                   |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>13</i>      | <i>13</i>      | <i>13</i>       | <i>15</i>                    | <i>15</i>          | <i>13</i>        | <i>12</i>           | <i>14</i>         | <i>14</i>   | <i>12</i>                        |



**Table 3.14 Users and user surveys**

| Yorkshire & the Humber | Registered members ('000)  |              |            |             |              | Active borrowers ('000) |              |            |             |              | CPLUS  |      | Planning  |            |            |
|------------------------|--|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                        | 0-4  | 5-14         | % of pop'n | 15-18       | Total        | 0-4                     | 5-14         | % of pop'n | 15-18       | Total        | Month  | year | % good    | <11 yrs    | >11 yrs    |
| Barnsley               |  |              |            |             |              | n/k                     | n/k          |            | n/k         | n/k          |        |      |           | no         | no         |
| Doncaster              | xx |              |            |             |              |                         |              |            |             |              |        |      |           |            |            |
| Rotherham              | 2.2  | 20.1         | 47%        | 6.6         | 28.9         | 1.2                     | 7.5          | 18%        | 1.0         | 9.7          | Apr    |      |           | yes        |            |
| Sheffield              |  |              |            |             | 55.0         |                         |              |            |             | 35.2         |        |      |           |            |            |
| Bradford               | xx |              |            |             |              |                         |              |            |             |              |        |      |           |            |            |
| Calderdale             | 1.5  | 19.2         | 55%        | 2.9         | 23.6         | 1.5                     | 19.2         | 55%        | 2.9         | 23.6         | Sep 05 |      | 85        | yes        | yes        |
| Kirklees               | 2.7  | 10.3         | 17%        | 1.4         | 14.4         | 1.1                     | 8.4          | 12%        | 1.9         | 11.4         | Oct 05 |      | 93        | no         | no         |
| Leeds                  | 5.9  | 21.6         | 22%        | 4.4         | 31.9         | 3.5                     | 25.9         | 23%        | 5.9         | 35.3         | Oct 04 |      | 78        | no         | no         |
| Wakefield              | 4.1  | 20.1         | 42%        | 5.8         | 30.0         | 2.7                     |              | 5%         |             |              | Sep 05 |      | 92        | yes        | yes        |
| E Riding of Yorks      | 7.1  | 25.4         | 59%        | 10.3        | 42.7         | 3.9                     | 10.4         | 26%        | 1.7         | 16.0         | Sep 05 |      | 90        | no         | no         |
| Kingston upon Hull     | 3.9  | 22.3         | 57%        | 9.1         | 35.4         | 2.3                     | 9.2          | 25%        | 1.5         | 13.0         | Sep 05 |      | 84        | yes        | yes        |
| NE Lincolnshire        | xx |              |            |             |              |                         |              |            |             |              |        |      |           |            |            |
| North Lincolnshire     | xx |              |            |             |              |                         |              |            |             |              |        |      |           |            |            |
| York                   | 3.2  | 17.1         | 71%        | 6.1         | 26.4         | 1.8                     | 6.9          | 30%        | 1.0         | 9.6          | Oct 05 |      | 86        | no         | no         |
| North Yorkshire        | 6.9  | 43.9         | 51%        | 18.7        | 69.5         | 4.4                     | 18.3         | 23%        | 2.3         | 25.0         | Sep 05 |      | 92        | yes        | yes        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>37.6</b>  | <b>199.9</b> | <b>41%</b> | <b>65.3</b> | <b>357.9</b> | <b>22.3</b>             | <b>105.9</b> | <b>22%</b> | <b>18.1</b> | <b>178.8</b> |        |      | <b>87</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>44%</b> |
| <i>No included</i>     | 9  | 9            | 9          | 9           | 10           | 9                       | 8            | 9          | 8           | 9            | 9      | 8    | 8         | 10         | 9          |

| East Midlands      | Registered members ('000)  |              |            |              |              | Active borrowers ('000) |              |            |             |              | CPLUS  |      | Planning  |            |            |
|--------------------|--|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                    | 0-4  | 5-14         | % of pop'n | 15-18        | Total        | 0-4                     | 5-14         | % of pop'n | 15-18       | Total        | Month  | year | % good    | <11 yrs    | >11 yrs    |
| Derby              | 2.4  | 20.3         | 51%        | 8.0          | 30.6         | 1.6                     | 9.3          | 25%        | 1.4         | 12.4         | Feb 06 |      | 83        | yes        | yes        |
| Leicester          | 7.7  | 23.1         | 55%        | 11.1         | 41.9         | 4.7                     | 13.9         | 33%        | 5.4         | 24.0         | Nov 03 |      | 70        | no         | yes        |
| Nottingham         | 10.4   | 31.7         | 91%        | 14.3         | 56.4         | ⇒                       | 15.3         | 33%        | 1.3         | 16.6         | Feb 06 |      | 87        | yes        | yes        |
| Rutland            | 0.8  | 4.1          | 76%        | 1.5          | 6.3          | 0.4                     | 1.8          | 34%        | 0.3         | 2.5          | Oct 03 |      | 78        | no         | no         |
| Derbyshire         | 12.0   | 42.6         | 41%        | 11.7         | 66.3         | 7.4                     | 26.5         | 26%        | 5.3         | 39.2         | Sep 05 |      | 92        | yes        | yes        |
| Leicestershire     | 12.9   | 69.4         | 74%        | 28.8         | 111.1        | 8.4                     | 30.7         | 35%        | 4.8         | 43.9         | Mar 04 |      | 72        | no         | yes        |
| Lincolnshire       | 6.6  | 73.7         | 70%        | 19.8         | 100.1        | 3.5                     | 24.6         | 24%        | 6.1         | 34.2         | Sep 05 |      | 88        | yes        | yes        |
| Northamptonshire   | 15.3   | 59.3         | 60%        | 25.9         | 100.4        | 10.2                    | 22.8         | 27%        | 8.2         | 41.2         | Oct 04 |      | 78        | yes        | yes        |
| Nottinghamshire    | xx |              |            |              |              |                         |              |            |             |              |        |      |           |            |            |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>68.0</b>  | <b>324.1</b> | <b>62%</b> | <b>121.0</b> | <b>513.1</b> | <b>36.2</b>             | <b>145.0</b> | <b>28%</b> | <b>32.9</b> | <b>214.0</b> |        |      | <b>82</b> | <b>63%</b> | <b>88%</b> |
| <i>No included</i> | 8  | 8            | 8          | 8            | 8            | 7                       | 8            | 8          | 8           | 8            | 8      | 8    | 8         | 8          | 8          |

**Table 3.14 Users and user surveys**

| West Midlands      | Registered members ('000)  |            |            |            |            | Active borrowers ('000) |       |            |            |       | CPLUS      |      | Planning   |         |         |
|--------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|-------|------------|------------|-------|------------|------|------------|---------|---------|
|                    | 0-4  | 5-14       | % of pop'n | 15-18      | Total      | 0-4                     | 5-14  | % of pop'n | 15-18      | Total | Month      | year | % good     | <11 yrs | >11 yrs |
| Birmingham         | 12.0   | 88.4       | 48%        | 34.1       | 134.5      | 4.7                     | 28.7  | 16%        | 7.1        | 40.5  | Oct        | 05   | 84         | yes     | yes     |
| Coventry           |  |            |            |            | <i>n/k</i> |                         |       |            |            |       | <i>n/k</i> | Mar  | 06         | 81      | yes     |
| Dudley             | 4.0  | 31.9       | 65%        | 15.2       | 51.1       | 2.8                     | 13.6  | 30%        | 2.3        | 18.7  | Oct        | 04   |            | no      | no      |
| Sandwell           | 6.3  | 34.9       | 73%        | 15.5       | 56.6       | 3.5                     | 15.7  | 34%        | 3.0        | 22.2  | Oct        |      | 84         |         | no      |
| Solihull           | 2.7  | 35.5       | 101%       | 9.4        | 47.5       | 1.9                     | 12.2  | 37%        | 2.2        | 16.4  | Oct        | 05   | 100        | no      | no      |
| Walsall            | 4.8  | 30.0       | 69%        | 13.9       | 48.7       | 2.4                     | 8.6   | 22%        | 2.3        | 13.3  | Oct        | 05   | 89         | yes     | yes     |
| Wolverhampton      |  |            |            |            |            |                         |       |            |            | 17.0  | Mar        | 06   | <i>n/k</i> | no      | no      |
| Herefordshire      | 1.1  | 8.7        | 32%        | 3.1        | 12.9       | 0.5                     | 1.6   | 7%         | 0.5        | 2.6   |            | 03   |            | no      | no      |
| Stoke-on-Trent     | 1.0  | 10.5       | 27%        | 3.3        | 14.7       | 0.8                     | 6.8   | 18%        | 1.6        | 9.2   |            | 03   |            | yes     | yes     |
| Telford & Wrekin   | 3.4  | 25.1       | 88%        | <i>n/a</i> | 28.4       | 1.2                     | 5.8   | 22%        | <i>n/a</i> | 7.0   | Sep        | 04   | 80         | no      | yes     |
| Shropshire         | 5.0  | 25.1       | 61%        | <i>n/k</i> | 30.1       | 2.3                     | 10.3  | 25%        | <i>n/k</i> | 12.6  | Oct        | 05   | 93         | yes     | yes     |
| Staffordshire      | <i>n/a</i>   | <i>n/a</i> |            | <i>n/a</i> |            | 5.1                     | 38.2  | 30%        | 8.0        | 51.3  | Sep        | 05   | 89         |         | yes     |
| Warwickshire       | 5.7  | 41.6       | 51%        | 17.3       | 64.6       | 4.7                     | 21.9  | 29%        | 6.1        | 32.7  | Nov        | 04   | 89         | no      | yes     |
| Worcestershire     | xx |            |            |            |            |                         |       |            |            |       |            |      |            |         |         |
| <b>Total</b>       | 45.9   | 331.5      | 57%        | 111.8      | 489.2      | 29.9                    | 163.5 | 24%        | 33.1       | 243.4 |            |      | 87         | 45%     | 58%     |
| <i>No included</i> | 10   | 10         | 10         | 8          | 10         | 11                      | 11    | 11         | 9          | 12    | 11         | 12   | 9          | 11      | 12      |

| East of England    | Registered members ('000)  |       |            |       |       | Active borrowers ('000) |       |            |       |       | CPLUS |                 | Planning |         |         |
|--------------------|--|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|----------|---------|---------|
|                    | 0-4  | 5-14  | % of pop'n | 15-18 | Total | 0-4                     | 5-14  | % of pop'n | 15-18 | Total | Month | year            | % good   | <11 yrs | >11 yrs |
| Luton              | xx |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       |       |                 |          |         |         |
| Peterborough       |  |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       | Oct   | 05              | 85       | no      | no      |
| Southend           | xx |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       |       |                 |          |         |         |
| Thurrock           | xx |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       |       |                 |          |         |         |
| Bedfordshire       | 5.2  | 40.9  | 61%        | 17.9  | 64.0  | 3.9                     | 18.1  | 29%        | 3.2   | 25.3  |       | <i>not used</i> |          | yes     | yes     |
| Cambridgeshire     |  |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       | Feb   | 05              | 76       | yes     | yes     |
| Essex              | 26.0   | 107.8 | 55%        | 27.9  | 161.7 | 21.4                    | 83.4  | 43%        | 18.2  | 123.1 | Oct   | 04              | 74       | yes     | yes     |
| Hertfordshire      |  | 14.1  | 7%         | 1.8   | 15.9  |                         | 53.9  | 27%        | 6.9   | 60.8  | Sep   |                 | 75       |         | yes     |
| Norfolk            |  |       |            |       |       | 9.3                     |       | 7%         |       | 44.8  | Oct   | 05              | 92       |         |         |
| Suffolk            |  |       |            |       |       |                         |       |            |       |       |       |                 |          |         |         |
| <b>Total</b>       | 31.2   | 162.8 | 37%        | 47.6  | 241.6 | 34.6                    | 155.4 | 29%        | 28.4  | 254.0 |       |                 | 78       | 75%     | 80%     |
| <i>No included</i> | 2  | 3     | 3          | 3     | 3     | 3                       | 3     | 4          | 3     | 4     | 5     | 5               | 5        | 4       | 5       |









Table 4.1 Organisation and management

| South East          | Offered to: |    |                  |    |    |    |    |    | M'g't by | Main fund'g | Partner authorities   | Others served                      |
|---------------------|-------------|----|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|
|                     | Nu          | Pr | Se               | Sp | Ps | RU | In | Ot |          |             |   |                                    |
| Buckinghamshire     | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | BU       | Sch         |   | Milton Keynes (b);<br>Oxfordshire  |
| East Sussex         | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         | Brighton & Hove   | West Sussex; Tower<br>Hamlets      |
| Hampshire           | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  |    | LEA      | Sch         |   | Surrey; Southampton;<br>Portsmouth |
| Kent                | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | Lib      | Lib         | Medway  |                                    |
| Surrey              | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  |    | Oth      |             |   |                                    |
| West Sussex         | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  |    | LEA      | Sch         |   | n/a                                |
| Berkshire           | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  |    | ✓  | ✓  |    | LEA      | Sch         | Bracknell Forest;<br>Reading; Windsor &<br>Maidenhead; Slough;<br>W Berkshire; Ealing | Wokingham; Oxfordshire             |
| Isle of Wight       | ✗           | ✓  | ✓ <sup>(c)</sup> | ✓  | ✗  | ✗  | ✗  | ✗  | Lib      | Sch         |   | None                               |
| Milton Keynes       | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | Lib      | Sch         |   | Buckinghamshire                    |
| Portsmouth          | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  |    | Lib      | Sch         |   | West Sussex                        |
| Southampton         | ✓           | ✓  | ✓                | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         |   |                                    |
| Total               | 10          | 11 | 11               | 11 | 1  | 10 | 9  | 2  |          |             |   |                                    |
| <i>No. included</i> | 11          | 11 | 11               | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 6  | 11       | 10          | 3   | 8                                  |

| South West          | Offered to: |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | M'g't by | Main fund'g | Partner authorities | Others served   |
|---------------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | Nu          | Pr | Se | Sp | Ps | RU | In | Ot |          |             |                     |   |
| Cornwall            | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✗  |    | Lib      | Sch         |                     | None  |
| Devon               | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | LEABU    | Sch         | Torbay              | n/a   |
| Dorset              | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         | Bournemouth; Poole  |   |
| Gloucestershire     | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✗  | BU       | Sch         |                     | Bath & NE Somerset;<br>Worcestershire                                       |
| Somerset            | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         |                     |   |
| Wiltshire           | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✗  | BU       | Sch         | Swindon             | Bath & NE Somerset;<br>Oxfordshire  |
| Bristol             | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         |                     | S Gloucestershire; Bath &<br>NE Somerset; N Somerset;<br>Wiltshire; Swindon |
| Plymouth            | ✓           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓  | Lib      | Sch         |                     |   |
| Total               | 8           | 8  | 8  | 8  | 6  | 7  | 7  | 5  |          |             |                     |   |
| <i>No. included</i> | 8           | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 7  | 8        | 8           | 3                   | 5   |

**Table 4.2 Services**

| North East         | Loan services:   |            |          |       |       |        |           |               | Advisory services: |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
|--------------------|--|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
|                    | Project loans  | Pre-packed | Exchange | Audio | Video | CD-ROM | Artefacts | Equipm't hire | Interloan          | INSET | OFSTED | Reading prom. | Curriculum | Current aware | Book info | Self evaluation | Planning | Info skills |
| Gateshead          | ✓ ▲  | ✓ ▲        |          | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ▲      | ✓             | ▲          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ▲        | ▲           |
| North Tyneside     | ✓  |            |          | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓         |               | ✓                  |       | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| South Tyneside     | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Sunderland         | ✓  | ✓          | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓         |               | ✓                  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Durham             | ✓ ▲  | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        | ✓ ▲       |               |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        |               |           | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Northumberland     | ✓  |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        | ✓         |               | ✓                  | ✓ ▲   | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Redcar & Cleveland | ▲  | ▲          |          | ▲     | ▲     | ▲      |           | ✓ ▲           |                    | ▲     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| % offering         | 86%  | 57%        | 43%      | 86%   | 86%   | 43%    | 57%       | 14%           | 43%                | 71%   | 86%    | 86%           | 86%        | 71%           | 71%       | 86%             | 86%      | 86%         |
| No. offering       | 6  | 4          | 3        | 6     | 6     | 3      | 4         | 1             | 3                  | 5     | 6      | 6             | 6          | 5             | 5         | 6               | 6        | 6           |

| North West          | Loan services:   |            |          |       |       |        |           |               | Advisory services: |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
|---------------------|--|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
|                     | Project loans  | Pre-packed | Exchange | Audio | Video | CD-ROM | Artefacts | Equipm't hire | Interloan          | INSET | OFSTED | Reading prom. | Curriculum | Current aware | Book info | Self evaluation | Planning | Info skills |
| Bolton              | ✓ ▲  | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲       |               |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Bury                | ✓  |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        | ✓         |               | ✓                  |       | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Salford             | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Stockport           | ✓  | ✓          | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        | ✓         | ✓             |                    | ✓     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Tameside            | ✓  |            |          |       |       |        |           |               | ✓                  | ✓     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Trafford            | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Wigan               | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Knowsley            | ✓  | ✓          | ▲        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓         |               |                    | ▲     | ▲      | ▲             | ▲          | ▲             | ▲         |                 | ▲        | ✓           |
| St Helens           | ✓  |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        | ✓         |               | ✓                  | ▲     | ✓      | ✓             |            | ✓             | ✓         |                 | ✓        | ✓           |
| Wirral              | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Cheshire            | ✓  | ✓          | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        | ✓         | ▲             |                    | ▲     | ▲      | ▲             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         |                 | ▲        | ▲           |
| Cumbria             | ✓ ▲  |            | ✓ ▲      |       |       |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ▲      | ▲             | ▲          | ✓             | ✓         | ▲               | ▲        | ▲           |
| Lancashire          | ✓ ▲  | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        |           |               | ✓                  | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Blackburn w. Darwen | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| Blackpool           | xx |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
| % offering          | 100%   | 56%        | 89%      | 78%   | 78%   | 22%    | 67%       | 22%           | 44%                | 89%   | 100%   | 100%          | 89%        | 100%          | 100%      | 67%             | 100%     | 78%         |
| No. offering        | 9  | 5          | 8        | 7     | 7     | 2      | 6         | 2             | 4                  | 8     | 9      | 9             | 8          | 9             | 9         | 6               | 9        | 7           |

- Key**
- ✓ Available free or as part of the standard service/full subscription
  - ▲ Stand alone element available separately
  - yes Details not provided
  - (L) Loan service
  - (A) Advisory service
  - (O) Other service









Table 4.2 Services

|             |             |                |                    |                 |           |             |           |             |                     |          | <b>West Midlands</b> |  |                |
|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|--|----------------|
| Recruitment | Lib. Design | Governor supp. | % time advice      | Other services: |           |             |           |             | Additional services |          |                      |  |                |
|             |             |                |                    | Mobile          | Recording | Exhibitions | Education | Newsletters | Book talks          | Bookshop |                      |  |                |
| ▲           | ▲           |                | 33% <sup>(a)</sup> |                 |           | ▲           |           |             |                     | ▲        |                      |  | Birmingham     |
| ✓           | ✓           | ▲              | 25%                |                 |           | ✓           | ▲         | ✓           | ▲                   | ✓        | ▲                    | ✓  | Coventry       |
| ✓           | ✓           |                |                    |                 |           |             |           |             |                     |          |                      |  | Dudley         |
| ✓           | ✓           | ▲              | 40%                |                 |           |             |           |             | ✓                   | ✓        |                      | Van delivery (O)                             | Sandwell       |
| ✓           | ✓           | ✓              |                    |                 |           | ✓           | ▲         |             |                     | ✓        | ▲                    | Textiles (L);                                | Solihull       |
| ✓           | ✓           |                | 80% <sup>(a)</sup> |                 |           |             |           |             | ✓                   | ✓        | ✓                    |  | Walsall        |
| ▲           | ✓           | ▲              |                    |                 |           |             | ✓         |             |                     | ▲        | ▲                    |  | Wolverhampton  |
| ✓           | ✓           | ▲              | 40% <sup>(a)</sup> | ✓               |           |             | ✓         |             |                     | ✓        | ▲                    | Talks/presentations to parents and users (A) | Shropshire     |
| ▲           | ▲           |                | 50%                | ▲               |           |             | ▲         |             |                     | ▲        | ▲                    |  | Staffordshire  |
| ✓           | ✓           | ✓              | 50%                |                 |           | ✓           |           |             |                     | ✓        | ▲                    | yes (A)                                      | Warwickshire   |
| ▲           | ✓           | ▲              | n/k                | ✓               | ▲         |             | ✓         | ▲           | ✓                   | ✓        | ▲                    |  | Worcestershire |
| ✓           | ✓           | ✓              | 40%                | ✓               |           |             |           |             | ✓                   | ✓        |                      |  | Herefordshire  |
| 100%        | 100%        | 42%            | 45%                | 33%             | 0%        | 33%         | 42%       | 33%         | 92%                 | 33%      |                      | 33%  | % offering     |
| 12          | 12          | 5              | 8                  | 4               | 0         | 4           | 5         | 4           | 11                  | 4        |                      | 4  | No. offering   |

|  |             |                |               |                 |           |             |           |             |                     |          | <b>East of England</b> |  |              |                |
|--|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
| Recruitment  | Lib. Design | Governor supp. | % time advice | Other services: |           |             |           |             | Additional services |          |                        |  |              |                |
|  |             |                |               | Mobile          | Recording | Exhibitions | Education | Newsletters | Book talks          | Bookshop |                        |  |              |                |
|  | ✓           | ▲              | 30%           |                 |           |             |           |             |                     | ✓        | ▲                      | ✓  | ▲            | Bedfordshire   |
| ▲  | ▲           |                | 65%           | ✓               | ▲         |             | ✓         | ▲           |                     | ▲        |                        | Provision of mobile library and library support services to preschool groups (O) | ▲            | Cambridgeshire |
| ✓  | ▲           | ▲              | n/k           | ✓               |           | ✓           | ▲         |             | ✓                   | ✓        | ▲                      |  | Essex        |                |
| ✓  | ✓           | ✓              | 70%           | ✓               | ▲         | ✓           | ▲         | ✓           | ▲                   | ✓        | ▲                      | ✓  | ▲            | Hertfordshire  |
| ✓  | ✓           | ✓              | 55%           | ✓               | ▲         |             | ✓         | ▲           | ✓                   | ✓        | ▲                      | ✓  | ▲            | Norfolk        |
| ✓  | ✓           | ✓              | 70%           | ✓               |           | ✓           | ▲         | ✓           | ▲                   | ✓        | ▲                      | ✓  | ▲            | Suffolk        |
| xx |             |                |               |                 |           |             |           |             |                     |          |                        |  |              | Luton          |
| 83%  | 100%        | 67%            | 58%           | 83%             | 17%       | 50%         | 67%       | 67%         | 100%                | 83%      |                        | 17%  | % offering   |                |
| 5  | 6           | 4              | 5             | 5               | 1         | 3           | 4         | 4           | 6                   | 5        |                        | 1  | No. offering |                |

Table 4.2 Services

| South East         | Loan services: |            |          |       |       |        |           |               | Advisory services: |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
|                    | Project loans  | Pre-packed | Exchange | Audio | Video | CD-ROM | Artefacts | Equipm't hire | Interloan          | INSET | OFSTED | Reading prom. | Curriculum | Current aware | Book info | Self evaluation | Planning | Info skills |
| Buckinghamshire    | ✓ ▲            |            | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        | ▲         |               | ✓                  | ▲     | ✓ ▲    | ▲             | ▲          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ▲           |
| East Sussex        | ✓ ▲            |            | ✓ ▲      |       |       |        | ✓         | ▲             |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Hampshire          |                |            | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ▲           |
| Kent               |                |            | ▲        | ▲     | ▲     |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ▲      | ▲             | ▲          | ▲             | ▲         | ▲               | ▲        | ▲           |
| Surrey             |                |            |          |       |       |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ✓ ▲    | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ▲           |
| West Sussex        | ✓              |            | ✓        |       |       |        |           |               |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓      |               | ✓          |               | ✓         | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      |             |
| Berkshire          |                | ▲          | ▲        | ▲     | ✓     |        | ▲         |               |                    | ▲     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Isle of Wight      | ✓              |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     | ✓      | ✓         |               |                    | ✓     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Milton Keynes      | ✓ ▲            |            | ✓ ▲      |       | ✓ ▲   |        | ✓ ▲       |               |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           |            | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Portsmouth         |                |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ✓      | ▲             |            | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        |             |
| Southampton        |                |            | ✓        | ✓     | ✓     |        |           |               |                    | ▲     | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| % offering         | 45%            | 9%         | 91%      | 64%   | 73%   | 9%     | 45%       | 9%            | 9%                 | 100%  | 100%   | 91%           | 82%        | 91%           | 100%      | 100%            | 100%     | 82%         |
| No. offering       | 5              | 1          | 10       | 7     | 8     | 1      | 5         | 1             | 1                  | 11    | 11     | 10            | 9          | 10            | 11        | 11              | 11       | 9           |
| England % offering | 79%            | 49%        | 74%      | 77%   | 79%   | 36%    | 59%       | 15%           | 28%                | 92%   | 97%    | 95%           | 92%        | 90%           | 95%       | 95%             | 97%      | 90%         |
| No. offering       | 31             | 19         | 29       | 30    | 31    | 14     | 23        | 6             | 11                 | 36    | 38     | 37            | 36         | 35            | 37        | 37              | 38       | 35          |

| South West          | Loan services: |            |          |       |       |        |           |               | Advisory services: |       |        |               |            |               |           |                 |          |             |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|-------------|
|                     | Project loans  | Pre-packed | Exchange | Audio | Video | CD-ROM | Artefacts | Equipm't hire | Interloan          | INSET | OFSTED | Reading prom. | Curriculum | Current aware | Book info | Self evaluation | Planning | Info skills |
| Cornwall            |                | ✓          | ✓        | ✓     |       |        | ✓         |               |                    | ▲     | ✓      |               | ✓          |               |           | ✓               | ✓        | ✓           |
| Devon               | ✓ ▲            | ✓ ▲        | ✓        | ✓ ▲   |       |        |           | ▲             |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓             | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Dorset              | ✓ ▲            | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        | ✓ ▲       | ▲             |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓             | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Gloucestershire     | ✓ ▲            | ✓ ▲        | ✓        | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   |        | ✓ ▲       |               | ✓ ▲                | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲           | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Somerset            | ✓ ▲            | ✓ ▲        | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    |           | ▲             | ✓                  | ▲     | ✓ ▲    |               | ✓ ▲        |               | ✓ ▲       | ✓ ▲             | ✓ ▲      | ✓ ▲         |
| Wiltshire           | ✓ ▲            | ✓ ▲        | ▲        | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲   | ✓ ▲    | ✓ ▲       | ▲             |                    |       | ✓ ▲    | ▲             | ▲          |               | ✓ ▲       |                 | ✓ ▲      |             |
| Bristol             | ▲              | ▲          | ▲        | ▲     | ▲     |        | ▲         | ▲             | ▲                  | ▲     | ▲      | ▲             | ▲          | ✓             | ✓         | ▲               | ▲        | ▲           |
| Plymouth            | ✓              |            | ✓        | ✓     |       |        |           |               |                    | ✓ ▲   | ✓      | ✓             | ✓          | ✓             | ✓         | ✓               | ✓        |             |
| Percentage offering | 88%            | 88%        | 100%     | 100%  | 63%   | 25%    | 63%       | 63%           | 38%                | 88%   | 100%   | 75%           | 100%       | 63%           | 88%       | 88%             | 100%     | 75%         |
| No. offering        | 7              | 7          | 8        | 8     | 5     | 2      | 5         | 5             | 3                  | 7     | 8      | 6             | 8          | 5             | 7         | 7               | 8        | 6           |

Table 4.2 Services

| Other services: |             |                |               |        |           |             |           |             |            |          | Additional services |   | South East         |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| Recruitment     | Lib. Design | Governor supp. | % time advice | Mobile | Recording | Exhibitions | Education | Newsletters | Book talks | Bookshop |                     |   |                    |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 33%           |        |           |             |           | ✓           | ✓          |          |                     |   | Buckinghamshire    |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 40%           | ✓      |           | ✓           |           | ✓           | ✓          |          |                     |   | East Sussex        |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 80%           | ✓      |           | ✓           | ✓         | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Hampshire          |
|                 | ✓           |                | 90%           |        |           |             |           | ✓           |            |          |                     | Purchase scheme for Library Management systems (O)                                    | Kent               |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 75%           |        |           |             |           |             | ✓          |          |                     |   | Surrey             |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 70%           | ✓      |           |             |           |             | ✓          | ✓        |                     | Stock edit & book buying (A);   | West Sussex        |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 23%           | ✓      |           |             | ✓         | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     | Subject request service, big books, guided reader sets (L); Exhibition collection (O) | Berkshire          |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 50%           | ✓      |           | ✓           |           | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Isle of Wight      |
|                 | ✓           | ✓              | n/k           | ✓      |           | ✓           |           | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Milton Keynes      |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 75%           |        |           |             |           | ✓           |            | ✓        |                     |   | Portsmouth         |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 49%           | ✓      |           |             |           |             | ✓          |          |                     |   | Southampton        |
| 82%             | 100%        | 45%            | 59%           | 64%    | 0%        | 36%         | 18%       | 73%         | 82%        | 55%      |                     | 27%   | % offering         |
| 9               | 11          | 5              | 10            | 7      | 0         | 4           | 2         | 8           | 9          | 6        |                     | 3   | No. included       |
| 77%             | 97%         | 46%            | 49%           | 38%    | 0%        | 41%         | 33%       | 51%         | 87%        | 41%      |                     | 31%   | England % offering |
| 30              | 38          | 18             | 31            | 15     | 0         | 16          | 13        | 20          | 34         | 16       |                     | 12  | No. offering       |

| Other services: |             |                |               |        |           |             |           |             |            |          | Additional services |   | South West          |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| Recruitment     | Lib. Design | Governor supp. | % time advice | Mobile | Recording | Exhibitions | Education | Newsletters | Book talks | Bookshop |                     |   |                     |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 55%           | ✓      | ✓         |             | ✓         |             |            | ✓        |                     |   | Cornwall            |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 15%           | ✓      |           | ✓           | ✓         | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Devon               |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 60%           | ✓      |           | ✓           | ✓         | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     | Collections for Early Years Settings (L);                                   | Dorset              |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 41%           | ✓      |           | ✓           | ✓         |             | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Gloucestershire     |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 15-20%        |        | ✓         | ✓           |           |             | ✓          | ✓        |                     | yes (O)   | Somerset            |
| ✓               | ✓           |                | 30%           |        | ✓         |             |           | ✓           |            |          |                     | audio-visual support services and advice (A); 'Books For Keeps' 6 X P.A (O) | Wiltshire           |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              | 65%           |        |           | ✓           |           | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     | yes (A)   | Bristol             |
| ✓               | ✓           | ✓              |               |        |           | ✓           |           | ✓           | ✓          | ✓        |                     |   | Plymouth            |
| 100%            | 100%        | 50%            | 44%           | 50%    | 38%       | 63%         | 50%       | 63%         | 75%        | 88%      |                     |   | Percentage offering |
| 8               | 8           | 4              | 6             | 4      | 3         | 5           | 4         | 5           | 6          | 7        |                     |   | No. offering        |





**Table 4.3 Outreach and activity**

| West Midlands  | Outreach:     |             |                 | Projects:   |         |              |            |        |              | Collaborations: |     |       |           |     |       |              |           |              |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
|                | Extended sch. | Ch. Centres | Specialist sch. | Lit Matters | Surveys | Benchmarking | Book fairs | Awards | Family learn | Evaluation      | MLA | CILIP | Booktrust | TRA | ASCEL | Universities | Other SLs | Rdg Fund'tal |
| Birmingham     | yes           | yes         | yes             | ✓           |         |              | ✓          | ✓      | ✓            | ✓               | ✓   |       | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            |           |              |
| Coventry       | yes           | 06/07       | yes             | ✓           | ✓       |              | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✓               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Dudley         | future        |             |                 |             | ✓       |              |            | ✓      |              |                 | ✓   |       |           |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         |              |
| Sandwell       | no            | yes         | no              | ✓           | ✓       | ✗            | ✗          | ✗      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Solihull       | yes           | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✓       |              | ✓          | ✓      | ✓            | ✓               | ✓   | ✓     |           |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         |              |
| Walsall        |               | yes         | yes             | ✗           | ✓       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      |              | ✓               | ✗   | ✓     | ✗         | ✗   | ✓     | ✗            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Wolverhampton  | yes           | 06/07       | yes             |             |         |              |            |        |              |                 | ✓   | ✓     |           |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         |              |
| Shropshire     | 06/07         | 06/07       | yes             | ✓           | ✗       | ✗            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✓     | ✓            | ✗         | ✗            |
| Staffordshire  | future        | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✓            | ✗               | ✓   | ✓     | ✗         | ✗   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Warwickshire   | future        |             |                 | ✓           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✓            | ✗               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Worcestershire | future        | future      | yes             | ✓           |         |              |            | ✓      | ✓            | ✓               | ✓   |       |           |     |       |              |           |              |
| Herefordshire  | yes           | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✓       | ✗            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✓               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✗            | ✗         | ✗            |
| % offering     | 45%           | 60%         | 90%             | 75%         | 50%     | 0%           | 33%        | 83%    | 25%          | 50%             | 92% | 58%   | 8%        | 33% | 92%   | 58%          | 75%       | 0%           |
| No. offering   | 5             | 6           | 9               | 9           | 6       | 0            | 4          | 10     | 3            | 6               | 11  | 7     | 1         | 4   | 11    | 7            | 9         | 0            |

| East of England | Outreach:  |             |                 | Projects:   |         |              |            |        |              | Collaborations: |     |       |           |     |       |              |           |              |
|-----------------|--|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
|                 | Extended sch.  | Ch. Centres | Specialist sch. | Lit Matters | Surveys | Benchmarking | Book fairs | Awards | Family learn | Evaluation      | MLA | CILIP | Booktrust | TRA | ASCEL | Universities | Other SLs | Rdg Fund'tal |
| Bedfordshire    | future   | future      | yes             | ✓           | ✓       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Cambridgeshire  |  |             |                 | ✓           | ✓       |              |            |        | ✓            | ✓               |     |       |           |     |       |              |           |              |
| Essex           | future   | future      | no              | ✓           | ✓       | ✗            | ✓          | ✗      | ✗            | ✓               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✓     | ✓            | ✗         | ✗            |
| Hertfordshire   | yes  | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✓       | ✗            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✓               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         | ✗            |
| Norfolk         | no   | no          | yes             | ✓           | ✓       |              | ✓          | ✓      | ✓            |                 |     | ✓     |           |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓         |              |
| Suffolk         |  |             |                 | ✓           | ✓       | ✓            | ✗          |        |              | ✗               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   |       |              |           |              |
| Luton           | xx |             |                 |             |         |              |            |        |              |                 |     |       |           |     |       |              |           |              |
| % offering      | 25%  | 25%         | 75%             | 100%        | 100%    | 17%          | 50%        | 50%    | 33%          | 50%             | 67% | 50%   | 33%       | 17% | 50%   | 67%          | 50%       | 0%           |
| No. offering    | 1  | 1           | 3               | 6           | 6       | 1            | 3          | 3      | 2            | 3               | 4   | 3     | 2         | 1   | 3     | 4            | 3         | 0            |

**Other Collaborations**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Bolton             | University of Bolton, Bolton Literacy Trust     |
| Birmingham         | Creative Partnerships                           |
| Coventry           | Reading Connects                                |
| Wolverhampton      | SLA   |
| Norfolk            | Organisation of distribution of SureStart Packs |
| Worcestershire     | Worcs. County museum                            |
| Berkshire          | National Literacy Trust                         |
| Bristol            | SLA, Publishers (author visits)                 |
| Redcar & Cleveland | Northern Children's Book Festival               |

Table 4.3 Outreach and activity

| South East          | Outreach:     |             |                 | Projects:   |         |              |            |        |              | Collaborations: |     |       |           |     |       |              |            |              |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | Extended sch. | Ch. Centres | Specialist sch. | Lit Matters | Surveys | Benchmarking | Book fairs | Awards | Family learn | Evaluation      | MLA | CILIP | Booktrust | TRA | ASCEL | Universities | Other SLSs | Rdg Fund'tal |
| Buckinghamshire     | future        | future      | yes             | ✗           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✓     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✗          | ✓            |
| East Sussex         | future        | yes         |                 | ✓           | ✓       |              |            | ✓      |              |                 | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         |     | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          |              |
| Hampshire           | 06/07         | 06/07       | yes             | ✓           | ✓       | ✓            | ✓          |        | ✓            | ✓               | ✓   | ✓     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          | ✓            |
| Kent                | 06/07         |             |                 | ✗           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✗          | ✗            |
| Surrey              | future        |             | yes             |             |         |              |            |        |              |                 | ✓   |       |           | ✓   |       |              |            |              |
| West Sussex         | future        | no          | yes             | ✓           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✓            | ✗               | ✓   | ✓     | ✗         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Berkshire           | yes           | 06/07       | yes             | ✓           | ✗       | ✓            | ✓          | ✓      |              | ✓               | ✓   |       |           | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          |              |
| Isle of Wight       | 06/07         | future      | no              | ✗           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✗          | ✗            |
| Milton Keynes       | yes           | future      |                 | ✗           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✗      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✗     | ✗         | ✓   | ✗     | ✓            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Portsmouth          | no            | no          | no              | ✓           | ✗       | ✓            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✓            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Southampton         | yes           | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✗       | ✓            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          | ✓            |
| % offering          | 27%           | 22%         | 75%             | 55%         | 18%     | 36%          | 36%        | 73%    | 18%          | 18%             | 64% | 36%   | 18%       | 18% | 73%   | 55%          | 64%        | 27%          |
| <i>No. offering</i> | 3             | 2           | 6               | 6           | 2       | 4            | 4          | 8      | 2            | 2               | 7   | 4     | 2         | 2   | 8     | 6            | 7          | 3            |

| South West          | Outreach:     |             |                 | Projects:   |         |              |            |        |              | Collaborations: |     |       |           |     |       |              |            |              |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | Extended sch. | Ch. Centres | Specialist sch. | Lit Matters | Surveys | Benchmarking | Book fairs | Awards | Family learn | Evaluation      | MLA | CILIP | Booktrust | TRA | ASCEL | Universities | Other SLSs | Rdg Fund'tal |
| Cornwall            | 06/07         | yes         | no              | ✗           | ✓       | ✗            | ✗          | ✗      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✗          | ✗            |
| Devon               | future        | future      | yes             | ✓           | ✓       |              |            | ✓      |              | ✓               | ✓   |       |           | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          |              |
| Dorset              | yes           | yes         | yes             | ✓           | ✓       | ✓            | ✓          | ✓      | ✗            | ✗               | ✓   | ✗     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓     | ✗            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Gloucestershire     | future        | future      | no              | ✓           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✗      | ✗            | ✓               | ✗   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✓            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Somerset            | future        | no          | no              | ✗           | ✗       | ✗            | ✗          | ✗      | ✗            | ✗               | ✗   | ✓     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✗          | ✗            |
| Wiltshire           | future        | future      | no              | ✗           | ✓       | ✗            | ✗          | ✓      | ✗            | ✓               | ✓   | ✗     | ✗         | ✗   | ✗     | ✗            | ✓          | ✗            |
| Bristol             | future        | yes         | yes             | ✓           |         |              |            |        |              |                 | ✓   | ✓     |           | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          |              |
| Plymouth            | 06/07         | yes         | yes             |             | ✓       | ✓            |            |        |              | ✓               |     | ✓     |           | ✓   | ✓     | ✓            | ✓          |              |
| Percentage offering | 13%           | 50%         | 50%             | 50%         | 63%     | 25%          | 13%        | 38%    | 0%           | 50%             | 50% | 38%   | 0%        | 25% | 50%   | 50%          | 75%        | 0%           |
| <i>No. offering</i> | 1             | 4           | 4               | 4           | 5       | 2            | 1          | 3      | 0            | 4               | 4   | 3     | 0         | 2   | 4     | 4            | 6          | 0            |

**Table 4.4 Pupils served**

| <b>North East</b>      | LEA Nursery & Primary  |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|------------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                        | No.  | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Gateshead              |  |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| North Tyneside         | n/k  | 100%   | n/k           | 100%   | n/k           | 100%   | n/k                |        |                                 | 1        |              |
| South Tyneside         | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Sunderland             | 24,991   | 100%   | 19,198        | 100%   | 648           | 100%   | 44,837             | 100%   | n/k                             | n/a      |              |
| Durham                 |  |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Northumberland         | 18,462   | 75%    | 30,399        | 82%    | 447           | 85%    | 49,308             | 79%    | §                               | 504      | n/k          |
| Redcar & Cleveland (a) | 49,613   | 63%    | 34,685        | 70%    | 1,315         | 58%    | 85,613             | 66%    | 2,500                           | n/a      | §            |
| <b>Total*</b>          | 93,066   | 76%    | 84,282        | 81%    | 2,410         | 74%    | 179,758            | 78%    | 2,501                           | 504      |              |
| <b>No. included</b>    | 3  | 4      | 3             | 4      | 3             | 4      | 3                  | 3      | 2                               | 1        | 0            |

| <b>North West</b>     | LEA Nursery & Primary  |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|-----------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                       | No.  | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Bolton                | 24,498   |        | 19,870        |        | 453           |        | 44,821             | 0%     |                                 |          |              |
| Bury                  | 16,027   |        | 11,810        |        | 246           |        | 28,083             | 0%     | §                               |          | §            |
| Salford               | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Stockport             | 23,089   | 85%    | 16,439        | 91%    | 380           | 92%    | 39,908             | 87%    |                                 |          |              |
| Tameside              | 20,145   | 100%   | 15,697        | 92%    | 520           | 100%   | 36,362             | 97%    | §                               | 1,800    |              |
| Trafford              | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Wigan                 | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Knowsley              | 14,988   | 73%    | 9,501         | 52%    | 519           | 79%    | 25,008             | 65%    | n/a                             |          |              |
| St Helens             | 15,012   | 100%   | 11,807        | 54%    | 448           | 100%   | 27,267             | 80%    |                                 |          | §            |
| Wirral                | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Cheshire              | 80,878   | n/k    | 70,442        | n/k    | 1,647         | n/k    | 152,967            | 0%     | n/k                             |          |              |
| Cumbria               | 39,635   | n/k    | 35,491        | n/k    | 615           | n/k    | 75,741             | n/k    | n/k                             |          |              |
| Lancashire            | 95,331   | 98%    | 75,151        | §      | 2,507         | 100%   | 97,838             | 98%    | §                               | 838      |              |
| Blackburn with Darwen | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Blackpool             | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| <b>Total*</b>         | 329,602  | 94%    | 266,208       | 76%    | 7,335         | 97%    | 527,994            | 45%    |                                 | 2,638    |              |
| <b>No. included</b>   | 9  | 5      | 9             | 4      | 9             | 5      | 9                  | 8      | 0                               | 2        | 0            |

\*Total percentages based on only those services providing both total number of pupils and numbers served.

**Key to all tables**                    §    Service not offered to these types of school  
     (n)   Figures in brackets are actual numbers of pupils served

**Notes for all pages**                (a)   Approximate / estimated  
     (b)   Includes estimate for community day nurseries  
     (c)   Resources to Y6 - secondary may purchase consultancy  
     (d)   Percentage served excludes PAYU use  
     (e)   Excludes PRU students

Table 4.4 Pupils served

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | LEA Nursery & Primary  |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|--------------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                          | No.  | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Doncaster                | 24,694   | 88%    | 21,962        | 66%    | 776           | 69%    | 47,432             | 77%    | §                               |          |              |
| Rotherham                | 23,528   | 98%    | 20,348        | 49%    | 644           | 100%   | 44,520             | 76%    |                                 | 295      |              |
| Sheffield                | 32,419   | 100%   | n/k           |        | n/k           |        | 32,419             | 100%   |                                 |          |              |
| Bradford                 | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Calderdale               | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Kirklees                 | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Leeds                    | 58,527   | n/k    | 47,850        | n/k    | 911           | n/k    | 107,288            | 0%     | n/k                             |          | §            |
| Wakefield                | n/k  |        | n/k           |        | n/k           |        | n/k                |        |                                 |          |              |
| North Yorkshire          | 58,537   | 58%    | 52,528        | 54%    | 1,085         | 44%    | 112,150            | 56%    | n/a                             |          |              |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | 25,234   | 76%    | 23,721        | 25%    | 214           | 100%   | 49,169             | 51%    | n/a                             | 105      |              |
| Kingston-upon-Hull       | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| North East Lincolnshire  | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| North Lincolnshire       | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Total*                   | 222,939  | 79%    | 166,409       | 50%    | 3,630         | 69%    | 392,978            | 49%    |                                 | 400      |              |
| No. included             | 6  | 5      | 5             | 4      | 5             | 4      | 6                  | 6      | 0                               | 2        | 0            |

| East Midlands    | LEA Nursery & Primary  |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|------------------|--|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                  | No.  | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Derbyshire       | 85,146   | 53%    | 66,639        | 48%    | 1,086(f)      | 66%    | 152,871            | 51%    | 0                               | n/a      | n/k          |
| Leicestershire   | 77,825   | 67%    | 65,811        | 90%    | 539           | 71%    | 144,175            | 77%    | 306                             |          |              |
| Lincolnshire     | 52,636   | 24%    | 47,911        | 8%     | 1,653         | 15%    | 102,200            | 16%    | n/k                             | n/a      | §            |
| Northamptonshire | xx |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Nottinghamshire  | 82,031   | 80%    | 69,798        | 80%    | 1,430         | 80%    | 153,259            | 80%    | n/k                             | 0        |              |
| Total*           | 297,638  | 59%    | 250,159       | 60%    | 4,708         | 53%    | 552,505            | 59%    | 306                             | 0        |              |
| No. included     | 4  | 4      | 4             | 4      | 4             | 4      | 4                  | 4      | 2                               | 1        | 0            |

\*Total percentages based on only those services providing both total number of pupils and numbers served.

Table 4.4 Pupils served

| West Midlands  | LEA Nursery & Primary |                    | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                | No.                   | % s'vd             | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Birmingham     | 101,407               | <sup>(b)</sup> n/k | 70,664        | n/k    | 3,580         | n/k    | 175,651            | 0%     | n/k                             | 0        |              |
| Coventry       | 25,968                | 82%                | 18,260        | 95%    | 890           | 94%    | 45,118             | 88%    |                                 | 0        | 7            |
| Dudley         | n/a                   |                    | n/a           |        | n/a           |        | n/a                |        |                                 |          |              |
| Sandwell       | 28,409                | 57%                | 20,021        | 9%     | 632           | 37%    | 49,062             | 37%    | §                               |          |              |
| Solihull       | 19,836                | 82%                | 15,651        | 70%    | 377           | 67%    | 35,864             | 76%    | 1,358                           |          | n/k          |
| Walsall        | 27,027                | 100%               | 18,940        | 84%    | 508           | 100%   | 46,475             | 93%    | 0                               |          | n/a          |
| Wolverhampton  |                       |                    |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Shropshire     |                       |                    |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Staffordshire  | 62,258                | n/k                | 60,940        | n/k    | 2,061         | n/k    | 125,259            | n/k    | n/k                             |          |              |
| Warwickshire   |                       |                    |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Worcestershire |                       |                    |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Herefordshire  | 13,297                | 100%               | 10,432        | 100%   | 239           | 100%   | 23,968             | 100%   | n/a                             | n/a      | §            |
| Total*         | 278,202               | 82%                | 214,908       | 68%    | 8,287         | 78%    | 501,397            | 41%    | 1,358                           |          |              |
| No. included   | 7                     | 5                  | 7             | 5      | 7             | 5      | 7                  | 6      | 2                               | 2        | 1            |

| East of England | LEA Nursery & Primary  |         | LEA Secondary |         | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |         | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|-----------------|--|---------|---------------|---------|---------------|--------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                 | No.  | % s'vd  | No.           | % s'vd  | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd  | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Bedfordshire    | 25,572   | 85%     | 37,703        | 51%     | 971           | 100%   | 64,246             | 65%     |                                 |          |              |
| Cambridgeshire  |  | (27528) |               | (10732) |               | (714)  |                    | (38974) | 0                               |          | 258          |
| Essex           | n/k  | n/k     |               |         |               |        | n/k                |         |                                 |          |              |
| Hertfordshire   | 92,367   | 53%     | 79,239        | 32%     |               |        | 171,606            | 43%     |                                 |          |              |
| Norfolk         | 66,267   | 69%     | 46,540        | 100%    | 949           | 86%    | 113,756            | 82%     | n/a                             |          | n/a          |
| Suffolk         | 44,573   | 77%     | 54,873        | 87%     |               |        | 99,446             | 83%     |                                 |          |              |
| Luton           | xx |         |               |         |               |        |                    |         |                                 |          |              |
| Total*          | 228,779  | 66%     | 218,355       | 64%     | 1,920         | 93%    | 449,054            | 65%     | 0                               |          | 258          |
| No. included    | 4  | 5       | 4             | 5       | 2             | 3      | 4                  | 5       | 1                               | 0        | 1            |

\*Total percentages based on only those services providing both total number of pupils and numbers served.

Table 4.4 Pupils served

| South East      | LEA Nursery & Primary |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                 | No.                   | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Buckinghamshire | 38,411                | n/k    | 35,176        | n/k    | 1,014         | n/k    | 74,601             | n/k    | n/k                             |          | §            |
| East Sussex     | 53,479                | 60%    | 40,718        | 41%    | 1,398         | 72%    | 95,595             | 52%    |                                 |          |              |
| Hampshire       | 98,029                | 98%    | 70,988        | 98%    | 2,180         | 94%    | 171,197            | 98%    |                                 |          |              |
| Kent            |                       |        |               |        |               |        |                    |        |                                 |          | §            |
| Surrey          | 77,158                | 100%   | 59,386        | 100%   | 2,151         | 100%   | 138,695            | 100%   | 36,726                          |          |              |
| West Sussex     | 57,830                | 100%   | 45,881        | (c)    | 1,583         | 100%   | 105,294            | 56%    |                                 |          |              |
| Berkshire       | 69,053                | 76%    | 56,282        | 65%    | 1,181         | 80%    | 126,516            | 71%    | n/k                             | 20,409   |              |
| Isle of Wight   | 6,864                 | 80%    | 12,170        | 32%    | 200           | 100%   | 19,234             | 50%    | §                               |          | §            |
| Milton Keynes   | 21,130                | 90%    | 15,105        | 0%     | 556           | 90%    | 36,791             | 53%    | 0                               | 110      | §            |
| Portsmouth      | 13,869                | 100%   | 9,892         | 100%   | 462           | 100%   | 24,223             | 100%   | 800                             | 1,360    |              |
| Southampton     | 15,988                | 99%    | 11,539        | 100%   | 541           | 88%    | 28,068             | 99%    | §                               | 0        |              |
| Total*          | 451,811               | 90%    | 357,137       | 75%    | 11,266        | 92%    | 820,214            | 79%    | 37,526                          | 21,879   |              |
| No. included    | 10                    | 9      | 10            | 8      | 10            | 9      | 10                 | 9      | 3                               | 4        | 0            |

| South West      | LEA Nursery & Primary |        | LEA Secondary |        | Special & PRU        |        | Total LEA eligible |        | Other institutions (No. served) |          |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|--------|----------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                 | No.                   | % s'vd | No.           | % s'vd | No.                  | % s'vd | No.                | % s'vd | Indep. Sch.                     | External | Other Inst's |
| Cornwall        | 37,975                | 100%   | 33,280        | 26%    | 370                  | 100%   | 71,625             | 65%    | §                               |          |              |
| Devon (d)       | 62,459                | 83%    | 52,755        | 84%    | 1,062 <sup>(e)</sup> | 79%    | 116,276            | 84%    | 324                             |          |              |
| Dorset          | 45,029                | 69%    | 49,938        | 86%    | 1,254                | 43%    | 96,221             | 78%    | n/k                             | n/a      | n/k          |
| Gloucestershire | 45,214                | 64%    | 38,321        | 86%    | 896                  | 67%    | 84,431             | 74%    | n/k                             |          | §            |
| Somerset        | 38,909                | n/k    | 31,071        | n/k    | 491                  | n/k    | 70,471             | n/k    | n/k                             |          | n/k          |
| Wiltshire       | 51,477                | 75%    | 37,006        | 0%     | 880                  | 76%    | 89,363             | 44%    | 279                             | 1,202    | §            |
| Bristol         |                       |        |               |        |                      |        |                    |        |                                 |          |              |
| Plymouth        | 19,001                | 92%    | 18,922        | 92%    | 755                  | 97%    | 38,678             | 92%    |                                 |          |              |
| Total*          | 300,064               | 79%    | 261,293       | 63%    | 5,708                | 72%    | 567,065            | 72%    | 603                             | 1,202    | 0            |
| No. included    | 7                     | 6      | 7             | 6      | 7                    | 6      | 7                  | 6      | 2                               | 1        | 0            |

\*Total percentages based on only those services providing both total number of pupils and numbers served.



Table 4.5 Schools served

| Total LEA schools                        |       |         |          | Independent Schools |         |          | Other Inst'ns                            |         |          | External  | North East         |
|--|-------|---------|----------|---------------------|---------|----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| No.                                      | % any | % loans | % advice | Total served        | % loans | % advice | Total served                             | % loans | % advice | No served |                    |
| 95                                       | 81%   | 81%     | 58%      | §                   | §       | §        |  |         |          |           | Gateshead          |
| 82                                       | 100%  | 89%     |          | 2                   | 100%    |          | 36                                       | 100%    |          | 2         | North Tyneside     |
| xx |       |         |          | §                   | §       | §        | xx |         |          |           | South Tyneside     |
| 118                                      | 100%  | 97%     | 100%     | 1                   | 100%    | n/a      |  |         |          |           | Sunderland         |
| 337                                      | 83%   | 83%     |          | 0                   |         |          |  | 200%    |          |           | Durham             |
| 206                                      | 83%   | 83%     | 59%      | §                   | §       | §        | 25                                       | 100%    | n/a      | 1         | Northumberland     |
| 233                                      | 64%   | 26%     | 64%      | 3                   | 0%      | 100%     | n/a                                      | n/a     | n/a      |           | Redcar & Cleveland |
| <hr/>                                    |       |         |          |                     |         |          |  |         |          |           |                    |
| 1,071                                    | 82%   | 72%     | 68%      | 6                   | 50%     | 100%     | 61                                       | 100%    |          | 3         | Total*             |
| 6  | 6     | 6       | 4        | 4                   | 3       | 1        | 2  | 3       | 0        | 2         | No. included       |

| Total schools  |       |         |          | Independent Schools |         |          | Other Inst'ns                            |         |          | External  | North West            |           |
|--|-------|---------|----------|---------------------|---------|----------|--|---------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| No.  | % any | % loans | % advice | No.                 | % loans | % advice | Total served                             | % loans | % advice | No served |                       |           |
| 125  | 92%   | 92%     | 92%      | 0                   |         |          |  |         |          |           | Bolton                |           |
| 82   | 94%   |         |          | §                   | §       | §        | §  | §       | §        |           | Bury                  |           |
| xx   |       |         |          | §                   | §       | §        | xx |         |          |           | Salford               |           |
| 132  | 87%   | 87%     | 87%      | 6                   | 100%    | 100%     | 8  | 100%    | 100%     | 0         | Stockport             |           |
| 102  | 99%   |         | 99%      | §                   | §       | §        |  |         |          | 6         | Tameside              |           |
| xx |       |         |          |                     |         |          |  |         |          |           | Trafford              |           |
| xx |       |         |          |                     |         |          |  |         |          |           | Wigan                 |           |
| 77   | 71%   | 69%     | n/k      | §                   | §       | §        | §  | §       | §        | 8         | Knowsley              |           |
| 71   | 99%   | 97%     | 63%      | 1                   | 0%      | 0%       | §  | §       | §        |           | St Helens             |           |
| xx |       |         |          |                     |         |          |  |         |          |           | Wirral                |           |
| 496  | 89%   | 89%     |          | 4                   | 100%    | n/k      |  |         |          |           | Cheshire              |           |
| 338  | 97%   | 97%     | 74%      | 3                   | 100%    | 100%     |  |         |          |           | Cumbria               |           |
| 647  | 84%   | 84%     | 34%      | §                   | §       | §        |  |         |          | 6         | Lancashire            |           |
|  | 0%    | 0%      | 0%       | §                   | §       | §        | §  | §       | §        |           | Blackburn with Darwen |           |
| xx   |       |         |          | §                   | §       | §        | §  | §       | §        | §         | xxxxxxxx              | Blackpool |
| <hr/>  |       |         |          |                     |         |          |  |         |          |           |                       |           |
| 2,070  | 89%   | 88%     | 60%      | 14                  | 93%     | 90%      | 8  | 100%    | 100%     | 20        | Total*                |           |
| 9  | 8     | 7       | 6        | 5                   | 4       | 3        | 1  | 1       | 1        | 4         | No. included          |           |











**Table 4.6 Schools library service stock at 31.3.06**

| <b>Yorkshire &amp; the Humber</b> | Total stock  |                  | Total         | Additions        |               | as % of stock  | Total loans |                  |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|
|                                   | Total  | per pupil served |               | per pupil served | as % of stock |                | Total       | per pupil served |
| Doncaster                         | 179,413  | 4.9              | 9,956         | 0.27             | 6%            | 59,118         | 1.6         | 33%              |
| Rotherham                         | 123,845  | 3.6              | 5,354         | 0.16             | 4%            | 39,913         | 1.2         | 32%              |
| Sheffield                         | 220,000  | 6.8              | <i>n/k</i>    |                  |               | 143,756        | 4.4         | 65%              |
| Bradford                          | xx |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Calderdale                        |  |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Kirklees                          | xx |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Leeds                             | 154,932  |                  | 14,017        |                  | 9%            | 233,792        |             | 151%             |
| Wakefield                         | 58,423   |                  | 16,842        |                  | 29%           | 111,671        |             | 191%             |
| North Yorkshire                   | 186,453  | 2.9              | 10,185        | 0.16             | 5%            | 177,033        | 2.8         | 95%              |
| East Riding of Yorkshire          | 83,500   | 3.3              | 3,500         | 0.14             | 4%            | 104,880        | 4.1         | 126%             |
| Kingston upon Hull                | 130,519  |                  | 2,470         |                  | 2%            |                |             |                  |
| North East Lincolnshire           | xx |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| North Lincolnshire                | xx |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1,137,085</b>   | <b>4.1</b>       | <b>62,324</b> | <b>0.2</b>       | <b>0.1</b>    | <b>870,163</b> | <b>2.7</b>  | <b>86%</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i>               | <i>8</i>   | <i>5</i>         | <i>7</i>      | <i>4</i>         | <i>7</i>      | <i>7</i>       | <i>5</i>    | <i>7</i>         |

  

| <b>East Midlands</b> | Total stock      |                  | Total          | Additions        |               | as % of stock    | Total loans |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                      | Total            | per pupil served |                | per pupil served | as % of stock |                  | Total       | per pupil served |
| Derbyshire           | 73,349           | 0.9              | 5,669          | 0.07             | 8%            | 45,519           | 0.6         | 62%              |
| Leicestershire       | 355,274          | 3.2              | 43,302         | 0.39             | 12%           | 233,728          | 2.1         | 66%              |
| Lincolnshire         | 124,151          | 7.4              | 2,338          | 0.14             | 2%            | 45,130           | 2.7         | 36%              |
| Northamptonshire     | 504,100          |                  | 26,108         |                  | 5%            | 487,513          |             | 97%              |
| Nottinghamshire      | 347,380          | 2.8              | 32,895         | 0.27             | 9%            | 378,516          | 3.1         | 109%             |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>1,404,254</b> | <b>2.7</b>       | <b>110,312</b> | <b>0.3</b>       | <b>8%</b>     | <b>1,190,406</b> | <b>2.1</b>  | <b>85%</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>5</i>         | <i>4</i>         | <i>5</i>       | <i>4</i>         | <i>5</i>      | <i>5</i>         | <i>4</i>    | <i>5</i>         |

  

| <b>West Midlands</b> | Total stock      |                  | Total         | Additions        |               | as % of stock  | Total loans |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|
|                      | Total            | per pupil served |               | per pupil served | as % of stock |                | Total       | per pupil served |
| Birmingham           | 153,270          |                  | 9,922         |                  | 6%            | 72,457         |             | 47%              |
| Coventry             | 112,985          | 2.9              |               |                  |               | 57,838         | 1.5         | 51%              |
| Dudley               |                  |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Sandwell             | 72,342           | 4.0              | 3,703         | 0.20             | 5%            | 50,003         | 2.7         | 69%              |
| Solihull             | 30,016           | 1.0              | 2,058         | 0.07             | 7%            | 9,121          | 0.3         | 30%              |
| Walsall              | 51,183           | 1.2              | 5,111         | 0.12             | 10%           | 47,212         | 1.1         | 92%              |
| Wolverhampton        | 59,515           |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Shropshire           | 344,908          |                  | 20,585        |                  | 6%            | 161,172        |             | 47%              |
| Staffordshire        | <i>n/k</i>       |                  | 32,622        |                  |               | 123,780        |             |                  |
| Warwickshire         |                  |                  |               |                  |               |                |             |                  |
| Worcestershire       | 158,433          |                  | 14,077        |                  | 9%            | 145,124        |             | 92%              |
| Herefordshire        | 87,950           | 3.7              | 8,950         | 0.37             | 10%           | 66,982         | 2.8         | 76%              |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>1,070,602</b> | <b>2.3</b>       | <b>97,028</b> | <b>0.2</b>       | <b>7%</b>     | <b>733,689</b> | <b>1.5</b>  | <b>60%</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>9</i>         | <i>5</i>         | <i>8</i>      | <i>4</i>         | <i>7</i>      | <i>9</i>       | <i>5</i>    | <i>8</i>         |

Table 4.6 Schools library service stock at 31.3.06

| East of England     | Total stock  |                  | Additions |                  |               | Total loans |                  |               |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                     | Total  | per pupil served | Total     | per pupil served | as % of stock | Total       | per pupil served | as % of stock |
| Bedfordshire        | 211,543  | 5.1              | 19,585    | 0.47             | 9%            | 115,270     | 2.8              | 54%           |
| Cambridgeshire      | 186,390  | 4.8              | 4,015     | 0.10             | 2%            | 149,030     | 3.8              | 80%           |
| Essex               | <i>n/a</i>   |                  | 71,500    |                  |               | 329,771     |                  |               |
| Hertfordshire       | 714,000  | 9.6              | 36,900    | 0.50             | 5%            | 173,442     | 2.3              | 24%           |
| Norfolk             | 175,600  | 1.9              | 22,850    | 0.25             | 13%           | 215,346     | 2.3              | 123%          |
| Suffolk             | 247,786  | 3.0              | 10,968    | 0.13             | 4%            | 215,693     | 2.6              | 87%           |
| Luton               | xx |                  |           |                  |               |             |                  |               |
| <b>Total</b>        | 1,535,319  | 4.6              | 165,818   | 0.3              | 6%            | 1,198,552   | 2.6              | 57%           |
| <i>No. included</i> | 5  | 5                | 6         | 5                | 5             | 6           | 5                | 5             |

| South East          | Total stock |                  | Additions  |                  |               | Total loans |                  |               |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                     | Total       | per pupil served | Total      | per pupil served | as % of stock | Total       | per pupil served | as % of stock |
| Buckinghamshire     | 143,139     |                  | 5,802      |                  | 4%            | 36,612      |                  | 26%           |
| East Sussex         | 242,666     | 4.9              | 13,342     | 0.27             | 5%            | 180,107     | 3.6              | 74%           |
| Hampshire           | 555,769     | 3.3              | <i>n/a</i> |                  |               |             |                  |               |
| Kent                | 27,705      |                  | 505        |                  | 2%            | 13,480      |                  | 49%           |
| Surrey              | §           | §                | §          | §                | §             | §           | §                | §             |
| West Sussex         | 225,547     | 3.8              | 22,622     | 0.38             | 10%           | 148,359     | 2.5              | 66%           |
| Berkshire           |             |                  | 24,795     | 0.22             |               | 127,956     | 1.2              |               |
| Isle of Wight       | 72,874      | 7.6              | 3,442      | 0.36             | 5%            | 46,058      | 4.8              | 63%           |
| Milton Keynes       | 107,294     | 5.5              | 8,880      | 0.45             | 8%            | 68,417      | 3.5              | 64%           |
| Portsmouth          | 94,149      | 3.6              | 10,340     | 0.39             | 11%           |             |                  |               |
| Southampton         | 96,088      | 3.4              | <i>n/k</i> |                  |               | 21,362      | 0.8              | 22%           |
| <b>Total</b>        | 1,565,231   | 3.9              | 89,728     | 0.3              | 7%            | 642,351     | 2.1              | 56%           |
| <i>No. included</i> | 9           | 7                | 8          | 6                | 7             | 8           | 6                | 7             |

| South West          | Total stock               |                  | Additions             |                  |               | Total loans |                  |               |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                     | Total                     | per pupil served | Total                 | per pupil served | as % of stock | Total       | per pupil served | as % of stock |
| Cornwall            | <i>n/k</i>                |                  | 49,097                | 1.05             |               | 127,704     | 2.7              |               |
| Devon               | 451,447 <sup>(b)</sup>    | 4.6              | 70,689 <sup>(b)</sup> | 0.72             | 16%           | 381,657     | 3.9              | 85%           |
| Dorset              | 288,557                   | 3.9              | 15,641                | 0.21             | 5%            | 103,847     | 1.4              | 36%           |
| Gloucestershire     | 122,791                   | 2.0              | 4,680                 | 0.07             | 4%            | 71,200      | 1.1              | 58%           |
| Somerset            | <i>n/k</i>                |                  | 11,742                |                  |               | 271,149     |                  |               |
| Wiltshire           | 256,750 <sup>(c)</sup>    | 6.3              | 13,651 <sup>(d)</sup> | 0.33             | 5%            | 382,338     | 9.3              | 149%          |
| Bristol             | 77,960                    |                  | <i>n/k</i>            |                  |               | 34,962      |                  | 45%           |
| Plymouth            | <i>n/k</i> <sup>(e)</sup> |                  | 31,926                | 0.90             |               | 110,897     | 3.1              |               |
| <b>Total</b>        | 1,197,505                 | 4.1              | 197,426               | 0.5              | 9%            | 1,483,754   | 3.3              | 81%           |
| <i>No. included</i> | 5                         | 4                | 7                     | 6                | 4             | 8           | 6                | 5             |

Table 4.7 Project / bulk loans issued

| North East          | Primary  |                  | Secondary |                  | Special |                  | Independent |                  | Total   |                  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|------------------|
|                     | Total  | per pupil served | Total     | per pupil served | Total   | per pupil served | Total       | per pupil served | Total   | per pupil served |
| Gateshead           |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  | 14,640  |                  |
| North Tyneside      | n/k  |                  | n/k       |                  | n/k     |                  | n/k         |                  |         |                  |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Sunderland          |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  | 62,004  | 1.4              |
| Durham              |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  | 160,847 |                  |
| Northumberland      |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  | \$          | \$               |         |                  |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | n/k  |                  | n/k       |                  | n/k     |                  | n/a         |                  | 20,925  | 0.4              |
| <b>Total</b>        | 0  |                  | 0         |                  | 0       |                  |             |                  | 258,416 | 0.8              |
| <i>No. included</i> | 0  | 0                | 0         | 0                | 0       | 0                | 0           | 0                | 4       | 2                |

| North West           | Primary  |                  | Secondary |                  | Special |                  | Independent |                  | Total   |                  |
|----------------------|--|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|------------------|
|                      | Total  | per pupil served | Total     | per pupil served | Total   | per pupil served | Total       | per pupil served | Total   | per pupil served |
| Bolton               |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  | 44,602  |                  |
| Bury                 | 13,148   |                  |           |                  |         |                  | \$          | \$               | 13,148  |                  |
| Salford              | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Stockport            |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  | 148,273 | 4.3              |
| Tameside             | 70,440   |                  |           |                  |         |                  | \$          | \$               |         |                  |
| Trafford             | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Wigan                | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Knowsley             | 94,927   | 8.6              | 3,424     | 0.7              | 3,460   | 8.4              | 1,173       |                  | 102,984 | 6.3              |
| St Helens            |  |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Wirral               | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Cheshire             |  |                  |           |                  | n/k     |                  | n/k         |                  | 437,622 |                  |
| Cumbria              | 47,110   |                  | 3,870     |                  | 1,690   |                  | 330         |                  | 55,500  |                  |
| Lancashire           | 127,331  | 1.4              | \$        | \$               | 6,215   | 2.5              | \$          | \$               | 134,490 | 1.4              |
| Blackburn wth Darwen | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| Blackpool            | xx |                  |           |                  |         |                  |             |                  |         |                  |
| <b>Total</b>         | 352,956  | 2.1              | 7,294     |                  | 11,365  | 3.3              | 1,503       |                  | 936,619 | 2.6              |
| <i>No. included</i>  | 5  | 2                | 2         | 1                | 3       | 2                | 2           | 0                | 7       | 3                |

**Notes** Per pupil issues based on pupils served in the relevant phase, if known.

\* N.B. Total figures include any non-school issues, so may not equal the sum of the other columns

(a) Estimated

(b) Books only - excludes AV



Table 4.7 Project / bulk loans issued

| East of England     | Primary  |                  | Secondary     |                  | Special       |                  | Independent  |                  | Total          |                  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                     | Total  | per pupil served | Total         | per pupil served | Total         | per pupil served | Total        | per pupil served | Total          | per pupil served |
| Bedfordshire        | 50,145   | 2.3              | 26,772        | 1.4              | 5,053         | 5.2              | 940          |                  | 84,686         | 2.0              |
| Cambridgeshire      | 62,351   | 2.3              | 899           | 0.1              | 3,103         | 4.3              | 0            |                  | 66,353         | 1.7              |
| Essex               | 237,920  |                  | 1,840         |                  | 10,800        |                  | 6,140        |                  | 259,260        |                  |
| Hertfordshire       | 113,405  | 2.3              | 1,363         | 0.1              | <i>n/k</i>    |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | 114,768        | 1.5              |
| Norfolk             | 64,000   | 1.4              | 375           | 0.0              | 900           | 1.1              | 120          |                  | 65,395         | 0.7              |
| Suffolk             |  |                  |               |                  |               |                  |              |                  | 87,360         | 1.1              |
| Luton               | xx |                  |               |                  |               |                  |              |                  |                |                  |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>527,821</b>   | <b>2.0</b>       | <b>31,249</b> | <b>0.3</b>       | <b>19,856</b> | <b>3.6</b>       | <b>7,200</b> |                  | <b>677,822</b> | <b>1.3</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>5</i>   | <i>4</i>         | <i>5</i>      | <i>4</i>         | <i>4</i>      | <i>3</i>         | <i>4</i>     | <i>0</i>         | <i>6</i>       | <i>5</i>         |

| South East          | Primary        |                  | Secondary     |                  | Special       |                  | Independent  |                  | Total          |                  |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                     | Total          | per pupil served | Total         | per pupil served | Total         | per pupil served | Total        | per pupil served | Total          | per pupil served |
| Buckinghamshire     | 25,066         |                  | 4,211         |                  | <i>n/k</i>    |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | 29,277         |                  |
| East Sussex         | 110,736        | 3.5              | 32,861        | 2.0              | 8,700         | 8.6              | 0            |                  | 152,297        | 3.1              |
| Hampshire           |                |                  |               |                  |               |                  |              |                  |                |                  |
| Kent                |                |                  |               |                  |               |                  |              |                  |                |                  |
| Surrey              | §              | §                | §             | §                | §             | §                | §            | §                | §              | §                |
| West Sussex         | 65,422         | 1.1              |               |                  | 2,982         | 1.9              | 42           |                  | 70,126         | 1.2              |
| Berkshire           | 40,724         | 0.7              | 4,310         | 0.1              | 372           | 0.3              | 1,527        |                  | 47,023         | 0.4              |
| Isle of Wight       | 23,501         | 4.3              | 4,135         | 1.1              | 490           | 2.5              | §            | §                | 28,126         | 2.9              |
| Milton Keynes       |                |                  |               |                  |               |                  |              |                  | 47,270         | 2.4              |
| Portsmouth          | §              | §                | §             | §                | §             | §                | §            | §                | §              | §                |
| Southampton         | §              | §                | §             | §                | §             | §                | §            | §                | §              | §                |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>265,449</b> | <b>1.6</b>       | <b>45,517</b> | <b>0.6</b>       | <b>12,544</b> | <b>3.2</b>       | <b>1,569</b> |                  | <b>374,119</b> | <b>1.4</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>5</i>       | <i>4</i>         | <i>4</i>      | <i>3</i>         | <i>4</i>      | <i>4</i>         | <i>3</i>     | <i>0</i>         | <i>6</i>       | <i>5</i>         |

| South West          | Primary        |                  | Secondary     |                  | Special      |                  | Independent  |                  | Total            |                  |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                     | Total          | per pupil served | Total         | per pupil served | Total        | per pupil served | Total        | per pupil served | Total            | per pupil served |
| Cornwall            | 71,920         | 1.9              |               |                  | 320          | 0.9              | §            | §                | 72,240           | 1.5              |
| Devon ( <i>b</i> )  | 259,040        | 5.0              | 15,733        | 0.4              | 4,269        | 5.1              | 1,635        | 5.0              | 282,782          | 2.9              |
| Dorset              | 51,325         | 1.6              | 9,200         | 0.2              | 150          | 0.3              | 1,175        |                  | 67,025           | 0.9              |
| Gloucestershire     | 30,715         | 1.1              | 1,076         | 0.0              | 1,031        | 1.7              | 0            |                  | 33,847           | 0.5              |
| Somerset            | <i>n/k</i>     |                  | <i>n/k</i>    |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | 271,149          |                  |
| Wiltshire           | <i>n/k</i>     |                  | 0             |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | <i>n/k</i>   |                  | 380,540          | 9.3              |
| Bristol             |                |                  |               |                  |              |                  |              |                  |                  |                  |
| Plymouth            | 77,095         | 4.4              | 3,404         | 0.2              | 3,622        | 5.0              | 0            |                  | 84,618           | 2.4              |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>490,095</b> | <b>2.9</b>       | <b>29,413</b> | <b>0.2</b>       | <b>9,392</b> | <b>3.1</b>       | <b>2,810</b> | <b>5.0</b>       | <b>1,192,201</b> | <b>2.6</b>       |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>5</i>       | <i>5</i>         | <i>5</i>      | <i>4</i>         | <i>5</i>     | <i>5</i>         | <i>4</i>     | <i>1</i>         | <i>7</i>         | <i>6</i>         |











Table 4.8 Extended / deposit collections

| Special & PRU<br>(cont.)   |           | Independent |                  |            |                  |           | Total   |                  |            |                  |           | East of England     |
|--|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| per pupil served   | % changed | on loan     | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed | on loan | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed |                     |
| 1.9  | 1771%     | 0           |                  | 356        |                  |           | 2,881   | 0.1              | 30,584     | 0.7              | 1062%     | Bedfordshire        |
| 5.1  | 259%      | 0           |                  | 0          |                  |           | 49,381  | 1.3              | 82,677     | 2.1              | 167%      | Cambridgeshire      |
|  |           |             |                  |            |                  |           |         |                  | 70,511     |                  |           | Essex               |
|  |           | <i>n/k</i>  |                  |            |                  |           |         |                  | 58,674     | 0.8              |           | Hertfordshire       |
| 1.8  | 143%      | 225         |                  | 450        |                  | 200%      | 115,876 | 1.2              | 149,951    | 1.6              | 129%      | Norfolk             |
|  |           |             |                  |            |                  |           | 126,894 | 1.5              | 128,333    | 1.6              | 101%      | Suffolk             |
| XX |           |             |                  |            |                  |           |         |                  |            |                  |           | Luton               |
| 2.8  | 273%      | 225         |                  | 806        |                  | 200%      | 295,032 | 1.2              | 520,730    | 1.4              | 133%      | Total               |
| 3  | 3         | 3           | 0                | 3          | 0                | 1         | 4       | 4                | 6          | 5                | 4         | <i>No. included</i> |

| Special & PRU<br>(cont.) |           | Independent |                  |            |                  |           | Total     |                  |            |                  |           | South East          |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| per pupil served         | % changed | on loan     | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed | on loan   | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed |                     |
|                          |           | <i>n/k</i>  |                  | <i>n/k</i> |                  |           | 64,408    |                  | 7,335      |                  | 11%       | Buckinghamshire     |
| 0.0                      |           |             |                  | 0          |                  |           |           |                  | 27,810     | 0.6              |           | East Sussex         |
| 2.7                      | 97%       | 3,200       |                  | 1,799      |                  | 56%       | 421,369   | 2.5              | 142,898    | 0.9              | 34%       | Hampshire           |
|                          |           |             |                  | 769        |                  |           |           |                  | 13,480     |                  |           | Kent                |
| 1.9                      | 95%       |             |                  |            |                  |           | 126,860   | 2.1              | 78,233     | 1.3              | 62%       | West Sussex         |
| 0.9                      | 28%       | 4,304       |                  | 731        |                  | 17%       | 217,467   | 2.0              | 80,933     | 0.7              | 37%       | Berkshire           |
| 2.0                      | 70%       | §           | §                | §          | §                | §         | 20,882    | 2.2              | 17,932     | 1.9              | 86%       | Isle of Wight       |
|                          |           |             |                  |            |                  |           | 53,985    | 2.7              | 21,147     | 1.1              | 39%       | Milton Keynes       |
| 1.9                      | 68%       | 2,000       | 2.5              | 800        | 1.0              | 40%       | 64,901    | 2.5              | 16,011     | 0.6              | 25%       | Portsmouth          |
| 1.9                      | 72%       | §           | §                | §          | §                | §         | 66,916    | 2.4              | 21,362     | 0.8              | 32%       | Southampton         |
| 2.0                      | 75%       | 9,504       | 2.5              | 4,099      | 1.0              | 35%       | 1,036,788 | 2.3              | 427,141    | 0.9              | 37%       | Total               |
| 7                        | 6         | 3           | 1                | 5          | 1                | 3         | 8         | 7                | 10         | 8                | 8         | <i>No. included</i> |

| Special & PRU<br>(cont.) |           | Independent |                  |            |                  |           | Total      |                  |            |                  |           | South West          |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| per pupil served         | % changed | on loan     | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed | on loan    | per pupil served | ex-changed | per pupil served | % changed |                     |
| 0.9                      |           | §           | §                | §          | §                | §         | <i>n/k</i> |                  | 55,464     | 1.2              |           | Cornwall            |
| 2.4                      | 100%      | 1,182       | 3.6              | 571        | 1.8              | 48%       | 145,448    | 1.5              | 98,875     | 1.0              | 68%       | Devon               |
| 0.8                      | 42%       | 9,311       |                  | 4,203      |                  | 45%       | 148,338    | 2.0              | 36,822     | 0.5              | 25%       | Dorset              |
| 0.6                      | 28%       | 0           |                  | 0          |                  |           | 42,089     | 0.7              | 37,353     | 0.6              | 89%       | Gloucestershire     |
|                          |           |             |                  |            |                  |           |            |                  |            |                  |           | Somerset            |
| 0.0                      |           | 0           | 0.0              | 0          | 0.0              |           | 800        | 0.0              | 1,798      | 0.0              | 225%      | Wiltshire           |
|                          |           |             |                  |            |                  |           |            |                  |            |                  |           | Bristol             |
| 1.5                      | 45%       | 0           |                  | 0          |                  |           | 74,683     | 2.1              | 26,279     | 0.7              | 35%       | Plymouth            |
| 0.0                      | 58%       | 10,493      | 3.6              | 4,774      | 1.8              | 45%       | 411,358    | 1.3              | 256,591    | 0.7              | 49%       | Total*              |
| 6                        | 4         | 5           | 2                | 5          | 2                | 2         | 5          | 5                | 6          | 6                | 5         | <i>No. included</i> |





Table 4.9 Loan delivery services

| East of England | Total collections delivered  | Start of term     |             |              | Other times       |             |              |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                 |  | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days |
| Bedfordshire    |  |                   |             |              |                   |             |              |
| Cambridgeshire  | 3,197  | 3,189             | 100%        | 100%         | 8                 | 100%        | 100%         |
| Essex           | 13,383   | n/k               | n/k         | n/k          | n/k               | n/k         | n/k          |
| Hertfordshire   | 7,748  | 2,582             | 67%         | 100%         | n/k               |             |              |
| Norfolk         | 3,200  | 3,000             | 50%         | 100%         | 200               | 50%         | 100%         |
| Suffolk         | 1,500  | 1,440             | 100%        | 100%         | 60                | 100%        | 100%         |
| Luton           | xx |                   |             |              |                   |             |              |
| Total           | 29,028   | 10,211            | 77%         | 100%         | 268               | 63%         | 100%         |
| No. included    | 5  | 4                 | 4           | 4            | 3                 | 3           | 3            |

| South East      | Total collections delivered | Start of term     |             |              | Other times       |             |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                 |                             | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days |
| Buckinghamshire | (g)                         | n/k               | n/k         | n/k          | n/k               | n/k         | n/k          |
| East Sussex     | 4,987                       | 4,623             | 94%         | 100%         | 364               |             |              |
| Hampshire       |                             |                   |             |              |                   |             |              |
| Kent            | §                           | §                 | §           | §            | §                 | §           | §            |
| Surrey          | §                           | §                 | §           | §            | §                 | §           | §            |
| West Sussex     | 5,009                       |                   | 85%         | 97%          |                   |             | 100%         |
| Berkshire       |                             | 1,994             | 100%        | 100%         |                   |             |              |
| Isle of Wight   | 1,947                       | 900               | 100%        | 100%         | 1,047             | 100%        | 100%         |
| Milton Keynes   | 1,620                       | 1,620             | 99%         | 99%          |                   |             |              |
| Portsmouth      |                             |                   |             |              |                   |             |              |
| Southampton     | §                           | §                 | §           | §            | §                 | §           | §            |
| Total           | 13,563                      | 9,137             | 96%         | 100%         | 1,411             | 100%        | 100%         |
| No. included    | 4                           | 4                 | 5           | 5            | 2                 | 1           | 2            |

| South West      | Total collections delivered | Start of term     |             |              | Other times       |             |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                 |                             | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days | No of collections | % in 5 days | % in 10 days |
| Cornwall        | 3,596                       | 3,596             | 100%        | 100%         | minimal           |             |              |
| Devon (h)       | 19,724                      | 13,905            | 82%         | 100%         | 5,819             | 100%        | 100%         |
| Dorset          | 2,609                       | 2,453             | 91%(a)      | 100%(a)      | 156               |             |              |
| Gloucestershire | 2,700                       | 1,800             | 100%        | 100%         | 900               |             | 100%         |
| Somerset        | n/k                         | n/k               |             | 100%         | n/k               |             | 100%         |
| Wiltshire       | 30,156                      | 28,342            | 50%         | 100%         | 1,814             | n/k         | n/k          |
| Bristol         | 200                         | 173(i)            | 70%         | 100%         | 27                | n/k         | n/k          |
| Plymouth        | 3,882                       | 3,650             | 69%         | 96%          | 232               | 81%         | 92%          |
| Total           | 62,867                      | 53,919            | 66%         | 100%         | 8,948             | 99%         | 100%         |
| No. included    | 7                           | 7                 | 7           | 8            | 6                 | 2           | 4            |





Table 4.10 Application of ICT

| East of England | Library mgt system   | Own website | Pages on LA site | Mgt system support | Internet services | Electronic ordering | Remote access cat | Web resources |
|-----------------|--|-------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Bedfordshire    | ✓  | ✓           |                  | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     |                   | ✓ ▲           |
| Cambridgeshire  | ✓  |             | ✓                | ▲                  |                   |                     |                   | ✓ ▲           |
| Essex           | ✓  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     |                   |               |
| Hertfordshire   | ✓  | ✓           |                  | ✓ ▲                | ✓ ▲               | ✓ ▲                 |                   |               |
| Norfolk         | ✓  | ✓           | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   | ✓ ▲                 |                   | ✓ ▲           |
| Suffolk         | ✓  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   | ✓ ▲                 | ✓                 | ✓             |
| Luton           | xx |             |                  |                    |                   |                     |                   |               |
| Total           | 6  | 3           | 4                | 6                  | 1                 | 3                   | 1                 | 4             |
| % offering      | 100%   | 50%         | 67%              | 100%               | 17%               | 50%                 | 17%               | 67%           |

  

| South East      | Library mgt system | Own website | Pages on LA site | Mgt system support | Internet services | Electronic ordering | Remote access cat | Web resources |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Buckinghamshire | ✓                  |             | ✓                |                    | ✓                 |                     | ✓                 | ✓             |
| East Sussex     | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   | ✓ ▲                 |                   |               |
| Hampshire       | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓                  | ✓                 | ✓                   |                   |               |
| Kent            | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ▲                  |                   |                     |                   |               |
| Surrey          |                    |             |                  | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     |                   |               |
| West Sussex     | ✓                  |             | ✓                |                    |                   | ✓ ▲                 |                   |               |
| Berkshire       | ✓                  | ✓           |                  | ✓                  | ✓                 | ✓                   | ✓                 | ✓             |
| Isle of Wight   | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓                  | ✓                 | ✓                   | ✓                 | ✓             |
| Milton Keynes   | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     |                   | ✓             |
| Portsmouth      | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓                  |                   |                     |                   |               |
| Southampton     | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     |                   |               |
| Total           | 10                 | 1           | 9                | 4                  | 4                 | 3                   | 3                 | 4             |
| % offering      | 91%                | 9%          | 82%              | 36%                | 36%               | 27%                 | 27%               | 36%           |

  

| South West      | Library mgt system | Own website | Pages on LA site | Mgt system support | Internet services | Electronic ordering | Remote access cat | Web resources |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Cornwall        | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓                  |                   | ✓                   | ✓                 |               |
| Devon           |                    |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                | ✓                 | ✓                   |                   | ✓             |
| Dorset          | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                | ✓ ▲               | ✓                   |                   |               |
| Gloucestershire | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                | ✓ ▲               | ✓ ▲                 |                   |               |
| Somerset        | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   |                     | ✓ ▲               |               |
| Wiltshire       | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓ ▲                |                   | ✓                   | ✓                 |               |
| Bristol         | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ▲                  |                   | ✓                   | ✓                 |               |
| Plymouth        | ✓                  |             | ✓                | ✓                  |                   | ✓                   |                   | ✓             |
| Total           | 7                  | 0           | 8                | 8                  | 3                 | 7                   | 4                 | 2             |
| % offering      | 88%                | 0%          | 100%             | 100%               | 38%               | 88%                 | 50%               | 25%           |

Table 4.11 Schools library service expenditure

| North East          | Staff  |                  |            | Premises  |                  |            | Materials  |                  |            | Other      |                  |            | Total        |                  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
|                     | £'000  | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000     | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000      | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000      | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000        | Per pupil served |
| Gateshead           | #  | #                | 78%        | #         | #                | 10%        | #          | #                | 12%        | #          | #                |            | #            | #                |
| North Tyneside      | (a)  |                  |            | (a)       |                  |            | 20         |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| South Tyneside      | xx |                  |            |           |                  |            |            |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Sunderland          | 92   | 2.05             | 69%        | 2         | 0.05             | 2%         | 33         | 0.74             | 25%        | 5          | 0.11             | 4%         | 132          | 2.95             |
| Durham              | 248  |                  | 47%        | 20        |                  | 4%         | 99         |                  | 19%        | 162        |                  | 31%        | 529          |                  |
| Northumberland      | #  | #                | 46%        | #         | #                | 0%         | #          | #                | 49%        | #          | #                | 4%         | #            | #                |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 45   |                  | 76%        | 4         |                  | 6%         | 6          |                  | 9%         | 5          |                  | 8%         | 59           |                  |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>719</b>   | <b>3.55</b>      | <b>54%</b> | <b>43</b> | <b>0.05</b>      | <b>3%</b>  | <b>398</b> | <b>3.00</b>      | <b>28%</b> | <b>190</b> | <b>0.27</b>      | <b>16%</b> | <b>1,330</b> | <b>6.87</b>      |
| <i>No. included</i> | 5  | 3                | 5          | 5         | 3                | 5          | 6          | 3                | 5          | 5          | 3                | 4          | 5            | 3                |

| North West            | Staff  |                  |            | Premises   |                  |            | Materials    |                  |            | Other      |                  |            | Total        |                  |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
|                       | £'000  | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000      | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000        | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000      | Per pupil served | % of total | £'000        | Per pupil served |
| Bolton                |  |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Bury                  | #  | #                |            | #          | #                |            | #            | #                |            | #          | #                |            | #            | #                |
| Salford               | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Stockport             | 202  | 5.78             | 45%        | 67         | 1.92             | 15%        | 127          | 3.65             | 28%        | 55         | 1.57             | 12%        | 451          | 12.93            |
| Tameside              | 93   | 2.52             | 38%        | 7          | 0.18             | 3%         | 146          | 3.95             | 59%        |            |                  |            | 246          | 6.65             |
| Trafford              | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Wigan                 | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Knowsley              | 78   | 4.77             | 75%        | 0          | 0.00             | 0%         | 21           | 1.28             | 20%        | 4          | 0.27             | 4%         | 103          | 6.32             |
| St Helens             | 81   | 3.72             | 47%        | 24         | 1.08             | 14%        | 45           | 2.04             | 26%        | 22         | 1.03             | 13%        | 172          | 7.88             |
| Wirral                | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Cheshire              | 446  |                  | 45%        | 76         |                  | 8%         | 435          |                  | 44%        | 31         |                  | 3%         | 988          |                  |
| Cumbria               | #  | #                | 45%        | #          | #                | 2%         | #            | #                | 46%        | #          | #                | 8%         | #            | #                |
| Lancashire            | 316  | 3.27             | 47%        | 34         | 0.35             | 5%         | 247          | 2.55             | 37%        | 74         | 0.77             | 11%        | 671          | 6.94             |
| Blackburn with Darwen | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| Blackpool             | xx |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |            |            |                  |            |              |                  |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>1,438</b>   | <b>3.72</b>      | <b>46%</b> | <b>216</b> | <b>0.64</b>      | <b>7%</b>  | <b>1,248</b> | <b>2.83</b>      | <b>40%</b> | <b>225</b> | <b>0.92</b>      | <b>8%</b>  | <b>3,216</b> | <b>7.95</b>      |
| <i>No. included</i>   | 8  | 7                | 7          | 8          | 7                | 7          | 8            | 7                | 7          | 7          | 6                | 6          | 8            | 7                |

**Key** # Figures supplied confidential

- Notes**
- (a) Integrated service - funded by library service
  - (b) Building shared with other depts - cannot separate costs
  - (c) April-August only - moved from 2 sites to 1 where no rent payable
  - (d) Excludes £56K committed to material for sale
  - (e) Includes recruitment, back funding of pensions, staff travel & training





Table 4.12 Trends in total expenditure per capita

£

| North East         | 1995-96       | 1996-97                | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gateshead          | xxxxxxxxxxx   | 5.12                   | #       | #       | 2.43      | 4.86    | xxxxxx  |         |         |         | #       |
| Newcastle on Tyne  | 5.84          | §                      | §       | §       | §         | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       |
| North Tyneside     |               |                        | #       | #       | 1.17      | #       | 0.83    | 0.72    | 1.23    |         |         |
| South Tyneside     | 4.01          | 4.35                   |         |         |           |         |         | 5.41    | 8.02    |         | xxxxxx  |
| Sunderland         | 1.69          | 1.94                   | 2.03    | 2.11    | 2.23      | 2.48    | 2.55    | 2.52    | 2.66    | 2.81    | 2.95    |
| Cleveland          | 1.90          | see Redcar & Cleveland |         |         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Durham             | 7.31          | 5.87                   | 5.51    | 6.90    | xxxxxx    | xxxxxx  |         | 8.17    | 8.13    | xxxxxx  |         |
| Northumberland     | 8.28          | 7.78                   | 7.77    | #       | #         | #       | 8.12    | 9.60    | #       | #       | #       |
| Redcar & Cleveland | see Cleveland | 1.94                   | 2.10    | 2.20    | 1.99      | 1.10    | 1.05    | 1.07    | 2.06    | 1.14    |         |
| Total              | 4.92          | 4.63                   | 4.22    | 4.73    | 3.52      | 4.00    | 3.03    | 4.67    | 5.89    | 4.28    | 6.87    |
| No. included       | 6             | 6                      | 6       | 6       | 5         | 5       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 3       | 3       |

| North West            | 1995-96 | 1996-97        | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Bolton                | 3.15    | 3.53           | 3.77    | 4.47    | 4.18      | 6.17    | 8.46    | #       | #       | #       |         |
| Bury                  | 1.68    | 1.69           | 1.90    | 2.09    | 2.38      | 2.50    | #       | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Oldham                | 2.00    | 2.23           | xxxxxx  | #       | 3.18      | 4.33    | 4.93    |         | §       | §       | §       |
| Salford               | 2.30    | 2.25           | 2.28    |         | 2.76      | 2.69    | #       | #       | 0.33    | #       | xxxxxx  |
| Stockport             | 11.94   | 11.99          | 12.31   | 11.58   | 12.81     | 13.53   | 14.29   | 14.34   | 15.73   | 11.67   | 12.93   |
| Tameside              | 3.66    | 3.94           | 4.38    | 4.56    | 4.49      | 4.79    | 4.87    | 4.71    | 5.43    | 5.25    | 6.65    |
| Trafford              | 6.67    | 6.83           | 8.31    | #       | #         | #       | #       | 10.79   | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |
| Wigan                 | 2.71    | 2.73           | 2.05    | 2.19    | 2.98      | 3.03    | 2.16    | #       |         | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |
| Knowsley              | 4.55    | 3.76           | 4.25    | 4.34    | 4.39      | 3.59    | 3.38    | 4.92    | 4.72    | 8.05    | 6.32    |
| Sefton                | 1.30    | 1.36           | 0.84    |         | 0.69      | 0.91    | 1.09    | #       | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | §       |
| St Helens             | 3.09    | 8.45           | 3.28    | 2.12    | 6.76      | 11.44   | 6.19    | 7.04    | 7.00    | 7.96    | 7.88    |
| Wirral                | 2.73    | 2.87           | 2.98    | 2.92    | 3.13      | 3.77    | 4.30    | 4.97    | 5.27    | 4.92    | xxxxxx  |
| Cheshire              | 6.19    | 6.86           | 7.07    | #       | #         | 6.52    | 6.79    | #       |         |         |         |
| Cumbria               | 6.38    | 6.82           |         |         |           | #       | #       | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Lancashire            | 4.84    | 4.27           | 4.44    | 4.33    | 4.53      | 5.23    | 4.87    | 5.19    | 5.83    | 6.42    | 6.94    |
| Blackburn with Darwen |         | see Lancashire |         | 5.64    | 6.70      | 8.87    | #       | #       | 9.41    | 9.73    | xxxxxx  |
| Blackpool             |         | see Lancashire |         | #       | 7.42      | 6.51    | 6.46    | 5.94    |         | #       | xxxxxx  |
| Total                 | 4.70    | 4.86           | 4.80    | 4.91    | 5.10      | 5.48    | 5.69    | 5.58    | 6.62    | 9.07    | 7.95    |
| No. included          | 15      | 15             | 13      | 14      | 16        | 17      | 17      | 16      | 9       | 12      | 7       |

## Key

#

Figures supplied confidential

§

No service operational.

||

Authority affected by local government reorganisation.

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

Table 4.12 Trends in total expenditure per capita

£

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | 1995-96        | 1996-97          | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Doncaster                | 4.53           | 5.09             | 3.70    | 4.35    | 3.47      | 4.78    | 4.94    | 5.80    | 6.49    | 5.76    | 5.48    |
| Rotherham                | 3.03           | 2.44             | 2.29    | 2.49    | 2.79      | 2.67    | 2.74    | 2.82    |         | 3.67    | 3.75    |
| Sheffield                | 3.57           | 3.41             | 3.75    | #       | 4.11      | 3.83    | xxxxxx  |         | 4.91    |         | 9.47    |
| Bradford                 | xxxxxxxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx          | xxxxxxx |         | #         | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |
| Calderdale               | 3.02           | 2.48             | 3.71    | 2.29    | 3.04      | #       | #       | #       | #       |         |         |
| Kirklees                 | 2.78           | 4.02             | 5.91    | 5.77    | 2.69      | 5.54    | xxxxxx  |         | #       | #       | xxxxxx  |
| Leeds                    | 1.94           | 2.03             | 2.06    | 1.51    | 1.58      | 4.23    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Wakefield                | 3.26           | 3.50             | #       | 3.53    | 3.56      | 4.21    | 4.05    | 5.10    | n/k     |         |         |
| Humberside               | 2.14           | County disbanded |         |         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| North Yorkshire          | 6.65           | 6.87             | 6.21    | #       | #         | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       | 8.68    |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | see Humberside | 2.59             | 3.03    | 3.33    | 3.50      | 4.38    | 5.90    | 4.17    | 5.13    | xxxxxx  | #       |
| Kingston upon Hull       | see Humberside |                  |         | 3.00    | 3.40      | #       | #       | 2.93    |         | #       | #       |
| North East Lincolnshire  | see Humberside | 6.30             | 7.42    | 6.52    | 2.60      | 5.33    | 5.60    | 4.46    | 6.66    | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |
| North Lincolnshire       | see Humberside | 3.54             | 2.36    | 3.06    | #         | #       | xxxxxx  | #       | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |
| Total                    | 3.18           | 3.70             | 3.81    | 3.65    | 3.33      | 4.48    | 4.75    | 4.61    | 5.70    | 7.07    | 6.77    |
| No. included             | 9              | 11               | 11      | 12      | 13        | 12      | 8       | 9       | 7       | 5       | 6       |

| East Midlands    | 1995-96 | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Derbyshire       | 1.56    | 1.71    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxx    | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  |         | 2.85    | 3.23    |
| Leicestershire   | 6.17    | 6.63    | 6.42    | 6.74    | 6.09      | #       | 5.46    | 5.31    | 5.65    | 6.51    | 6.50    |
| Lincolnshire     | 4.62    | 4.82    | #       | xxxxxxx | #         | #       | 5.52    | #       | #       | #       | 4.71    |
| Northamptonshire | 5.90    | 5.82    | 5.58    | 6.35    | 5.97      | 5.23    | 6.09    | 6.83    | 5.60    | #       | #       |
| Nottinghamshire  | 4.83    | 4.89    | #       | #       | #         | #       | #       | 5.01    | 5.09    | 5.17    | 5.59    |
| Total            | 4.40    | 4.78    | 5.42    | 5.96    | 5.54      | 5.22    | 5.39    | 5.57    | 5.25    | 6.60    | 4.38    |
| No. included     | 5       | 5       | 4       | 3       | 4         | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       |

| West Midlands        | 1995-96                  | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99          | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Birmingham           | 1.82                     | 2.15    | 1.72    | 2.41             | 6.62      | 1.95    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Coventry             | 2.95                     | 3.02    | 3.11    | 3.22             | 3.65      | 4.16    | 3.70    | 4.00    | 4.20    | #       | #       |
| Dudley               |                          |         | 3.46    | 3.55             | #         | #       | #       | #       | xxxxxx  | #       | #       |
| Sandwell             | 1.69                     | 1.70    | 1.38    | 1.39             | #         | #       | 4.46    | 5.41    | 5.46    | 7.18    | 6.06    |
| Solihull             |                          |         | #       | 2.75             | xxxxxx    | #       | #       | 2.15    | 1.97    | 1.75    |         |
| Walsall              | 3.78                     | 4.21    | 4.26    | #                | #         | xxxxxx  | 5.21    | 5.55    | xxxxxx  | 6.97    | #       |
| Wolverhampton        | 1.57                     | 1.46    | 1.48    | 1.68             |           | #       | 2.29    | 3.29    | xxxxxx  | xxxxxx  | #       |
| Hereford & Worcester | 4.62                     | 4.61    | 5.03    | County disbanded |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Shropshire           | 4.65                     | 4.69    | 4.69    |                  | 4.81      | #       | 5.04    | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Staffordshire        | 2.91                     |         | 3.08    |                  | 3.51      | 3.44    | 3.65    | 3.59    | #       |         |         |
| Warwickshire         | 5.58                     | 3.43    | 3.46    | 3.31             | #         | #       | #       | #       |         | #       |         |
| Worcestershire       | see Hereford & Worcester |         |         | #                | 6.21      | #       |         | 6.19    | 6.53    | 6.16    |         |
| Herefordshire        | see Hereford & Worcester |         |         | xxxxxx           | 5.59      | 5.84    | 5.80    | 6.35    | xxxxxx  | 6.68    |         |
| Total                | 3.36                     | 3.33    | 3.15    | 3.14             | 4.18      | 3.57    | 4.25    | 4.52    | 4.67    | 7.29    | 5.77    |
| No. included         | 9                        | 8       | 11      | 9                | 9         | 11      | 10      | 11      | 7       | 8       | 7       |

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

£

Table 4.12 Trends in total expenditure per capita

| East of England   | 1995-96              | 1996-97        | 1997-98        | 1998-99                 | 1999-2000        | 2000-01        | 2001-02        | 2002-03        | 2003-04        | 2004-05        | 2005-06        |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bedfordshire      | 7.87                 | 8.37           |                | #                       | #                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Cambridgeshire    | 7.56                 | 7.54           | 7.49           | 8.53                    | 7.77             | 5.22           | 7.41           | 6.97           | 7.86           | 8.06           | 8.59           |
| Essex             | 4.99                 | 4.97           | 10.75          | 10.53                   | 11.39            | #              | xxxxxx         | #              |                |                | #              |
| Hertfordshire     | 8.08                 | 8.21           | #              | #                       | 7.49             | 10.09          | 7.74           | #              |                | #              | #              |
| Norfolk           | 4.04                 | 4.42           | 4.43           | 4.42                    | 4.05             | #              | 4.31           | 4.38           | 5.50           | 4.28           | 5.09           |
| Suffolk           | 6.79                 | 5.89           | 5.84           |                         | #                | #              | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         | #              | #              |
| Luton             | see Bedfordshire     |                | 6.22           | 6.96                    | 9.64             | 10.74          | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx         |
| Total             | 6.39                 | 6.47           | 7.55           | 8.03                    | 7.36             | 7.05           | 6.60           | 5.44           | 6.43           | 4.38           | 6.87           |
| No. included      | 6                    | 6              | 6              | 6                       | 7                | 6              | 3              | 4              | 2              | 4              | 5              |
| <b>South East</b> | <b>1995-96</b>       | <b>1996-97</b> | <b>1997-98</b> | <b>1998-99</b>          | <b>1999-2000</b> | <b>2000-01</b> | <b>2001-02</b> | <b>2002-03</b> | <b>2003-04</b> | <b>2004-05</b> | <b>2005-06</b> |
| Berkshire         | 9.75                 | 12.01          | xxxxxx         | see unitary authorities |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Buckinghamshire   | 9.49                 | 8.69           | 8.76           | 5.40                    | #                | #              | 4.76           | #              | #              | 5.03           | #              |
| East Sussex       | 5.72                 |                | 7.47           | #                       | #                | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              |
| Hampshire         | 4.97                 | 5.14           | 4.93           | 5.31                    | 5.46             | 5.37           | 5.79           | 5.99           | 6.17           | 6.31           | #              |
| Kent              | 2.68                 | 2.66           |                |                         | xxxxxx           |                |                |                |                | #              | #              |
| Oxfordshire       | 5.30                 | 3.75           | §              | §                       | §                | §              | §              | §              | §              | §              | §              |
| Surrey            | §                    | §              | §              | §                       | §                | §              | §              |                |                | #              | #              |
| West Sussex       | 4.34                 | 3.63           | #              |                         | #                | 6.82           | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              |
| Berkshire         | see English counties |                |                |                         |                  | 9.18           | xxxxxx         |                | #              | #              | 5.95           |
| Isle of Wight     | 9.90                 | 7.46           | xxxxxx         | xxxxxx                  | 8.62             | 9.30           | 8.79           | #              |                | #              | #              |
| Milton Keynes     | see Buckinghamshire  |                | 11.19          | 12.28                   | xxxxxx           | 7.93           | 10.41          | 10.92          | 11.18          | 11.48          | 11.30          |
| Portsmouth        | see Hampshire        |                | 5.74           | 6.00                    | 5.98             | 6.31           | 6.55           | 6.99           | 7.27           | 6.14           | 7.55           |
| Southampton       | see Hampshire        |                | 5.04           | 5.29                    | 5.75             | 5.79           | 6.07           | 6.57           | 6.58           | 6.58           | 7.85           |
| Total             | 5.79                 | 5.74           | 6.24           | 5.37                    | 5.32             | 6.42           | 5.97           | 6.39           | 7.58           | 6.11           | 7.00           |
| No. included      | 8                    | 7              | 7              | 6                       | 7                | 9              | 8              | 8              | 8              | 11             | 11             |
| <b>South West</b> | <b>1995-96</b>       | <b>1996-97</b> | <b>1997-98</b> | <b>1998-99</b>          | <b>1999-2000</b> | <b>2000-01</b> | <b>2001-02</b> | <b>2002-03</b> | <b>2003-04</b> | <b>2004-05</b> | <b>2005-06</b> |
| Avon              | 1.41                 | see Bristol    |                |                         |                  |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Cornwall          | 7.13                 | 6.11           | 6.04           |                         | #                | 9.61           | 9.27           |                |                | 11.95          | 12.98          |
| Devon             | 8.83                 | 10.40          | #              | 9.96                    | 10.05            | 10.00          | 10.87          | 10.99          | 11.32          | 11.70          | 12.16          |
| Dorset            | 6.10                 | 6.24           | 4.92           | #                       | #                |                | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              |
| Gloucestershire   | 3.62                 | 3.76           | #              | #                       | 7.58             | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              | #              |
| Somerset          | 7.66                 | 7.50           | xxxxxx         | 7.83                    | 6.13             |                |                | #              |                |                |                |
| Wiltshire         | 8.01                 | 8.22           |                |                         | 5.75             | #              | 10.53          | 12.82          | 12.03          | 11.43          | #              |
| Bristol           | see Avon             |                | #              | #                       | #                | #              | #              | #              |                |                |                |
| Plymouth          |                      | see Devon      |                | #                       | #                | #              | 12.07          | #              | #              | #              | #              |
| Total             | 5.80                 | 7.43           | 6.99           | 8.07                    | 7.72             | 9.59           | 9.34           | 8.22           | 8.84           | 9.58           | 9.81           |
| No. included      | 7                    | 6              | 5              | 6                       | 8                | 6              | 7              | 7              | 5              | 6              | 6              |

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

Table 4.13 Trends in materials expenditure per capita

£

| North East         | 1995-96       | 1996-97                | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Gateshead          | xxxxxxxxxxx   | 1.12                   | #       | #       | 1.00      | 1.19    | xxxxxxx |         |         |         | #       |
| Newcastle on Tyne  | 0.91          | §                      | §       | §       | §         | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       |
| North Tyneside     | 1.10          | 1.06                   | #       | #       | 1.17      | #       | 0.83    | 0.72    | 1.23    | 0.86    |         |
| South Tyneside     | 2.00          | 2.07                   |         |         |           |         |         | 2.24    | 2.89    | n/k     | xxxxxxx |
| Sunderland         | 0.60          | 0.62                   | 0.64    | 0.66    | 0.66      | 0.65    | 0.70    | 0.67    | 0.73    | 0.75    | 0.74    |
| Cleveland          | 0.22          | see Redcar & Cleveland |         |         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Durham             | 1.88          | 1.58                   | 1.40    | 1.52    | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx |         | 1.43    | 1.50    | xxxxxxx |         |
| Northumberland     | 5.38          | 4.54                   | 4.59    | #       | #         | #       | 3.70    | 4.83    | #       | #       | #       |
| Redcar & Cleveland | see Cleveland | 0.29                   | 0.37    | 0.39    | 0.37      | 0.19    | 0.13    | 0.08    | 0.31    | 0.20    |         |
| Total              | 1.84          | 1.63                   | 1.69    | 1.67    | 1.69      | 1.53    | 1.21    | 1.51    | 2.11    | 1.56    | 3.00    |
| No. included       | 7             | 7                      | 6       | 6       | 5         | 5       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 4       | 3       |

| North West            | 1995-96 | 1996-97        | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Bolton                | 1.48    | 1.61           | 1.72    | 1.75    | 1.61      | 2.25    | 3.90    | #       | #       | #       |         |
| Bury                  | 0.35    | 0.31           | 0.61    | 0.37    | 0.39      | 0.40    | #       | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Oldham                | 1.07    | 1.15           | xxxxxxx | #       | 1.48      | 1.86    | 1.80    |         | §       | §       | §       |
| Salford               | 1.31    | 1.23           | 1.27    | 1.35    | 1.59      | 1.44    | #       | #       | 1.47    | #       | xxxxxxx |
| Stockport             | 6.23    | 6.18           | 6.69    | 5.98    | 7.31      | 6.56    | 6.23    | 5.70    | 4.37    | 3.60    | 3.65    |
| Tameside              | 2.49    | 2.69           | 3.08    | 3.25    | 3.14      | 2.64    | 2.65    | 2.66    | 2.95    | 2.75    | 3.95    |
| Trafford              | 3.09    | 3.08           | 3.66    | #       | #         | #       | #       | 6.60    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| Wigan                 | 1.03    | 1.03           | 1.03    | 1.11    | 1.14      | 1.14    | 1.10    | #       |         | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| Knowsley              | 0.81    | 0.80           | 1.29    | 1.31    | 1.39      | 0.73    | 0.57    | 1.23    | 1.13    | 1.51    | 1.28    |
| Sefton                | 0.32    | 0.32           | 0.31    | 0.85    | 0.31      | 0.34    | 0.33    | #       | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | §       |
| St Helens             | 0.10    | 5.09           | 1.64    | 1.11    | 3.19      | 3.39    | 0.18    | 0.07    | 0.06    | 1.03    | 2.04    |
| Wirral                | 0.74    | 0.86           | 0.86    | 0.98    | 0.97      | 1.05    | 0.94    | 1.32    | 1.64    | 1.23    | xxxxxxx |
| Cheshire              | 3.97    | 4.01           | 4.13    | #       | #         | 3.90    | 3.81    | #       |         |         |         |
| Cumbria               | 2.54    | 2.26           |         |         |           | #       | #       | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Lancashire            | 1.97    | 1.67           | 2.08    | 1.81    | 1.85      | 1.96    | 1.88    | 1.99    | 2.04    | 2.27    | 2.55    |
| Blackburn with Darwen |         | see Lancashire |         | 2.49    | 2.52      | 2.25    | #       | #       | 2.28    | 2.16    | xxxxxxx |
| Blackpool             |         | see Lancashire |         | #       | 3.37      | 3.37    | 2.41    | 1.78    |         | #       | xxxxxxx |
| Total                 | 2.27    | 2.27           | 2.46    | 2.40    | 2.55      | 2.47    | 2.47    | 2.12    | 2.11    | 3.01    | 2.83    |
| No. included          | 15      | 15             | 13      | 16      | 16        | 17      | 17      | 16      | 9       | 12      | 7       |

## Key

#

Figures supplied confidential

§

No service operational.

||

Authority affected by local government reorganisation.

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

Table 4.13 Trends in materials expenditure per capita

£

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | 1995-96          | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Doncaster                |                  | 1.83    | 1.86    | 1.71    | 1.86      | 2.07    | 2.09    | 2.30    | 2.29    | 2.10    | 1.98    |
| Rotherham                | 0.98             | 0.86    | 0.64    | 0.77    | 0.92      | 0.68    | 0.77    | 0.63    | 0.47    | 0.70    | 1.83    |
| Sheffield                | 1.49             | 1.34    | 1.38    | #       | 1.34      | 1.46    | xxxxxxx |         | 1.51    |         | 2.99    |
| Bradford                 | xxxxxxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |         |           | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| Calderdale               | 0.86             | 0.72    | 0.99    | 0.61    | 0.99      | #       | #       | #       | #       |         |         |
| Kirklees                 | 1.30             | 0.92    | 1.95    | 1.93    | 1.00      | 0.98    | xxxxxxx |         | #       | #       | xxxxxxx |
| Leeds                    | 0.94             | 0.94    | 0.91    | 0.36    |           | 2.15    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Wakefield                | 1.78             | 1.79    | #       | 1.85    | 1.78      | 2.23    | 1.85    | 2.51    | n/k     |         |         |
| <i>Humberside</i>        | County disbanded |         |         |         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| North Yorkshire          | 1.10             | 1.09    | 0.95    | #       | #         | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       | 1.65    |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | see Humberside   | 0.58    | 0.95    | 1.13    | 1.13      | 1.52    | 2.80    | 1.63    | 1.74    | xxxxxxx | #       |
| Kingston upon Hull       | see Humberside   |         |         | 1.11    | 1.42      | #       | #       | 0.95    |         | #       | #       |
| North East Lincolnshire  | see Humberside   | 2.46    | 2.89    | 1.71    | 0.88      | 1.58    | 1.49    | 1.76    | 1.98    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| North Lincolnshire       | see Humberside   | 0.00    | 0.48    | 0.55    | #         | #       | xxxxxxx | #       | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| Total                    | 1.20             | 1.16    | 1.25    | 1.18    | 1.28      | 1.41    | 1.51    | 1.42    | 1.38    | 1.72    | 1.92    |
| <i>No. included</i>      | 7                | 11      | 11      | 12      | 11        | 12      | 8       | 9       | 8       | 5       | 6       |

| East Midlands       | 1995-96 | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Derbyshire          | 0.59    | 0.60    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |         | 0.62    | 0.62    |
| Leicestershire      | 2.83    | 2.77    | 2.75    | 2.82    | 2.33      | #       | 1.79    | 1.77    | 1.96    | 2.52    | 2.25    |
| Lincolnshire        | 1.56    | 1.56    | #       | xxxxxxx | #         | #       | 0.50    | #       | #       | #       | 0.77    |
| Northamptonshire    | 2.62    | 2.55    | 2.25    | 2.86    | 2.71      | 2.14    | 2.50    | 2.36    | 2.23    | #       | #       |
| Nottinghamshire     | 0.96    | 1.20    | #       | #       | #         | #       | #       | 1.67    | 1.69    | 1.48    | 1.80    |
| Total               | 1.58    | 1.61    | 2.10    | 2.39    | 2.15      | 2.05    | 1.77    | 1.88    | 1.84    | 2.14    | 1.62    |
| <i>No. included</i> | 5       | 5       | 4       | 3       | 4         | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       |

| West Midlands                   | 1995-96                  | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99          | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Birmingham                      | 0.46                     | 0.48    | 0.25    | 0.85             | 1.11      | 0.46    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Coventry                        | 1.52                     | 1.43    | 1.44    | 1.60             | 1.78      | 1.60    | 0.96    | 1.07    | 1.06    | #       | #       |
| Dudley                          |                          |         | 1.06    | 1.10             | #         | #       | #       | #       | 0.00    | #       | #       |
| Sandwell                        | 0.10                     | 0.24    | 0.09    | 0.08             | #         | #       | 0.93    | 1.11    | 0.72    | 0.26    | 0.82    |
| Solihull                        |                          |         | #       | 0.83             | xxxxxxx   |         |         | 0.74    | 0.47    |         |         |
| Walsall                         | 0.57                     | 0.68    | 0.68    | #                | #         | xxxxxxx | 0.70    | 0.91    | xxxxxxx | 0.95    | #       |
| Wolverhampton                   | 0.67                     | 0.67    | 0.68    | 0.69             |           | #       | 0.78    | 1.03    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | #       |
| <i>Hereford &amp; Worcester</i> | 1.53                     | 1.50    | 1.62    | County disbanded |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Shropshire                      | 2.37                     | 2.16    | 2.16    |                  | 1.99      | #       | 2.09    | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Staffordshire                   | 1.86                     |         | 1.86    | 1.79             | 1.92      | 1.35    | 1.32    | 1.21    | #       |         |         |
| Warwickshire                    | 2.52                     | 1.56    | 1.39    | 1.32             | #         | #       | #       | #       |         | #       |         |
| Worcestershire                  | see Hereford & Worcester |         |         | #                | 1.94      | #       | 1.30    | 2.55    | 2.12    | 1.89    |         |
| Herefordshire                   | see Hereford & Worcester |         |         | xxxxxxx          | 1.96      | 1.70    | 1.76    | 2.11    | xxxxxxx | 2.50    |         |
| Total                           | 1.39                     | 1.05    | 1.14    | 1.12             | 1.45      | 1.29    | 1.25    | 1.40    | 1.39    | 1.87    | 1.22    |
| <i>No. included</i>             | 9                        | 8       | 11      | 10               | 9         | 10      | 10      | 11      | 8       | 7       | 7       |

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

Table 4.13 Trends in materials expenditure per capita

£

| East of England | 1995-96          | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|-----------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Bedfordshire    | 3.52             | 3.50    |         | #       | #         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cambridgeshire  | 1.12             | 0.99    | 1.62    | 2.34    | 1.37      | 0.54    | 0.85    | 0.62    | 1.10    | 1.10    | 0.77    |
| Essex           | 3.52             | 3.66    | 6.04    | 6.47    | 6.66      | #       | xxxxxxx | #       |         |         | #       |
| Hertfordshire   | 3.25             | 2.84    | #       | #       | 1.65      | 2.42    | 1.37    | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Norfolk         | 0.96             | 1.10    | 2.19    | 4.42    | 2.04      | #       | 1.24    | 1.23    | 1.29    | 0.92    | 1.01    |
| Suffolk         | 1.78             | 1.45    | 1.34    |         | #         | #       | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | #       | #       |
| Luton           | see Bedfordshire |         | 2.44    | 2.93    | 3.06      |         | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx |
| Total           | 2.65             | 2.33    | 2.83    | 3.43    | 2.68      | 2.31    | 1.22    | 0.98    | 1.22    | 0.77    | 1.05    |
| No. included    | 6                | 6       | 6       | 6       | 7         | 5       | 3       | 4       | 2       | 4       | 5       |

| South East      | 1995-96              | 1996-97 | 1997-98 | 1998-99                 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|-----------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Berkshire       | 4.40                 | 5.52    | 5.95    | see unitary authorities |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Buckinghamshire | 3.25                 | 2.39    | 2.48    | 1.76                    | #         | #       | 1.61    | #       | #       | 1.12    | #       |
| East Sussex     | 1.36                 |         | 1.54    | #                       | #         | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Hampshire       | 2.49                 | 2.48    | 1.99    | 2.24                    | 2.16      | 2.00    | 2.49    | 2.60    | 2.53    | 2.54    | #       |
| Kent            | 0.55                 | 0.48    |         |                         | xxxxxxx   |         |         |         |         | #       | #       |
| Oxfordshire     | 0.94                 | 0.68    | §       | §                       | §         | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       | §       |
| Surrey          | §                    | §       | §       | §                       | §         | §       | §       |         |         | #       | #       |
| West Sussex     | 1.74                 | 1.30    | #       |                         | #         | 2.44    | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Berkshire       | see English counties |         |         |                         |           | 3.39    | xxxxxxx |         | #       | #       | 1.52    |
| Isle of Wight   | 5.37                 | 3.05    | 3.13    | xxxxxxx                 | 3.90      |         | 3.72    | #       |         | #       | #       |
| Milton Keynes   | see Buckinghamshire  |         | 3.21    | 3.36                    | xxxxxxx   | 3.07    | 2.73    | 3.11    | 3.36    | 3.52    | 2.94    |
| Portsmouth      | see Hampshire        |         | 2.73    | 2.97                    | 2.92      | 3.08    | 2.99    | 3.21    | 3.37    | 2.11    | 2.76    |
| Southampton     | see Hampshire        |         | 2.86    | 2.96                    | 2.28      | 2.30    | 2.30    | 2.55    | 2.25    |         |         |
| Total           | 2.19                 | 2.17    | 2.94    | 2.08                    | 1.92      | 2.37    | 2.32    | 2.47    | 2.57    | 1.89    | 2.08    |
| No. included    | 8                    | 7       | 9       | 6                       | 7         | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 10      | 10      |

| South West      | 1995-96  | 1996-97     | 1997-98 | 1998-99 | 1999-2000 | 2000-01 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Avon            | 0.25     | see Bristol |         |         |           |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Cornwall        | 3.85     | 3.66        | 3.59    |         | #         | 5.40    | 5.17    |         |         | 6.25    | 5.96    |
| Devon           | 4.24     | 5.68        | #       | 4.76    | 3.86      | 3.87    | 3.89    | 3.69    | 3.40    | 3.64    | 3.93    |
| Dorset          | 2.18     | 2.12        | 1.68    | #       | #         |         | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Gloucestershire | 0.53     | 0.66        | #       | #       | 1.28      | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Somerset        | 2.90     | 2.24        | xxxxxxx | 2.44    | 1.14      |         |         | #       |         |         |         |
| Wiltshire       | 2.41     | 2.35        |         |         | 1.88      | #       | 2.59    | 3.62    | 3.36    | 1.86    | #       |
| Bristol         | see Avon |             | #       | #       | #         | #       | #       | #       |         |         |         |
| Plymouth        |          | see Devon   |         | #       | #         | #       | 4.75    | #       | #       | #       | #       |
| Total           | 2.28     | 3.27        | 3.06    | 3.18    | 2.44      | 3.69    | 3.18    | 2.48    | 2.54    | 3.09    | 3.10    |
| No. included    | 7        | 6           | 5       | 6       | 8         | 6       | 7       | 7       | 5       | 6       | 6       |

Formal comparisons cannot be made on an individual authority basis before and after local government reorganisation.

Table 4.14 LEA budget allocation

| North East           | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes   |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Birmingham           | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>LEA Community Day Nurseries are centrally held. Pupil Referral Units are also centrally held.</i>  |
| Coventry             | Other     | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>Delegated funding per statutory pupils only. Most primary schools have nursery attached but no funding for those. 1 LEA nursery centre does receive delegated funding.</i> |
| Dudley               | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked | <i>There is some central funding for the schools library service.</i>   |
| Sandwell             |           | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Solihull             | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Devon                | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Hampshire            | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Warwickshire         | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Proportions:         |           |           |           |           |   |
| Fully delegated      | 71%       | 88%       | 100%      | 88%       |   |
| Devolved & earmarked | 14%       | 13%       | 0%        | 13%       |   |
| Centrally funded     | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| Other                | 14%       | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>7</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  |   |

| North West               | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Salford                  |           |           |           |           |  |
| Stockport                | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Tameside                 | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Central   |  |
| Trafford                 |           |           |           |           |  |
| Wigan                    |           |           |           |           |  |
| Knowsley                 | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| St Helens                | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Wirral                   |           |           |           |           |  |
| Doncaster                |           | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Rotherham                |           | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Sheffield                | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Derbyshire               | Delegated | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Durham                   | Delegated | Earmarked | Delegated | Central   |  |
| Nottinghamshire          | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Bristol                  | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked | <i>Devolved plus SLA for all except secondary schools.</i> |
| Proportions:             |           |           |           |           |  |
| Fully delegated          | 60%       | 42%       | 100%      | 36%       |  |
| Devolved & earmarked     | 40%       | 58%       | 0%        | 36%       |  |
| Centrally funded         | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 14%       |  |
| Other                    | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 14%       |  |
| <i>No. included</i>      | <i>10</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>12</i> | <i>14</i> |  |



Table 4.14 LEA budget allocation

| West Midlands        | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes  |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Walsall              | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Wolverhampton        | Delegated | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Bradford             |           |           |           |           |  |
| Calderdale           | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>Fully delegated budgets cause us problems because schools are inadequately funded and we can come low on the list if a teaching assistant is required or if they are having to make teaching staff redundant.</i> |
| Kirklees             |           |           |           |           |  |
| Leeds                | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |  |
| Wakefield            | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Lincolnshire         | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Worcestershire       | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Kingston upon Hull   | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Other     | <i>Special units paid per pupil by referring school.</i>   |
| Proportions:         |           |           |           |           |  |
| Fully delegated      | 63%       | 50%       | 100%      | 50%       |  |
| Devolved & earmarked | 38%       | 50%       | 0%        | 38%       |  |
| Centrally funded     | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |  |
| Other                | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 13%       |  |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  |  |

| East of England         | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes   |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Cambridgeshire          | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Cumbria                 | Earmarked | Other     | Delegated | Earmarked | <i>Other funded by own budgets. Foundation primary schools are fully delegated the rest are devolved.</i>   |
| Kent                    | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Norfolk                 | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>A small proportion of delegated monies is retained to fund R&amp;D work, free Tutor Librarian instruction to High school students in their 1st year and special needs provision to ailing schools.</i> |
| Staffordshire           | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked |   |
| North East Lincolnshire |           |           |           |           |   |
| Proportions:            |           |           |           |           |   |
| Fully delegated         | 60%       | 60%       | 100%      | 60%       |   |
| Devolved & earmarked    | 40%       | 20%       | 0%        | 40%       |   |
| Centrally funded        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| Other                   | 0%        | 20%       | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| <i>No. included</i>     | <i>5</i>  | <i>5</i>  | <i>5</i>  | <i>5</i>  |   |

Table 4.14 LEA budget allocation

| South East           | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes   |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Cheshire             | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Cornwall             | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated | Other     | <i>Special schools : primary element is devolved and earmarked and the secondary element is delegated.</i>  |
| Hertfordshire        | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Leicestershire       | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Northamptonshire     | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Northumberland       | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Wiltshire            |           | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |   |
| Blackpool            |           |           |           |           |   |
| Luton                |           |           |           |           |   |
| North Lincolnshire   |           |           |           |           |   |
| Southampton          | Other     | Delegated | Delegated | Other     | <i>The Nursery Units include 2 Centres that are funded independently but also supported by the Local Authority. Some of the special schools are supported Centrally others have their own budget - depending on the size &amp; purpose of the unit.</i> |
| Proportions:         |           |           |           |           |   |
| Fully delegated      | 71%       | 88%       | 100%      | 75%       |   |
| Devolved & earmarked | 14%       | 13%       | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| Centrally funded     | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |   |
| Other                | 14%       | 0%        | 0%        | 25%       |   |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>7</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  | <i>8</i>  |   |

| South West           | Nursery   | Primary   | Secondary | Special   | Notes  |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Buckinghamshire      | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Dorset               | Central   | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>Last year of central funding for Nursery Units and other Early Years Settings.</i>  |
| Essex                | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated |  |
| Gloucestershire      | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>We are allocated some money from the LEA to work with schools who have special needs with regard to literacy.</i>   |
| Lancashire           | Delegated | Earmarked | Delegated | Earmarked | <i>Secondary short stay schools have funding fully delegated but they have elected to buy back SLS service package.</i>  |
| Herefordshire        | Earmarked | Earmarked | Delegated |           |  |
| Redcar & Cleveland   | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | Delegated | <i>In 3 authorities the budget is fully delegated to all school sectors. In 1 it is delegated to secondary schools but centrally funded for primary and special schools.</i> |
| Proportions:         |           |           |           |           |  |
| Fully delegated      | 71%       | 71%       | 100%      | 83%       |  |
| Devolved & earmarked | 14%       | 29%       | 0%        | 17%       |  |
| Centrally funded     | 14%       | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |  |
| Other                | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        | 0%        |  |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>7</i>  | <i>7</i>  | <i>7</i>  | <i>6</i>  |  |

Table 4.15 Schools library service funding by source

| North East                       | % from schools |            | % from LEA |           | % from Lib Auth |            | % from other clients* |           | % from other |           | Total 05-06  |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 00-01          | 05-06      | 00-01      | 05-06     | 00-01           | 05-06      | 00-01                 | 05-06     | 00-01        | 05-06     | £'000        | £ per capita |
| Gateshead                        | 15%            | 5%         | -          | -         | 76%             | 95%        | -                     | -         | 10%          | -         | #            | #            |
| North Tyneside                   | 63%            | 100%       | -          | -         | 37%             | -          | -                     | -         | -            | -         | 19           |              |
| South Tyneside                   | 100%           | xxxxxxx    | -          | xxxxxxx   | -               | xxxxxxx    | xxxxxxx               | -         | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Sunderland                       | 96%            | 95%        | 4%         | 5%        | -               | -          | -                     | -         | -            | -         | 132          | 2.95         |
| Durham                           | xxxxxxx        | 95%        | xxxxxxx    | -         | xxxxxxx         | -          | -                     | 0%        | xxxxxxx      | 5%        | 538          |              |
| Northumberland                   | 95%            | 96%        | 1%         | 2%        | -               | -          | -                     | 1%        | 4%           | 1%        | #            | #            |
| Redcar & Cleveland               | 94%            | 79%        | 6%         | -         | -               | 21%        | -                     | -         | -            | -         | 59           |              |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>80%</b>     | <b>84%</b> | <b>2%</b>  | <b>1%</b> | <b>15%</b>      | <b>12%</b> |                       | <b>1%</b> | <b>4%</b>    | <b>2%</b> | <b>1,358</b> | <b>6.87</b>  |
| <i>No. included</i>              | 6              | 6          | 6          | 6         | 6               | 6          |                       | 6         | 6            | 6         | 6            | 3            |
| <i>% with income from source</i> | 100%           | 100%       | 50%        | 33%       | 33%             | 33%        |                       | 33%       | 33%          | 33%       |              |              |

| North West                       | % from schools |                    | % from LEA |            | % from Lib Auth |           | % from other clients* |           | % from other |           | Total 05-06  |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 00-01          | 05-06              | 00-01      | 05-06      | 00-01           | 05-06     | 00-01                 | 05-06     | 00-01        | 05-06     | £'000        | £ per capita |
| Bolton                           | 86%            |                    | 13%        |            | -               |           |                       |           |              | 1%        |              |              |
| Bury                             |                | -                  |            | 100%       |                 | -         |                       | -         |              | -         | #            | #            |
| Salford                          |                | xxxxxxx            |            | xxxxxxx    |                 | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               |           | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Stockport                        | 0%             | 95%                | 81%        | -          | 10%             | 2%        | -                     | -         | 8%           | 3%        | 471          | 13.51        |
| Tameside                         | 98%            | 95%                | 1%         | -          | -               | -         | -                     | -         | 2%           | 5%        | 246          | 6.65         |
| Trafford                         | 0%             | xxxxxxx            | 100%       | xxxxxxx    | -               | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               | -         | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Wigan                            | 2%             | xxxxxxx            | 77%        | xxxxxxx    | 21%             | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               | -         | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Knowsley                         | 90%            | 100%               | 10%        | -          | -               | -         | -                     | -         | -            | -         | 88           | 5.39         |
| St Helens                        | 99%            | 100%               | -          | -          | -               | -         | -                     | -         | 1%           | 0%        | 178          | 8.14         |
| Wirral                           | 6%             | xxxxxxx            | -          | xxxxxxx    | 51%             | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               | 50%       | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Cheshire                         | 46%            | 16% <sup>(a)</sup> | 52%        | 60%        | -               | -         | -                     | 0%        | 2%           | 24%       | 1,046        |              |
| Cumbria                          | 100%           | 28%                | -          | 70%        | -               | -         | -                     | 0%        | -            | 2%        | #            | #            |
| Lancashire                       | 98%            | 98%                | -          | -          | -               | -         | -                     | -         | 2%           | 2%        | 671          | 6.94         |
| Blackburn with Darwen            | 88%            | xxxxxxx            | 7%         | xxxxxxx    | -               | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               | 4%        | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| Blackpool                        | -              | xxxxxxx            | 100%       | xxxxxxx    | -               | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx               | -         | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx   | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx      |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>48%</b>     | <b>58%</b>         | <b>38%</b> | <b>32%</b> | <b>7%</b>       | <b>0%</b> |                       | <b>0%</b> | <b>7%</b>    | <b>9%</b> | <b>3,284</b> | <b>1.00</b>  |
| <i>No. included</i>              | 13             | 8                  | 13         | 8          | 13              | 7         |                       | 8         | 13           | 8         | 8            | 7            |
| <i>% with income from source</i> | 92%            | 88%                | 69%        | 38%        | 23%             | 14%       |                       | 25%       | 62%          | 75%       |              |              |

|            |    |                               |
|------------|----|-------------------------------|
| <b>Key</b> | #  | Figures supplied confidential |
|            | §  | No service operational.       |
|            | -  | Zero or not applicable        |
|            | 0% | Less than 0.5%                |

|              |     |   |
|--------------|-----|---|
| <b>Notes</b> | *   | Included in 'other' in 2000-01                              |
|              | (a) | Secondary, Independent & Halton schools (directly invoiced) |
|              | (b) | Accommodation costs & overheads                             |
|              | (c) | Includes playgroups & nurseries                             |

Table 4.15 Schools library service funding by source

| Yorkshire & the Humber    | % from schools |         | % from LEA |         | % from Lib Auth |         | % from other clients* |         | % from other |         | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06   | 00-01      | 05-06   | 00-01           | 05-06   | 00-01                 | 05-06   | 00-01        | 05-06   | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Doncaster                 | 11%            | 99%     | -          | -       | 89%             | -       | -                     | -       | -            | 1%      | 197         | 5.39         |
| Rotherham                 | 12%            | 97%     | 87%        | -       | -               | -       | -                     | 1%      | 1%           | 2%      | 138         | 4.05         |
| Sheffield                 | 89%            | 7%      | 9%         | 93%     | -               | -       | -                     | -       | 2%           | -       | 296         | 9.13         |
| Bradford                  | xxxxxxx        | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx         | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx               | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx     | xxxxxxx      |
| Calderdale                | 100%           | 100%    | -          | -       | -               | -       | -                     | -       | -            | -       | 54          |              |
| Kirklees                  | 91%            | xxxxxxx | 9%         | xxxxxxx | -               | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx               | -       | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx     | xxxxxxx      |
| Leeds                     | 6%             | 8%      | 57%        | 91%     | 1%              | 0%      | -                     | -       | 36%          | 1%      | 305         |              |
| Wakefield                 | 87%            | 99%     | 12%        | -       | -               | -       | -                     | 1%      | 1%           | -       | 185         |              |
| North Yorkshire           | 94%            | 97%     | 3%         | 3%      | -               | -       | -                     | -       | 3%           | -       | 549         | 8.68         |
| East Riding of Yorkshire  | 20%            | 27%     | 80%        | 73%     | -               | -       | -                     | 0%      | -            | -       | #           | #            |
| Kingston upon Hull        |                |         |            |         |                 |         |                       |         |              |         | #           | #            |
| North East Lincolnshire   | 88%            | xxxxxxx | -          | xxxxxxx | 12%             | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx               | -       | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx     | xxxxxxx      |
| North Lincolnshire        | 100%           | xxxxxxx | -          | xxxxxxx | -               | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx               | -       | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx     | xxxxxxx      |
| Total                     | 63%            | 59%     | 21%        | 33%     | 10%             | 0%      | 0%                    | 6%      | 0%           | 1,986   | 6.75        |              |
| No. included              | 11             | 8       | 11         | 8       | 11              | 8       | 8                     | 11      | 8            | 9       | 6           |              |
| % with income from source | 100%           | 100%    | 64%        | 50%     | 27%             | 13%     | 38%                   | 45%     | 38%          |         |             |              |

  

| East Midlands             | % from schools |       | % from LEA |       | % from Lib Auth |       | % from other clients* |         | % from other |       | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06 | 00-01      | 05-06 | 00-01           | 05-06 | 00-01                 | 05-06   | 00-01        | 05-06 | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Derbyshire                | xxxxxxx        | 55%   | xxxxxxx    | 32%   | xxxxxxx         | -     | 10%                   | xxxxxxx | 3%           |       | 231         | 2.97         |
| Leicestershire            | 71%            | 66%   | 7%         | 15%   | 10%             | 8%    | -                     | 12%     | 11%          |       | 723         | 6.46         |
| Lincolnshire              | 100%           | 100%  | -          | -     | -               | -     | -                     | -       | -            |       | 72          | 4.31         |
| Northamptonshire          | 91%            | 91%   | 8%         | 7%    | -               | -     | -                     | 2%      | 1%           |       | #           | #            |
| Nottinghamshire           | 99%            |       | -          |       | 1%              |       |                       |         | -            |       | 686         | 5.59         |
| Total                     | 89%            | 53%   | 4%         | 10%   | 3%              | 3%    | 2%                    | 4%      | 4%           | 2,348 | 5.20        |              |
| No. included              | 4              | 4     | 4          | 4     | 4               | 4     | 4                     | 4       | 4            | 5     | 5           |              |
| % with income from source | 100%           | 100%  | 50%        | 75%   | 50%             | 25%   | 50%                   | 50%     | 50%          |       |             |              |

  

| West Midlands             | % from schools |       | % from LEA |       | % from Lib Auth |       | % from other clients* |         | % from other |       | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06 | 00-01      | 05-06 | 00-01           | 05-06 | 00-01                 | 05-06   | 00-01        | 05-06 | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Birmingham                | 81%            | 48%   | 19%        | 50%   | 0%              | 1%    | 0%                    | -       | 0%           |       | 323         |              |
| Coventry                  | 81%            | 98%   | 3%         | 1%    | 16%             | -     | 0%                    | 0%      | -            |       | #           | #            |
| Dudley                    |                | 100%  |            |       |                 |       |                       |         |              |       | #           | #            |
| Sandwell                  | 90%            | 81%   | 10%        | 19%   | -               | -     | 1%                    | -       | -            |       | 114         | 6.23         |
| Solihull                  |                | 75%   |            |       |                 | 24%   | 1%                    |         | -            |       | 32          | 1.12         |
| Walsall                   | xxxxxxx        | 6%    | xxxxxxx    | -     | xxxxxxx         | 91%   | -                     | xxxxxxx | 2%           |       | #           | #            |
| Wolverhampton             | 100%           | 98%   | -          | -     | -               | -     | 1%                    | -       | 1%           |       | #           | #            |
| Shropshire                | 22%            | 90%   | 78%        | 6%    | -               | -     | -                     | -       | 4%           |       | #           | #            |
| Staffordshire             | 89%            | 100%  | 2%         | -     | 9%              | -     | -                     | 0%      | 0%           |       | 409         |              |
| Warwickshire              | 90%            |       | 10%        |       |                 |       |                       |         |              |       |             |              |
| Worcestershire            | 90%            |       | 5%         |       |                 |       |                       |         | 6%           |       |             |              |
| Herefordshire             | -              | -     | 99%        | 100%  | -               | -     | -                     | 1%      | -            |       | 160         | 6.68         |
| Total                     | 73%            | 83%   | 23%        | 20%   | 3%              | 14%   | 0%                    | 1%      | 1%           | 2,139 | 4.94        |              |
| No. included              | 9              | 10    | 9          | 10    | 9               | 10    | 10                    | 9       | 10           | 10    | 8           |              |
| % with income from source | 89%            | 90%   | 89%        | 50%   | 33%             | 30%   | 50%                   | 44%     | 50%          |       |             |              |

Table 4.15 Schools library service funding by source

| East of England           | % from schools |         | % from LEA |         | % from Lib Auth |         | % from other clients* |         | % from other |         | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06   | 00-01      | 05-06   | 00-01           | 05-06   | 00-01                 | 05-06   | 00-01        | 05-06   | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Bedfordshire              | 100%           |         | -          | (b)     | -               |         |                       |         | -            |         |             |              |
| Cambridgeshire            | xxxxxxx        | 96%     | xxxxxxx    | 4%      | xxxxxxx         | -       |                       | -       | xxxxxxx      | -       | 319         | 8.13         |
| Essex                     | 100%           | 98%     | -          | -       | -               | -       |                       | -       | -            | 2%      | #           | #            |
| Hertfordshire             | 59%            |         | 11%        |         | 21%             |         |                       |         | 8%           |         | #           | #            |
| Norfolk                   | 61%            | 95%     | 39%        | 5%      | -               | -       |                       | -       | -            | -       | 487         | 5.22         |
| Suffolk                   | 81%            | 93%     | 7%         | 1%      | 7%              | 4%      |                       | -       | 6%           | 1%      | #           | #            |
| Luton                     | xxxxxxx        | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx    | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx         | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx               | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx      | xxxxxxx | xxxxxxx     | xxxxxxx      |
| Total                     | 78%            | 96%     | 10%        | 2%      | 8%              | 1%      |                       | -       | 4%           | 1%      | 2,457       | 7.04         |
| No. included              | 5              | 4       | 5          | 4       | 5               | 4       |                       | 4       | 5            | 4       | 5           | 5            |
| % with income from source | 100%           | 100%    | 60%        | 75%     | 40%             | 25%     |                       | 0%      | 40%          | 50%     |             |              |

| South East                | % from schools |       | % from LEA |       | % from Lib Auth |       | % from other clients* |       | % from other |       | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06 | 00-01      | 05-06 | 00-01           | 05-06 | 00-01                 | 05-06 | 00-01        | 05-06 | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Buckinghamshire           | 91%            | 97%   | -          | -     | 9%              | 2%    |                       | -     | -            | 0%    | #           | #            |
| East Sussex               | 94%            | 83%   | 6%         | 14%   | -               | -     |                       | 3%    | -            | -     | #           | #            |
| Hampshire                 | 97%            | 95%   | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | 0%    | 3%           | 4%    | #           | #            |
| Kent                      | 7%             | 47%   | 93%        | -     | -               | 53%   |                       | -     | -            | -     | #           | #            |
| Surrey                    | §              |       | §          |       | §               |       |                       |       | §            |       | #           | #            |
| West Sussex               | -              | 83%   | 100%       | 17%   | -               | -     |                       | -     | -            | -     | #           | #            |
| Berkshire                 | 70%            | 94%   | 27%        | 3%    | 2%              | -     |                       | 2%    | -            | 1%    | 772         | 6.72         |
| Isle of Wight             | 100%           | 100%  | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | -     | -            | -     | #           | #            |
| Milton Keynes             | 1%             | 100%  | 99%        | -     | -               | -     |                       | -     | -            | -     | 224         | 11.31        |
| Portsmouth                | 94%            | 91%   | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | 6%    | 6%           | 3%    | 199         | 7.55         |
| Southampton               | 99%            | 100%  | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | -     | 1%           | -     | 219         | 7.85         |
| Total                     | 69%            | 92%   | 29%        | 4%    | 1%              | 1%    |                       | 1%    | 1%           | 2%    | 3,714       | 7.21         |
| No. included              | 10             | 10    | 10         | 10    | 10              | 10    |                       | 10    | 10           | 10    | 11          | 11           |
| % with income from source | 90%            | 100%  | 50%        | 30%   | 20%             | 20%   |                       | 40%   | 30%          | 40%   |             |              |

| South West                | % from schools |                    | % from LEA |       | % from Lib Auth |       | % from other clients* |        | % from other |       | Total 05-06 |              |
|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------------|
|                           | 00-01          | 05-06              | 00-01      | 05-06 | 00-01           | 05-06 | 00-01                 | 05-06  | 00-01        | 05-06 | £'000       | £ per capita |
| Cornwall                  | 98%            | 100%               | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | -      | 2%           | -     | 606         | 12.98        |
| Devon                     | 91%            | 95%                | 0%         | 0%    | -               | -     |                       | 0%     | 9%           | 5%    | 1,187       | 12.16        |
| Dorset                    | 95%            | 86%                | 4%         | 5%    | -               | -     |                       | 0%     | 1%           | 9%    | #           | #            |
| Gloucestershire           | 88%            | 73% <sup>(c)</sup> | 5%         | 19%   | -               | 2%    |                       | 5%     | 7%           | 0%    | #           | #            |
| Somerset                  | 87%            | 100%               | -          | -     | -               | -     |                       | in sch | 13%          | -     | 482         |              |
| Wiltshire                 | 92%            | 88%                | 8%         | 7%    | -               | -     |                       | 4%     | 1%           | 0%    | #           | #            |
| Bristol                   | 83%            | 60%                | -          | -     | 17%             | 40%   |                       | -      | -            | -     | 109         |              |
| Plymouth                  | 85%            | 87%                | 1%         | 1%    | -               | -     |                       | 0%     | 14%          | 12%   | #           | #            |
| Total                     | 91%            | 91%                | 2%         | 3%    | 0%              | 1%    |                       | 1%     | 6%           | 4%    | 4,082       | 9.75         |
| No. included              | 8              | 8                  | 8          | 8     | 8               | 7     |                       | 7      | 8            | 8     | 8           | 6            |
| % with income from source | 100%           | 100%               | 63%        | 63%   | 13%             | 29%   |                       | 71%    | 88%          | 63%   |             |              |







Table 4.17 Income by type of school, 2005-06

| North East         | Total<br>£       | Percentages of income from |            |                 |           |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                    |                  | Nurs/Prim                  | LEA Sec    | Special         | Indep.    |
| Gateshead          | #                |                            |            |                 |           |
| North Tyneside     | 18,740           | 75%                        | 3%         | 12%             | 11%       |
| South Tyneside     |                  |                            |            |                 |           |
| Sunderland         | 125,587          | 83%                        | 11%        | 6%              | -         |
| Durham             | 511,265          | 94%                        | 6%         | <i>in Prim.</i> | -         |
| Northumberland     | #                | 45%                        | 53%        | 2%              | §         |
| Redcar & Cleveland | 46,465           | 77%                        | 18%        | 3%              | 2%        |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>1,132,057</b> | <b>74%</b>                 | <b>25%</b> | <b>2%</b>       | <b>0%</b> |
| <i>No included</i> | 6                | 5                          | 5          | 4               | 4         |
| <i>% reporting</i> |                  | 83%                        | 83%        | 67%             | 33%       |

| North West            | Total<br>£       | Percentages of income from |            |            |           |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
|                       |                  | Nurs/Prim                  | LEA Sec    | Special    | Indep.    |
| Bolton                |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Salford               |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Stockport             | 448,625          | 93%                        | 2%         | 1%         | 4%        |
| Tameside              | 232,566          | 87%                        | 13%        | -          | §         |
| Trafford              |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Wigan                 |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Knowsley              | 88,180           | 85%                        | 10%        | 4%         | 1%        |
| St Helens             | 177,541          | 94%                        | 2%         | 4%         | -         |
| Wirral                |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Cheshire              | 171,689          | 24%                        | 75%        | <i>n/k</i> | 1%        |
| Cumbria               | #                | 42%                        | 57%        | 0%         | 1%        |
| Lancashire            | 660,370          | 91%                        | §          | 9%         | §         |
| Blackburn with Darwen |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| Blackpool             |                  |                            |            |            |           |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>1,916,758</b> | <b>82%</b>                 | <b>13%</b> | <b>4%</b>  | <b>1%</b> |
| <i>No included</i>    | 7                | 7                          | 6          | 6          | 5         |
| <i>% reporting</i>    |                  | 100%                       | 86%        | 71%        | 57%       |

|            |            |  |
|------------|------------|--|
| <b>Key</b> | #          | Figures supplied confidential                |
|            | §          | Service not offered to these types of school |
|            | <i>n/a</i> | Not applicable - no direct charges           |
|            | -          | Zero or not applicable                       |
|            | 0%         | Less than 0.5%                               |

**Notes** Only those services receiving income from schools have been included.

- (a) Direct subscriptions only
- (b) Consultancy income goes into Learning Services not SLS budget
- (c) Includes schools in other authorities





Table A.1 Population

| North East          | Children<br>0-14 | LEA Pupils     |                     | Pupils served by SLS |            | Notes                       |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
|                     | 2004/05          | DfES<br>Jan-06 | Eligible for<br>SLS | LEA                  | Other      |                             |
| Gateshead           | 33,100           | 27,970         | 27,970              |                      |            |                             |
| Newcastle upon Tyne | 44,100           | 36,420         | §                   | §                    | §          | No SLS                      |
| North Tyneside      | 32,800           | 29,810         | 29,810              |                      |            |                             |
| South Tyneside      | 26,600           | 22,720         | 22,720              |                      |            | SLS closed April 2006       |
| Sunderland          | 49,600           | 43,370         | 43,370              | 44,837               |            |                             |
| Darlington          | 18,200           | 15,110         | §                   | §                    | §          | SLS from Durham             |
| Hartlepool          | 17,600           | 15,650         | §                   | §                    | §          | SLS from Redcar & Cleveland |
| Middlesbrough       | 26,700           | 19,510         | §                   | §                    | §          | SLS from Redcar & Cleveland |
| Redcar & Cleveland  | 25,300           | 23,260         | 88,270              |                      |            |                             |
| Stockton-on-Tees    | 35,400           | 29,850         | §                   | §                    | §          | SLS from Redcar & Cleveland |
| Durham              | 84,800           | 73,870         | 88,980              |                      |            |                             |
| Northumberland      | 52,300           | 49,320         | 49,320              | 39,126               | 504        |                             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>446,500</b>   | <b>386,860</b> | <b>350,440</b>      | <b>83,963</b>        | <b>504</b> |                             |
| <i>No. included</i> | 12               | 12             | 7                   | 2                    | 1          |                             |

  

| North West            | Children<br>0-14 | LEA Pupils       |  | Pupils served by SLS |              | Notes             |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                       | 2004/05          | DfES<br>Jan-06   | Eligible for<br>SLS  | LEA                  | Other        |                   |
| Bolton                | 52,000           | 45,040           | 45,040   |                      |              |                   |
| Bury                  | 35,300           | 27,800           | 27,800   |                      |              |                   |
| Manchester            | 77,800           | 64,350           | §  | §                    | §            | No SLS            |
| Oldham                | 46,000           | 39,850           | §  | §                    | §            | No SLS            |
| Rochdale              | 42,100           | 33,760           | §  | §                    | §            | No SLS            |
| Salford               | 39,000           | 31,060           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Stockport             | 51,300           | 39,720           | 39,720   | 34,875               |              |                   |
| Tameside              | 40,700           | 35,750           | 35,750   | 35,111               | 1,800        |                   |
| Trafford              | 39,300           | 35,460           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Wigan                 | 55,900           | 47,060           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Knowsley              | 30,100           | 25,030           | 25,030   | 16,368               |              |                   |
| Liverpool             | 76,000           | 70,360           | §  | §                    | §            | No SLS            |
| Sefton                | 50,200           | 43,730           | §  | §                    | §            | No SLS            |
| St Helens             | 32,800           | 27,310           | 27,310   | 21,862               |              |                   |
| Wirral                | 57,600           | 50,500           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Blackburn with Darwen | 32,300           | 24,180           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Blackpool             | 24,600           | 20,450           | xx |                      |              |                   |
| Halton                | 22,900           | 18,160           | §  | §                    | §            | SLS from Cheshire |
| Warrington            | 36,400           | 31,440           | §  | §                    | §            | SLS from Cheshire |
| Cheshire              | 121,200          | 101,490          | 151,090  |                      |              |                   |
| Cumbria               | 83,500           | 75,380           | 75,380   |                      |              |                   |
| Lancashire            | 209,700          | 168,360          | 93,230   | 95,900               | 838          |                   |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>1,256,700</b> | <b>1,056,240</b> | <b>520,350</b>   | <b>204,115</b>       | <b>2,638</b> |                   |
| <i>No. included</i>   | 22               | 22               | 9  | 5                    | 2            |                   |

## Notes

- Zero or not applicable
- § Schools Library Service not operated

Table A.1 Population

| Yorkshire & the Humber   | Children 0-14  | LEA Pupils     |  | Pupils served by SLS |            | Notes                 |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                          | 2004/05        | DfES Jan-06    | Eligible for SLS   | LEA                  | Other      |                       |
|                          | Barnsley       | 40,700         | 34,140   | §                    | §          |                       |
| Doncaster                | 54,000         | 47,570         | 47,570   | 36,612               | -          |                       |
| Rotherham                | 47,800         | 44,050         | 44,050   | 33,712               | 295        |                       |
| Sheffield                | 89,000         | 73,970         | 73,970   | 32,419               |            |                       |
| Bradford                 | 103,400        | 85,520         | xx |                      |            |                       |
| Calderdale               | 37,500         | 34,200         | 34,200   |                      |            |                       |
| Kirklees                 | 78,000         | 62,410         | xx |                      |            |                       |
| Leeds                    | 126,800        | 109,250        | 109,250  |                      |            |                       |
| Wakefield                | 58,400         | 51,000         | 51,000   |                      |            |                       |
| East Riding of Yorkshire | 54,900         | 49,250         | 49,250   | 25,255               | 210        |                       |
| Kingston-upon-Hull       | 46,200         | 37,810         | 37,810   |                      |            |                       |
| North East Lincolnshire  | 30,400         | 25,110         | xx |                      |            |                       |
| North Lincolnshire       | 28,700         | 24,750         | xx |                      |            |                       |
| York                     | 28,500         | 23,610         | §  | §                    | §          | SLS from N. Yorkshire |
| North Yorkshire          | 100,000        | 86,460         | 110,070  | 63,264               |            |                       |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>924,300</b> | <b>789,100</b> | <b>557,170</b>   | <b>191,262</b>       | <b>505</b> |                       |
| <i>No. included</i>      | <i>15</i>      | <i>15</i>      | <i>9</i>   | <i>5</i>             | <i>3</i>   |                       |

| East Midlands       | Children 0-14  | LEA Pupils     |                  | Pupils served by SLS |            | Notes                    |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
|                     | 2004/05        | DfES Jan-06    | Eligible for SLS | LEA                  | Other      |                          |
|                     | Derby          | 44,300         | 37,280           | §                    | §          |                          |
| Leicester           | 56,100         | 46,150         | §                | §                    | §          | SLS from Leicestershire  |
| Nottingham          | 46,300         | 37,160         | §                | §                    | §          | SLS from Nottinghamshire |
| Rutland             | 6,400          | 4,930          | §                | §                    | §          | SLS from Leicestershire  |
| Derbyshire          | 132,600        | 113,320        | 150,600          | 77,761               | -          |                          |
| Leicestershire      | 110,900        | 95,060         | 146,140          | 111,593              | 306        |                          |
| Lincolnshire        | 114,800        | 101,100        | 101,100          | 16,758               |            |                          |
| Northamptonshire    | 124,500        | 101,730        | 101,730          |                      |            |                          |
| Nottinghamshire     | 134,300        | 118,380        | 155,540          | 122,608              | -          |                          |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>770,200</b> | <b>655,110</b> | <b>655,110</b>   | <b>328,720</b>       | <b>306</b> |                          |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>9</i>       | <i>9</i>       | <i>5</i>         | <i>4</i>             | <i>3</i>   |                          |

Table A.1 Population

| West Midlands       | Children<br>0-14 | LEA Pupils     |                     | Pupils served by SLS |              | Notes                  |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                     | 2004/05          | DfES<br>Jan-06 | Eligible for<br>SLS | LEA                  | Other        |                        |
| Birmingham          | 209,600          | 171,530        | 171,530             |                      | -            |                        |
| Coventry            | 56,800           | 48,210         | 48,210              | 39,482               | 7            |                        |
| Dudley              | 55,400           | 49,040         | 49,040              |                      |              |                        |
| Sandwell            | 56,400           | 49,750         | 49,750              | 18,303               |              |                        |
| Solihull            | 37,800           | 35,380         | 35,380              | 27,382               | 1,358        |                        |
| Walsall             | 50,600           | 46,980         | 46,980              | 43,446               | -            |                        |
| Wolverhampton       | 44,500           | 39,650         | 39,650              |                      |              |                        |
| Herefordshire       | 30,700           | 23,380         | 23,380              | 23,968               |              |                        |
| Stoke-on-Trent      | 42,700           | 35,540         | §                   | §                    | §            | SLS from Staffordshire |
| Telford & Wrekin    | 32,400           | 25,700         | §                   | §                    | §            | SLS from Shropshire    |
| Shropshire          | 49,600           | 39,990         | 65,690              |                      |              |                        |
| Staffordshire       | 143,600          | 124,830        | 160,370             |                      |              |                        |
| Warwickshire        | 92,100           | 75,260         | 75,260              |                      |              |                        |
| Worcestershire      | 97,400           | 79,100         | 79,100              |                      |              |                        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>999,600</b>   | <b>844,340</b> | <b>844,340</b>      | <b>152,581</b>       | <b>1,365</b> |                        |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>14</i>        | <i>14</i>      | <i>12</i>           | <i>5</i>             | <i>4</i>     |                        |

| East of England     | Children<br>0-14 | LEA Pupils     |  | Pupils served by SLS |            | Notes                   |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------------|
|                     | 2004/05          | DfES<br>Jan-06 | Eligible for<br>SLS  | LEA                  | Other      |                         |
| Luton               | 39,200           | 30,780         | xx |                      |            |                         |
| Peterborough        | 31,700           | 28,460         | §  | §                    | §          | SLS from Cambridgeshire |
| Southend            | 29,400           | 26,750         | §  | §                    | §          | No SLS                  |
| Thurrock            | 29,500           | 22,650         | §  | §                    | §          | No SLS                  |
| Bedfordshire        | 75,600           | 62,610         | 62,610   | 41,714               |            |                         |
| Cambridgeshire      | 102,000          | 76,610         | 105,070  | 38,974               | 258        |                         |
| Essex               | 243,400          | 198,260        | 198,260  |                      |            |                         |
| Hertfordshire       | 200,500          | 172,440        | 172,440  | 74,319               |            |                         |
| Norfolk             | 133,900          | 111,970        | 111,970  | 93,261               |            |                         |
| Suffolk             | 123,300          | 99,880         | 99,880   | 82,079               |            |                         |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>1,008,500</b> | <b>830,410</b> | <b>750,230</b>   | <b>330,347</b>       | <b>258</b> |                         |
| <i>No. included</i> | <i>10</i>        | <i>10</i>      | <i>6</i>   | <i>5</i>             | <i>1</i>   |                         |

Table A.1 Population

| South East           | Children<br>0-14 | LEA Pupils       |                     | Pupils served by SLS |               | Notes                     |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|                      | 2004/05          | DfES<br>Jan-06   | Eligible for<br>SLS | LEA                  | Other         |                           |
|                      | Berkshire        |                  | <i>n/a</i>          | 135,940              | 89,918        |                           |
| Bracknell Forest     | 22,100           | 15,020           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Berkshire</i> |
| Brighton & Hove      | 38,500           | 29,190           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from E. Sussex</i> |
| Isle of Wight        | 22,400           | 19,060           | 19,060              | 9,623                | -             |                           |
| Medway               | 50,500           | 42,850           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Kent</i>      |
| Milton Keynes        | 44,500           | 36,100           | 36,100              | 19,560               | 220           |                           |
| Portsmouth           | 31,800           | 23,840           | 23,840              | 24,223               | 2,160         |                           |
| Reading              | 24,600           | 16,230           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Berkshire</i> |
| Slough               | 23,800           | 20,460           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Berkshire</i> |
| Southampton          | 35,700           | 27,530           | 27,530              | 27,895               | -             |                           |
| West Berkshire       | 28,200           | 24,280           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Berkshire</i> |
| Windsor & Maidenhead | 25,400           | 18,710           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>SLS from Berkshire</i> |
| Wokingham            | 28,900           | 22,970           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>No SLS</i>             |
| Buckinghamshire      | 93,600           | 74,780           | 74,780              |                      |               |                           |
| East Sussex          | 86,000           | 64,990           | 94,180              | 49,788               |               |                           |
| Hampshire            | 228,300          | 169,710          | 169,710             | 167,845              |               |                           |
| Kent                 | 254,600          | 209,190          | 252,040             |                      |               |                           |
| Oxfordshire          | 111,200          | 84,180           | §                   | §                    | §             | <i>No SLS</i>             |
| Surrey               | 193,700          | 137,160          | 137,160             | 138,695              | 36,726        |                           |
| West Sussex          | 134,800          | 103,420          | 103,420             | 59,413               |               |                           |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>1,478,600</b> | <b>1,139,670</b> | <b>1,073,760</b>    | <b>586,960</b>       | <b>64,130</b> |                           |
| <i>No. included</i>  | <i>19</i>        | <i>19</i>        | <i>11</i>           | <i>9</i>             | <i>6</i>      |                           |

| South West            | Children<br>0-14           | LEA Pupils     |                     | Pupils served by SLS |              | Notes                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|                       | 2004/05                    | DfES<br>Jan-06 | Eligible for<br>SLS | LEA                  | Other        |                           |
|                       | Bath & North East Somerset | 28,300         | 24,790              | §                    | §            |                           |
| Bournemouth           | 24,600                     | 20,380         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>SLS from Dorset</i>    |
| Bristol               | 65,700                     | 44,870         | 44,870              |                      |              |                           |
| North Somerset        | 33,600                     | 27,890         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>No SLS</i>             |
| Plymouth              | 41,900                     | 37,820         | 37,820              | 35,612               |              |                           |
| Poole                 | 22,700                     | 19,030         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>SLS from Dorset</i>    |
| South Gloucestershire | 46,800                     | 39,310         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>No SLS</i>             |
| Swindon               | 34,400                     | 28,530         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>SLS from Wiltshire</i> |
| Torbay                | 21,500                     | 19,060         | §                   | §                    | §            | <i>SLS from Devon</i>     |
| Cornwall              | 85,800                     | 72,010         | 72,010              | 46,688               |              |                           |
| Devon                 | 118,300                    | 96,610         | 115,670             | 97,283               | 324          |                           |
| Dorset                | 65,100                     | 54,910         | 94,320              | 74,589               |              |                           |
| Gloucestershire       | 102,100                    | 84,170         | 84,170              | 62,414               |              |                           |
| Somerset              | 90,700                     | 69,920         | 69,920              |                      |              |                           |
| Wiltshire             | 83,700                     | 64,960         | 93,490              | 39,417               | 1,821        |                           |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>865,200</b>             | <b>704,260</b> | <b>612,270</b>      | <b>356,003</b>       | <b>2,145</b> |                           |
| <i>No. included</i>   | <i>15</i>                  | <i>15</i>      | <i>8</i>            | <i>6</i>             | <i>2</i>     |                           |

## **LISU** Mission Statement

LISU is a national research and consultancy centre which promotes good management practice in information, cultural and academic services, through providing independent advice and support for advocacy and for performance evaluation and enhancement.

## **LISU** Strategic Purposes

1. To provide library and information services managers and policy makers with the range of tools they need to develop services to their full potential, including authoritative data on the operation of services
2. To raise awareness of the value of performance evidence in managing and to increase understanding and the application of such evidence
3. To conduct advanced research that contributes both to the evolution of investigative methods and to the understanding of information, cultural and academic services and the wider knowledge economy
4. To maintain and enhance LISU's reputation for quality in data collection and analysis; reliability and authority in data dissemination; and independence and integrity in reporting results
5. To continue the development of LISU's field of operations, particularly in cultural services, including museums, galleries and archives, and academic support services

## **LISU** Values

1. LISU rigorously protects and promotes its reputation for integrity and unbiased reporting of the results of any investigation which it undertakes
2. LISU consistently develops its collective skills, knowledge and experience and applies enthusiastic commitment to achieving quality in its output
3. LISU actively contributes to sharing knowledge and extending professional discussion through participation in conferences, scholarly publishing and similar avenues of dissemination

**LISU**  
Department of Information Science  
Loughborough University  
Leicestershire LE11 3TU

Tel +44 (0) 1509 635680  
Fax +44 (0) 1509 635699  
Email: [lisu@lboro.ac.uk](mailto:lisu@lboro.ac.uk)  
Web: [www.lboro.ac.uk/departments/dis/lisu](http://www.lboro.ac.uk/departments/dis/lisu)